

CELLULAR SHADES COLLECTION

Color Lux® Cellular Shades / Cellular Shades
Odyssey™ Cellular Blinds

2021

UPDATED 08/12/2021



Cellular Shades Collection - Effective 02.01.2021 | 511601PL1
Color Lux Cellular Sades | Cellular Shades | Odysee Cellular Blinds

Version 1	Original Price List effective February 1, 2021	UPLOADED 12/15/2020
Version 2	Fabric deduction for Balcony updated to 1" on page 65 and 154	Updated 01/06/2021
Version 3	Max width for Prelude 3/4 TDBU updated to 60" (Page 76) 12v non rechargeable powertouch not available on Prelude 3/4 (Page 77)	Updated 01/22/2021
Version 4	Upgrade cost added to Prelude 3/4 Blackout Cordless Ultra (page 91)	updated 01/26/2021
Version 5	Max Widths for Prelude 3/4 CordLock 2-on-1 updated (Page77)	Updated 1-29-2021
Version 6	Page 88 Symphony surcharges updated for cordless ultra and cord loop	Updated 02-03-2021
Version 7	Page 76 Min widths for prelude Lift&Lock updated	Updated 02/12/2021
Version 8	Updated PDF for all Hyperlinks to work	Updated 03/01/2021
Version 9	Page 52 There are now 4 strata sheers to choose from. Page 91 Charge \$92 for Bottom Up and \$184 for TDBU for Prelude 3/4" Blackout fabric.	Updated 03/09/2021
Version 10	Fricton Fit added to Color Lux (added 1 page) Pg 45 Odysee PowerTouch Removed (removed 1 page)	Updated 04/01/2021
Version 11	Shaded areas on Grids for 2" Prelude Light filtering and Blackout updated. Simplicity motors are not available in the shaded area (pg 94-95) StrataView pricing Examples added. Tech #1409 Page 8	Updated 04/26/2021
Version 12	Cellular PL (pg77) stated the max width for Prelude BO Cord Lock TDBU is 72". Corrected to max width is 60".	Updated 05/05/2021
version 13	Photos of sample books added to Discontinued Sku list in beginning of price list	updated 06/02/2021
Version 14	Prelude 3/4 Blackout Sunset Movable Arch max width updated to 60" (Page 101 & 105) Prelude starburst blackout arches, movable and non-movable, are max 60x30 and are available as perfect arches only. Prelude movable quarter rounds are not available as blackout.(Page 100 & 103)	Updated 06/11/2021
Version 15	UltraSmooth Added (Color Lux Cellular, Cordless Ultra, Cordloop, motorization and cordless Lift & Lock) Prelude Max Width for End Mount updated Price Increase _ Grids Updated Effective 08/24/2021	Updated 06/24/2021
Version 16	Hyperlinks in TOC updated and corrected	Updated 06/24/2021
Version 17	Clarification of Prelude Starburst (pg 183) and Update to Bluetooth chart (pg 30) Max width corrected for Simplicity & PowerTouch (pg 2)	Updated 07/02/2021
Version 18	Cordless TDBP fabric gasket added (page 51) Solar LED lights Added (page 34)	Updated 07/28/2021
Version 19	Cordless Ultra cost added to Prelude 3/4 Blackout (Pg 92)	Updated 08/12/2021

Discontinued Colors From Cellular Collection

Date Discontinued	Fabric	Color #	Color Name	Sample Book Version
7/28/2020	Prelude	4863	Bayou	2017
7/28/2020	Prelude	4878	Light Amber	2017
7/28/2020	Prelude	5278	Royal	2017
7/28/2020	Prelude	5750	Deep Olive	2017
7/28/2020	Prelude	5755	Dark Roast	2017
7/28/2020	Prelude	5757	Blue Spruce	2017
7/28/2020	Prelude	5761	Brick	2017
7/28/2020	Prelude	5764	Dusk	2017
7/28/2020	Prelude	5856	Frontier	2017



2021 #511108BK



2017



2013

Color Lux Cellular, Comfortex Cellular, Prelude Shades and Odyssey Cellular Blinds Price List and Reference Guide

Effective February 1, 2021 | Updated 08/12/2021 | New Prices Effective 8/24/21

This price list and reference guide contains product pricing, product specifications and technical information for the complete line of Color Lux Cellular, Comfortex Cellular, Prelude Shades and Odyssey Cellular Blinds.

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES	Page
Hardware Options & Collections	2-3
Fabric Collections	4
Size Standards	5-7
Shade Stack Heights	8
Pricing Examples	9
Hardware Upgrades and Surcharges	10

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES PRICING

Standard Rectangular - Color Lux Linen Weave, Aspen, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering	Price Group 1	11
Standard Rectangular - Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening	Price Group 2	12
Ovation™ Cellular Sliders - Color Lux Linen Weave, Aspen, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering and Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening	Price Group 3 & 4	13
Starburst Non-Movable & Movable Arches - Non-Movable & Movable Quarter Rounds - Color Lux Linen Weave, Aspen, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering and Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening	Price Group 5 & 6	14
Sunset™ Movable Arches - Color Lux Linen Weave, Aspen, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering and Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening	Price Group 7 & 8	15
Trapezoids and Octagons - Color Lux Linen Weave, Aspen, Verona Textures & Boutique light Filtering and Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening	Price Group 9 & 10	16
Mezzo Motorized Skylights - Color Lux Linen Weave, Aspen, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering and Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening	Price Group 11 & 12	17
Soprano Skylights - Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering and Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening	Price Group 13 & 14	18
Balcony Skylights - Color Lux Linen Weave, Aspen, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering and Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening	Price Group 15 & 16	19
Non-Movable French Door Decor - Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering and Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening	Price Group 17 & 18	20
Movable French Door Decor - Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering and Color Lux Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening	Price Group 19 & 20	21

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES HARDWARE

Standard Cord Lock Shades	22-23
Cord Loop Hardware System	24-25

	Page
Cordless UltraSmooth Hardware System	26-27
Cordless Lift & Lock Hardware System	28-29
NEW Simplicity Remote Control Bluetooth Motorization	30
Simplicity Motorized Shades (including Rechargeable Battery Motorization).	31-44
12V Non-Rechargeable Simplicity Motorized Shades	31-32
7.4V Rechargeable Motorized Shades	33-35
7.4V Rechargeable Motorized Top Down-Bottom Up Shades	36-37
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand.	38
12V Low Voltage Hardwiring.	39
Simplicity Smart Controller.	40
12V Non-Rechargeable Powertouch Motorized Shades.	41-42
7.4V Rechargeable PowerTouch Motorized Shades	43-44
NEW Friction Fit Mounting System	45
Ovation Cellular Sliders.	46-47
7.4V Rechargeable Simplicity Wave Motorized Shades	48-49
Insulating SlumberShades	50-51
StrataView Shades	52-53
Starburst Arches	54
Quarter Rounds	55-56
Sunset Arches.	57-58
Trapezoids and Octagons	59-60
Mezzo Motorized Skylight Shades	61-63
Soprano Skylights.	64-65
French Door Decor	66-67
Day-Night Shades.	68-69
Highlights Cornice Valance	72
EZ Level.	72

COLOR LUX GENERAL INFORMATION

Scotchgard™ Protection and Certified Fabrics	199
Cleaning and Care.	200
Measuring Instructions.	201
Making Templates.	202
Conditions of Sale and Policies	203
Child Safety.	204
Motorized Color Lux Shades/Shadings Warranty.	205
Scotchgard™ Warranty.	206
Color Lux Warranty Information	206

CELLULAR AND PRELUDE SHADES OVERVIEW

Key Features/Hardware Options	74-75
Fabric Collections & Green Production	76
Size Standards	77-79
Product Options Availability	80
Shade Stack Heights	81-82
Pricing Examples	82
Upgrade Options/Surcharges.	83

RECTANGULAR

Premiere 1/2" Light Filtering	Price Group 21	84
Premiere 1/2" Blackout	Price Group 22	84
Premiere 3/4" Light Filtering	Price Group 23	85
Premiere 3/4" Blackout	Price Group 24	86
Debut 1/2" Single Light Filtering	Price Group 25	87
Debut 3/4" Light Filtering	Price Group 26	88
Debut 1/2" Double Light Filtering	Price Group 26	88
Symphony 3/8" Light Filtering	Price Group 27	89
Symphony 3/8" Blackout	Price Group 28	90
Prelude 3/4" Light Filtering	Price Group 29	91
Prelude 3/4" Blackout	Price Group 30	92
Prelude 1 1/4" Light Filtering	Price Group 31	93
Prelude 1 1/4" Blackout	Price Group 32	93
Prelude 2" Light Filtering	Price Group 33	94
Prelude 2" Blackout	Price Group 34	95
SlumberShade Premiere Blackout	Price Group 35	96

OVATION CELLULAR SLIDERS

Size Standards - Ovation Cellular Slider Shades		97
Ovation Cellular Slider Shades Light Filtering	Price Group 36	98
Prelude Ovation Cellular Slider Shades Light Filtering	Price Group 37	98
Ovation Cellular Slider Shades Room Darkening	Price Group 38	99
Prelude Ovation Cellular Slider Shades Blackout	Price Group 39	99

SPECIALTY SHAPED SHADES

STARBURST™ ARCHES AND QUARTER ROUNDS

Size Standards - Specialty Shaped Shades		100-101
Debut 1/2" Single Light Filtering, Debut 1/2" Double Light Filtering, Debut 3/4" Light Filtering, Premiere 1/2" Light Filtering, Premiere 3/4" Light Filtering, Symphony 3/8" Light Filtering and Flame Resistant	Price Group 40	102
Prelude 3/4" Light Filtering	Price Group 41	102
Premiere 1/2" Blackout, Premiere 3/4" Blackout, and Symphony 3/8" Blackout	Price Group 42	103
Prelude 3/4" Blackout	Price Group 43	103

SUNSET™ ARCHES

Debut 1/2" Single Light Filtering, Debut 3/4" Light Filtering, Debut 1/2" Double Light Filtering, Premiere 1/2" Light Filtering, Premiere 3/4" Light Filtering, Symphony 3/8" Light Filtering and Flame Resistant	Price Group 44	104
Prelude 3/4" Light Filtering	Price Group 45	104
Premiere 1/2" Blackout, Premiere 3/4" Blackout, and Symphony 3/8" Blackout	Price Group 46	105
Prelude 3/4" Blackout	Price Group 47	105

TRAPEZOIDS AND OCTAGONS

Debut 1/2" Single Light Filtering, Debut 1/2" Double Light Filtering, Debut 3/4" Light Filtering, Premiere 1/2" Light Filtering, Premiere 3/4" Light Filtering, Symphony 3/8" Light Filtering and Flame Resistant	Price Group 48	106
Prelude 3/4" Light Filtering	Price Group 49	106
Premiere 1/2" Blackout, Premiere 3/4" Blackout, and Symphony 3/8" Blackout	Price Group 50	107
Prelude 3/4" Blackout	Price Group 51	107

	Page
SOPRANO® SKYLIGHTS AND GREENHOUSE SHADES	
Size Standards - Skylight and Greenhouse Shades	108
Light Filtering: Boutique ¾", Linen Weave ¾", Aspen and Verona ¾" Price Group 52	109
Room Darkening: Boutique ¾", Linen Weave ¾", Verona ¾" and Karmalite . Price Group 53	109
BALCONY™ SHADING SYSTEM	
Debut ½" Light Filtering, Debut ¾" Light Filtering, Symphony ¾" Light Filtering, Premiere ¾" Light Filtering, and Flame Resistant Price Group 54	110
Premiere ¾" Blackout and Symphony ¾" Blackout Price Group 55	111
MEZZO MOTORIZED SKYLIGHT SHADING SYSTEM	
Debut ½" Single Light Filtering, Debut ¾" Light Filtering, Debut ½" Double Light Filtering, Premiere ½" Light Filtering, Premiere ¾" Light Filtering, and Symphony ¾" Light Filtering and Flame Resistant. Price Group 56	112
Premiere ½" Blackout, Premiere ¾" Blackout, and Symphony ¾" Blackout Price Group 57	113
PRELUDE SKYLIGHT SHADING SYSTEM	
Prelude ¾" Light Filtering Price Group 58	114
Prelude ¾" Blackout Price Group 59	114
FRENCH DOOR DÉCOR	
Size Standards - Door Decor Hardware Shades	115
Non-Movable	
Boutique ¾" Light Filtering, Debut ½" Single Light Filtering, Linen Weave ¾" Light Filtering, Premiere ½" Light Filtering, Symphony ¾" Light Filtering and Flame Resistant, and Verona ¾" Light Filtering Price Group 60	116
Movable	
Debut ½" Single Light Filtering, Premiere ½" Light Filtering, Symphony ¾" Light Filtering and Flame Resistant Price Group 61	117
Non-Movable	
Premiere ½" Blackout, Symphony ¾" Blackout and Verona ¾" Blackout Price Group 62	118
Movable	
Premiere ½" Blackout and Symphony ¾" Blackout. Price Group 63	119
HARDWARE - All fabrics except Prelude	
Standard and Deluxe Cord Lock Shades.	120-121
Cord Loop Hardware System	122-123
Cordless Ultra Hardware System	124-125
Cordless Lift & Lock	126-127
Simplicity Motorized Cellular Shades	128-129
Rechargeable Simplicity Motorized Cellular Shades.	130-132
Motorized Top Down-Bottom Up Shades.	133-134
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	135
12V Low Voltage Hard Wiring	136
Simplicity Smart Controller	137
12V Non-Chargeable PowerTouch Motorized Cellular Shades	138-139
7.4V Rechargeable PowerTouch Motorized Cellular Shades	140-141
Ovation Cellular Slider.	142-143
Insulating SlumberShades	144-145
Starburst Arches	146

	Page
Sunset Arches	147-148
Quarter Rounds	149-150
Trapezoids and Octagons	151-152
Soprano Skylights and Greenhouse Shades	153-154
Balcony Shading System	155-156
Mezzo Motorized Skylight Shading System	157-159
Door Decor	160-161
Day - Night Shades	162-163

COLOR LUX CUSTOM GRAPHICS

General Information and How to Order	164-166
--	---------

HARDWARE - Prelude

Prelude Standard Cord Lock Shades	167-168
Prelude Cord Loop Hardware System	169-170
Prelude Cordless Ultra Hardware System	171-172
Prelude Cordless Lift & Lock	173-174
Prelude 7.4v Rechargeable Simplicity Motorized Cellular Shades	175-177
Prelude 7.4v Motorized Top Down-Bottom Up	178-179
Prelude 7.4v Rechargeable PowerTouch Motorized Cellular Shades	180-181
Prelude Ovation Cellular Slider	182-183
Prelude Starburst Arches	184
Prelude Sunset Arches	185-186
Prelude Quarter Rounds	187
Prelude Trapezoids	188-189
Prelude Skylight Shading System	190

CELLULAR SHADES GENERAL INFORMATION

Highlights Cornice Valances	191
Cut-Outs	191

ODYSSEE CELLULAR BLINDS

Key Features/Hardware Options	192
Pricing Examples	193

Odysee Light Filtering	Price Group 64	193
Odysee Hardware		194
Operating Cords		195
Stack Heights		195
Odysee Vane Characteristics		195
Rechargeable Motorized Odysee Cellular Blinds		195-196
Operating Odysee Blinds		197
Odysee Certified Fabrics		197
Measuring Instructions for Odysee Cellular Blinds		200
Cleaning and Care of Odysee Cellular Blinds		199

GENERAL INFORMATION

Scotchgard™ Protection	198
Certified Fabrics	198
Symphony Flame Resistant Fabrics	198
EZ Level	198
Cleaning and Care	199
Measuring Instructions	200
Measuring Specialty Shades	200

Table of Contents

	Page
Making the Perfect Template	202
Conditions Of Sale	203
Policies	203
Freight Policy	203
Child Safety	204
Cellular Shades and Odysee Cellular Blinds Warranty Information	205
Motorized Shades Warranty	205
Scotchgard™ Warranty	206
Color Lux Color Warranty	206

COLOR LUX® CELLULAR SHADES



COLOR LUX
By Comfortex Window Fashions



Scotchgard™ Protection

Optional Scotchgard™ Protector is available with all Color Lux fabrics. Scotchgard™ keeps your shades looking newer, fresher and cleaner longer.








A combination of the latest advances in stain release and repellency provides exceptional stain protection. Spills wipe away easily and most dirt and stains lift out when cleaned.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades HARDWARE OPTIONS

	Key Features	Hardware Options	Hardware Size (Depth x Height)	Shade Size Available*	More Information
Standard Cord Lock 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proven cord lock • Sleek, fabric wrapped rails • UV resistant cords 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped • Brushed Nickel • Oil Rubbed Bronze 	2 3/8" x 1/2"	Width: 8" to 108" Length: 8" to 120"	Page 22
Cord Loop 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cord Loop makes operation easy • Smooth & quiet operation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped • Brushed Nickel • Oil Rubbed Bronze 	2 1/4" x 1 1/2"	Width: 14" to 108" Length: 8" to 120"	Page 24
Cordless UltraSmooth 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Child safe • No visible cords • Smooth & quiet operation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped • Brushed Nickel • Oil Rubbed Bronze 	2 1/4" x 1 1/2"	Width: 15" to 108" Length: 8" to 84"	Page 26
Cordless Lift & Lock 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Child safe • Easy push button operation • Rails lock securely in place in any position 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped • Oil Rubbed Bronze 	2 3/8" x 1/2" Bottom Rail: 1 7/8" x 1 1/8"	Width: 16" to 96" Length: 8" to 84"	Page 28
12V Non-Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raise & lower shade with click of a button • Great for large and hard to reach windows • Remote can operate multiple shades 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped • Oil Rubbed Bronze 	2 1/4" x 1 1/2"	Width: 18" to 108" Length: 8" to 120"	Page 31
7.4V Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Features a battery powered motor utilizing a rechargeable battery pack • Raise & lower shade with click of a button • Great for large and hard to reach windows • Remote can operate multiple shades 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped • Oil Rubbed Bronze 	2 1/4" x 1 1/2"	Width: 18" to 108" Length: 8" to 120"	Page 33
7.4V Rechargeable PowerTouch 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raise & lower shade with push of a button • Eliminate the need to stand by the shade to operate; just touch and go • Favorite position button • Rechargeable battery pack with recharge port on pendant 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wand and pendant available in white or black 	2 1/4" x 1 1/2"	Width: 18" to 108" Length: 8" to 120"	Page 43
12V Non-Rechargeable PowerTouch 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raise & lower shade with push of a button • Favorite position button • Powered by Reloadable Battery Wand 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wand and pendant available in white or black 	2 1/4" x 1 1/2"	Width: 18" to 108" Length: 8" to 120"	Page 41

* Maximum widths and lengths listed do not take into account square foot or weight limitations. Make sure to refer to shaded areas on price groups for maximum size availability by fabric style.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
HARDWARE OPTIONS

	Key Features	Color Options	Hardware Size (Depth x Height)	Shade Size Available*	More Information
<p>Simplicity Wave Rechargeable Motorization</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Features a battery powered motor utilizing a rechargeable battery • Raise & lower shade with the wave of a wand • Great for out of reach windows • Exact match soft fabric wrapped rails 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped 	2¼" x 1½"	Width: 17⅞" to 108" Length: 12" to 120"	Page 48
<p>Ovation™ Slider</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vertically oriented fabric glides across window • Shade can stack left, right or center • Great for sliding glass doors or room dividers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White (Standard) • Ivory • Beige • Tan • Gray 	3⅝" x 1¾"	Width: 12" to 168" Length: 24" to 108"	Page 46
<p>Door Décor</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Great option for narrow windows and doors • Available in movable & non-movable rails • No Pull cords 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped • Brushed Nickel • Oil Rubbed Bronze 	2⅜" x ½"	Width: 3" to 36" Length: 12" to 96"	Page 68
<p>Top Down-Bottom Up</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shade from top: raise from bottom • Great for privacy • Ideal for light control • NEW! Motorization Available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped • Oil Rubbed Bronze 	2⅜" x ½"	Width: 18" to 108" Length: 8" to 120"	See Product Availability Page 22-29
<p>Two on One Head Rail</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operate two shades on one rail • Great for larger windows • Individually operating shades 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped • Oil Rubbed Bronze 	Dependent on Hardware Chosen See Above	Width: 16" to 144" Length: 8" to 120"	See Product Availability Page 22-29
<p>Highlights Cornice Valance</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adds height to windows and hides hardware • Available as inside and outside mount • Easy to install 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Color Lux Roller Fabrics • All Envision Roller Fabrics 	Width: 24" to 216" Height: 6" Returns: 1½" to 6"	Varies by selected fabric Width: 12" to 94"	Page 72
<p>Insulating SlumberShade™</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ultimate blackout shade • Tracks keep out light, cold or heat • Perfect for nurseries, day sleepers • Available in Cord Lock, Cord Loop, Cordless and motorized • Note: Not available on Boutique fabrics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped • Brushed Nickel • Oil Rubbed Bronze • Sidetracks are available in white, tan or bronze 	Dependent on hardware choice	Width: 9" to 96" Length: 8" to 120"	Page 50

* Maximum widths and lengths listed do not take into account square foot or weight limitations. Make sure to refer to shaded areas on price groups for maximum size availability by fabric style.

Color Lux Cellular Shade Collection
FABRIC COLLECTIONS

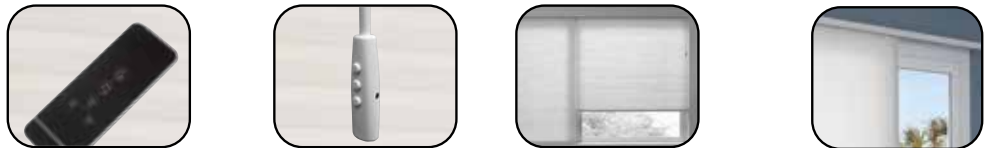
Fabric Collection	Cell Size and Structure	Opacities	Fabric Content
Boutique	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¾ -Inch • Single Cell 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering • Karma-Light Room Darkening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering: Non-Woven Polyester • Room Darkening: Opaque lining pressed between two layers of non-woven polyester • Karma-Light technology insures color on front fabric will not be distorted like traditional blackout shades. Opaque lining is used only on back side of the cells
Linen Weave	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¾ -Inch • Single Cell 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering • Karma-Light Room Darkening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering: Non-Woven Polyester • Karma-Light technology insures color on front fabric will not be distorted like traditional blackout shades.
Aspen	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¾-Inch • Double Cell 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering: Non-Woven Polyester
Verona Textures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¾ Inch • Single Cell 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering • Karma-Light Room Darkening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering: Non-Woven Polyester • Room Darkening: Opaque lining pressed between two layers of non-woven polyester • Karma-Light technology insures color on front fabric will not be distorted like traditional blackout shades. Opaque lining is used only on back side of the cells

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
SIZE STANDARDS



				Cord Lock		Cord Loop		Cordless UltraSmooth		Cordless Lift & Lock		
				Standard	TD-BU	Standard	TD-BU*	Standard	TD-BU*	Standard	TD-BU	
COLOR LUX® FABRICS				Minimum								
				Min. Width	8"	12"	14"	22"	15" OB 15 ³ / ₈ " IB	18" OB 18 ³ / ₈ " IB	16" OB 16 ³ / ₈ " IB	20" OB 20 ³ / ₈ " IB
				Min. Length	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"		
Linen Weave, Aspen LF, Verona Textures & Boutique				Price Group								
				Page								
				Cord Lock		Cord Loop		Cordless UltraSmooth		Cordless Lift & Lock		
				Standard	TD-BU	Standard	TD-BU*	Standard	TD-BU*	Standard	TD-BU	
Light Filtering	1	11	Maximum Width & Length	108" width 120" length	96" width 96" length	108" width 120" length	108" width 120" length	108" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	
Room Darkening <i>Excluding Aspen</i>	2	12	Maximum Width & Length	108" width 120" length	84" width 96" length	108" width 120" length	108" width 120" length	108" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	
Stacking Heights Information On Page More Information On Page				Page 9 Page 21		Page 9 Page 24		Page 9 Page 26		Page 9 Page 28		

+ Maximum Width & Length and Minimum Width & Length applies to StrataView Shades

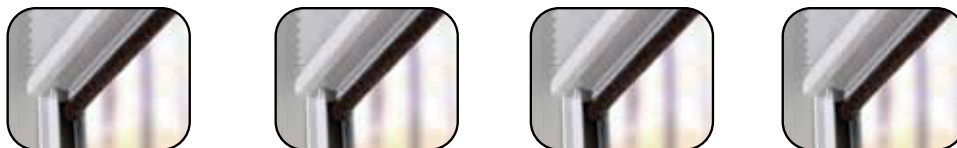


				Motorization		Motorized PowerTouch	Two-On-One Head Rail		Ovation
				Simplicity+	Simplicity Wave	Rechargeable/Non-rechargeable	Cord Lock*	Cord Loop/Cordless**	Standard
COLOR LUX® FABRICS				Minimum					
				Minimum Width	18" OB 18 ³ / ₈ " IB	17 ⁵ / ₈ "	18" OB 18 ³ / ₈ " IB	16"	36"
				Min. Length	8"	12"	8"	8"	24"
Linen Weave, Aspen LF, Verona Textures & Boutique				Motorization		Motorization	Two-On-One Head Rail		Ovation
				Simplicity~		Simplicity Wave	PowerTouch	Cord Lock*	Cord Loop/Cordless**
Light Filtering			Maximum Width & Length	108" width 120" length	96" width 120" length	108" width 120" length	144" width 120" length	144" width 120" length	120" width*** 108" length
Room Darkening <i>Excluding Aspen</i>			Maximum Width & Length	108" width 120" length	96" width 120" length	108" width 120" length	144" width 120" length	144" width 120" length	120" width*** 108" length
Stacking Heights Information On Page More Information On Page				Page 9 Page 31-43		Page 9 Page 41-44	Page 9 Page 22-36		Page 9 Page 46

Motorized shades less than 24" in width are limited to a maximum of 60" in length. Cordloop and cordless shades less than 24" in width are limited to 84" in length.

Maximum widths and lengths listed do not take into account square foot or weight limitations. Make sure to refer to shaded areas on price groups for maximum size availability by fabric style. * Minimum single panel is 8", maximum single panel is 108". ** Minimum single panel is 18", maximum single panel is 108". *** Split stack sliders are available 240", however if the width exceeds 120", the shade will be fabricated as two separate sliders. Supplied valance will create the appearance of a single slider. + Minimum for Motorized Top Down-Bottom Up is 24" IB and 23³/₈" OB. Minimum length and maximum length and width are the same as Simplicity motorization specs.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
SIZE STANDARDS



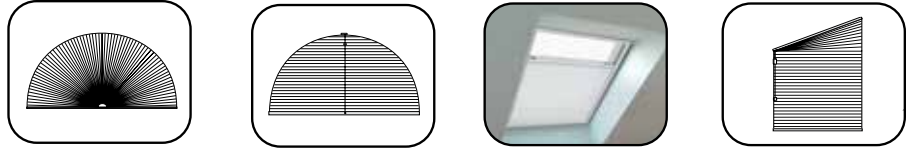
	Minimum	SlumberShade Cord Lock		SlumberShade Cord Loop		SlumberShade Cordless		Motorization
		Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable
LINEN WEAVE FABRICS (not available in Boutique fabrics)	Minimum Width	9"	13"	15"	23"	16 $\frac{3}{8}$ " IB	19 $\frac{3}{8}$ " IB	19 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
	Min. Length	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"

Light Filtering	Price Group	Page		SlumberShade Cord Lock		SlumberShade Cord Loop		SlumberShade Cordless		Motorization
				Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable
Linen Weave Verona Textures Aspen	1	11	Maximum Width & Length							
			Refer to shaded area in price grids for max size (sq ft) by fabric style	96" width 120" length	96" width 96" length	96" width 120" length	96" width 120" length	96" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	108" width 120" length

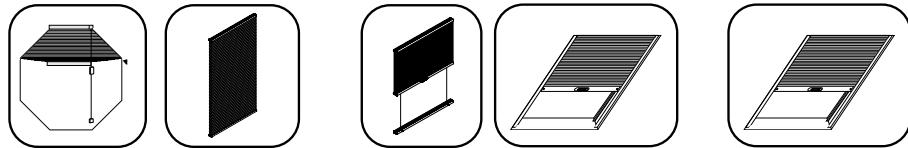
Room Darkening & Blackout	Price Group	Page		SlumberShade Cord Lock		SlumberShade Cord Loop		SlumberShade Cordless		Motorization
				Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable
Linen Weave Verona Textures	2	12	Maximum Width & Length							
			Refer to shaded area in price grids for max size (sq ft) by fabric style	96" width 120" length	84" width 96" length	96" width 120" length	96" width 120" length	96" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	108" width 120" length

	SlumberShade Cord Lock		SlumberShade Cord Loop		SlumberShade Cordless		Motorization
	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable
Stacking Heights Information On Page More Information On Page	Page 9 Page 50-51		Page 9 Page 50-51		Page 9 Page 50-51		Page 9 Page 50-51

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
SIZE STANDARDS



		Starburst Arch	Sunset Arch	Mezzo Skylight	Trapezoid
Minimum		Non-Movable/Movable	Movable	Motorized	Standard
COLOR LUX® FABRICS	Min. Width	18"	18"	18"	12"
	Min. Length	9"	6"	12"	12"
Linen Weave, Aspen LF, Verona Textures & Boutique		Starburst Arch	Sunset Arch	Mezzo Skylight	Trapezoid
		Non-Movable/Movable	Movable	Motorized	Standard
Light Filtering	Maximum Width & Length	72" x 36"	72" x 60"	48" x 72"	48" x 72"
Room Darkening	Maximum Width & Length	72" x 36"	60" x 60"	48" x 72"	48" x 72"
		Starburst Arch	Sunset Arch	Mezzo Skylight	Trapezoid
		Non-Movable/Movable	Movable	Motorized	Standard
Stacking Heights Information On Page More Information On Page		Page 9 Page 54	Page 9 Page 57	Page 9 Page 61	Page 9 Page 59



		Octagon	French Door Décor	Movable	Soprano Skylights	Balcony Skylights
Minimum		Standard	Non-Movable	Movable	Movable	Movable
COLOR LUX® FABRICS	Minimum Width	12"	6"	6"	6"	15"
	Min. Length	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
Linen Weave, Aspen LF, Verona Textures & Boutique		Octagon	French Door Décor	Movable	Soprano Skylights	Balcony Skylights
		Standard	Non-Movable	Movable	Movable	Movable
Light Filtering	Maximum Width & Length	48" width 48" length	36" width 96" length	36" width 96" length	48" width 72" length	48" width 96" length Max Sq feet 24'
Room Darkening	Maximum Width & Length	48" width 48" length	36" width 96" length	36" width 96" length	48" width 72" length	48" width 96" length Max Sq feet 24'
		Octagon	French Door Décor	Movable	Soprano Skylights	Balcony Skylights
		Standard	Non-Movable	Movable	Movable	Movable
Stacking Heights Information On Page More Information On Page		Page 9 Page 59	Page 9 Page 68	Page 9 Page 68	Page 9 Page 64	Page 9 Page 66

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
HARDWARE OPTION AVAILABILITY

Use this table to ensure your coordinating options and unique shapes are consistent with your product selections.

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES

	Verona ¾" LF & RD	Boutique ¾" LF & RD	Linen Weave ¾" LF & RD	Aspen ¾" Light Filtering
STANDARD CORD LOCK				
Standard Cord Lock	•	•	•	•
Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	•	•
Two-On-One Head Rail	•	•	•	•
Day-Night	•	•	•	•
CORD LOOP				
Cord Loop	•	•	•	•
Cord Loop Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	•	•
Cord Loop Two-On-One Head Rail	•	•	•	•
CORDLESS ULTRASMOOTH				
Cordless UltraSmooth	•	•	•	•
Cordless Two-On-One Head Rail	•	•	•	•
Cordless Ultra Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	•	•
CORDLESS LIFT & LOCK				
Cordless Lift & Lock	•	•	•	•
Cordless Lift & Lock Two-On-One Head Rail	•	•	•	•
Cordless Lift & Lock Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	•	•
MOTORIZATION				
Simplicity Motorization	•	•	•	•
Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization	•	•	•	•
PowerTouch™ Rechargeable	•	•	•	•
Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	•	•
INSULATING SLUMBERSHADES				
Cord Lock	•	-	•	•
Cord Lock Top Down-Bottom Up	•	-	•	•
Cordless Ultra	•	-	•	•
Cordless Ultra Top Down-Bottom Up	•	-	•	•
Cord Loop	•	-	•	•
Cord Loop Top Down-Bottom Up	•	-	•	•
Simplicity Motorization	•	•	•	•
Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization	•	•	•	•
SKYLIGHTS AND SPECIALTY SHAPES				
Balcony Shading System	•	•	•	•
French Door Decor	•	•	•	•
Mezzo Motorized Skylights	•	•	•	•
Octagon	•	•	•	•
Ovation Cellular Slider	•	•	•	•
Quarter Round - Moveable	•	•	•	•
Quarter Round - Non-Movable	•	•	•	•
Soprano Skylights	•	•	•	•
Soprano Greenhouses	-	-	-	-
Starburst Arch - Movable	•	•	•	•
Starburst Arch - Non-Movable	•	•	•	•
Sunset Arch - Moveable	•	•	•	•
Trapezoid	•	•	•	•

**Color Lux StrataView
Cellular Shade Pricing Examples**

**StrataView Cordless Pricing Example:
(One sheer panel)**

Linen Weave	
Light Filtering 36" x 60" Shade:	\$418.00
Top Down-Bottom Up Surcharge:	\$92.00
Cordless Surcharge:	\$92.00
Top sheer fabric addition:	\$196.00
Total List Price:	\$798.00

**StrataView Cordless Pricing Example:
(Two Color Lux Panels - no sheer)**

Linen Weave	
Light Filtering 36" x 60" Panel:	\$418.00
Room Darkening 36" x 60" Panel:	\$544.00
Top Down-Bottom Up Surcharge:	\$92.00
Cordless Surcharge:	\$92.00
Total List Price:	\$1,146.00

StrataView Motorization Pricing Example:

Linen Weave	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$467.00
Simplicity Rechargeable Surcharge:	\$825.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$32.00
TDBU Remote Control**:	\$76.00
Total List Price:	\$1400.00

** TDBU Remote required for Motorized Top Down-Bottom Up shades

**SIMPLICITY RECHARGEABLE BATTERY
WAND PRICING EXAMPLE:**

Linen Weave	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$467.00
Simplicity Rechargeable Surcharge:	\$386.00
Charger for Rechargeable :	\$32.00
Simplicity Remote Control:	\$46.00
Total List Price:	\$931.00

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

SHADE STACK HEIGHTS

Measurements are in inches. Shade stacking heights applicable when the shade is in the fully raised position.

RECTANGULAR CORD LOCK - Includes head and bottom rails	48"	72"	84"	96"
Linen Weave, Aspen*, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering and Room Darkening Fabrics	2"	2¾"	2¾"	2¾"

For Top Down-Bottom Up, add ¾" | *Aspen available in light filtering only

CORD LOOP - CORDLESS ULTRASMOOTH - MOTORIZATION - Includes head and bottom rails	48"	72"	84"	96"
Linen Weave, Aspen*, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering and Room Darkening Fabrics	3"	3¾"	3¾"	3¾"
StrataView™	4⅝"	5½"	6"	6½"

*Aspen available in light filtering only

CORDLESS LIFT & LOCK - Includes head and bottom rails	48"	60"	72"	84"
Linen Weave, Aspen*, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering and Room Darkening Fabrics	2¾"	3⅛"	3¾"	3¾"

For Top Down-Bottom Up, add 1¼" | *Aspen available in light filtering only

OVATION	84"	96"	108"	120"
Linen Weave, Aspen*, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering and Room Darkening Fabrics	6½"	7¼"	8"	8¾"

Ovations minimum fabric stack measures 6½" regardless of the ordered width. Fabric stacking dimensions are determined by the slider's hardware, not ordered width.

*Aspen available in light filtering only

Color Lux Cellular Shade Pricing Examples

Rechargeable Simplicity Pricing Example:

Linen Weave	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$467.00
Simplicity Rechargeable Motor Surcharge:	\$386.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$32.00
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote Control:	\$46.00
Total List Price:	\$931.00

Motorized Top Down-Bottom Up Pricing Example:

Linen Weave	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$467.00
Simplicity Rechargeable TDBU Surcharge ⁺ :	\$618.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$32.00
TDBU Remote Control ^{**} :	\$76.00
Total List Price:	\$1193.00

PowerTouch Rechargeable Pricing Example:

Linen Weave	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$467.00
PowerTouch Rechargeable Surcharge:	\$139.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$32.00
Total List Price:	\$638.00

Cordless UltraSmooth Two-On-One Pricing Example:

Linen Weave	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$467.00
x2:	\$934.00
Cordless UltraSmooth Surcharge:	\$92.00
x2:	\$184.00
2-On-1 Surcharge:	\$55.00
3 Foot Expandable Pole:	\$25.00
Total List Price:	\$1198.00

Rechargeable Simplicity with Solar Panel Pricing Example:

Linen Weave	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$467.00
Simplicity Rechargeable Motor Surcharge:	\$386.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$32.00
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote Control:	\$46.00
Solar Panel & Mounting Brackets:	\$120.00
Total List Price:	\$1051.00

⁺Upcharge includes motorization plus second motor and Top Down-Bottom Up components

^{**}TDBU Remote required for Motorized Top Down-Bottom Up shades

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
HARDWARE UPGRADE OPTIONS

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES

LIFT SYSTEM	UPGRADES	ADD
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$72
	Cordless Lift & Lock Surcharge	No Extra Charge
Cordless UltraSmooth	Bottom Up	\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$184
	Color Lux StrataView	\$380
Cord Loop	Bottom Up	\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$184
	Color Lux StrataView	\$380

DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS	UPGRADES	ADD
Add to Any Lift System Upgrade (Chart to the left)	Metallic Hardware	Included
	Fabric Wrapped Hardware	Included
	Scotchgard Stain Protection	\$40
	Highlights Valance See Page 72 For More Information	
SlumberShades Light Blocking Sidetrack System	Insulating SlumberShades See Page 50 For More Information	\$149

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	UPGRADES	ADD
Add to Any Upgrade Above	Friction Fit Mounting System	\$85 per shade: Available with Cordless Ultra, Lift & Lock and Simplicity and PowerTouch motors (More informaton on page 45)
	Two-On-One Head Rail	Price each panel as a separate shade, including lift system upgrades, add together, then add \$55
	Cut Outs	\$58 Per side
	StrataView™	\$380 (includes Top Down-Bottom Up & top sheer fabric additions) Available on Cordless Ultra, Cord Loop and motorized. (Not available with Aspen)
	Ovation Center Stack	\$92
	Soprano - Two Moving Rails	\$144
Accessories	3 Foot Expandable Pole - Silver	\$25
	5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black	\$46

Cellular Shade Motorized Hardware Upgrade Options

MOTORIZED	UPGRADES	ADD	
7.4 V PowerTouch Rechargeable Motorization System	Rechargeable Integrated Battery Pack	\$139	For More Information Page 43
	Plug-In Charger for Rechargeable Li-Ion	\$32	
12V PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Motorization System	Alkaline Battery Wand	\$118	For More Information Page 41
12V Simplicity Motorization System (non-rechargeable)	Motor and Battery Wand	\$386	For More Information Page 31
	48" Extension Wire	\$21	
	Single Unit DC Power Supply/Transformer	\$84	
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization System	Motor and Integrated Battery Pack	\$386	For More Information Page 33
	Plug-In Charger for Rechargeable Li-Ion	\$32	
	7.4v Solar Panel & Mounting Brackets	\$120	
Simplicity Systems & Controllers	NEO Controller	\$381	For More Information Pages 31-44
	NEO App for Mobile Devices	FREE on App Store	
	Color Lux Mobile BlueTooth App	FREE on App Store	
	Simplicity 5 Channel Remote	\$46	
	Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer	\$76	
	Top Down-Bottom Up/StrataView 14 Channel Remote***	\$76	
	StrataView™ Motorized	\$825	
Top Down-Bottom Up Motorized	\$618		
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	Wall Mount Receiver Kit	\$23	For More Information Page 38
	Extendable Wand	\$42	
12V Low Voltage Hardwiring	9 Channel Wall Mount Transformer	\$299	For More Information Page 39

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
PRICING

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES

Color Lux® Linen Weave, Aspen, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering
Price Group 1
Cord Lock - Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Rails
Cordless Lift & Lock - Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Rail

		Width In Inches												
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108	120
Length In Inches	36	256	281	319	353	386	418	452	480	515	587	657	726	802
	42	271	307	341	382	418	455	494	528	565	646	723	803	889
	48	284	327	369	409	452	493	532	576	616	717	814	913	1012
	54	304	345	391	435	482	527	582	636	692	803	913	1024	1133
	60	322	368	418	467	514	582	643	703	765	889	1011	1133	1257
	66	335	386	444	502	569	636	703	771	838	975	1110	1245	1380
	72	353	405	467	544	618	692	765	838	913	1062	1208	1356	1503
	78	369	429	507	587	667	747	828	908	986	1146	1307	1465	1625
	84	380	458	544	632	717	803	889	975	1062	1231	1404	1577	1749
	90	395	490	582	674	765	858	951	1042	1133	1318	1503	1686	1871
	96	423	520	618	717	814	913	1011	1110	1208	1404	1601	1797	1993
	108	471	582	692	803	913	1024	1133	1245	1356	1577	1797	2018	2239
120	520	643	765	889	1011	1133	1257	1378	1503	1749	1992	2239	2484	

Motorized Lift Systems are not offered within the shaded area. Selected Linen Weave light filtering fabrics are available up to 120" widths. Colors 001, 002, 005 & 006

LIFT SYSTEM	UPGRADES	ADD
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$72
Cordless Lift & Lock Surcharge	Bottom Up	No Extra Charge
	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$92
Cordless UltraSmooth	Bottom Up	\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$184
	Color Lux StrataView	\$380
Cord Loop	Bottom Up	\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$184
	Color Lux StrataView	\$380

DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS	UPGRADES	ADD
Add to Any Lift System Upgrade (Chart to the left)	Metallic Hardware	Included
	Fabric Wrapped Hardware	Included
	Scotchgard Stain Protection	\$40
	Highlights Valance See Page 72 For More Information	

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	UPGRADES	ADD
Add to Any Upgrade Above	Friction Fit Mounting System	\$85 per shade: Available with Cordless Ultra, Lift & Lock and Simplicity and PowerTouch motors (More information on page 45)
	Two-On-One Head Rail	Price each panel as a separate shade, including lift system upgrades, add together, then add \$55
	Cut Outs	\$58 Per side
	Day-Night	Price each panel as separate shade and add together
	StrataView™	\$380 (includes Top Down-Bottom Up & top sheer fabric additions)
Accessories	3 Foot Expandable Pole - Silver	\$25
	5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black	\$46
MOTORIZATION	MORE INFO	
Motorized Pricing Examples - Surcharges - Options	Pg 9-10	
Insulating SlumberShades	\$149 See Page 50 For More Information. Not available with StrataView.	

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
PRICING

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES

Color Lux® Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening

Price Group 2

Cord Lock - Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Rails
Cordless Lift & Lock - Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Rail

		Width In Inches											
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108
Length In Inches	36	332	366	414	459	502	544	587	625	669	764	854	944
	42	353	399	444	496	544	592	642	686	735	840	940	1044
	48	369	426	480	532	587	641	691	749	801	932	1059	1187
	54	395	449	509	566	627	685	758	827	900	1044	1187	1332
	60	418	478	544	607	668	758	836	914	995	1155	1314	1474
	66	436	502	577	654	740	827	914	1003	1090	1268	1444	1619
	72	459	527	607	708	804	900	995	1090	1187	1381	1570	1763
	78	480	558	659	764	868	972	1077	1181	1283	1490	1699	1905
	84	494	596	708	822	932	1044	1155	1268	1381	1601	1826	2050
	90	514	637	758	876	995	1117	1236	1355	1474	1714	1955	2192
	96	550	677	804	932	1059	1187	1314	1444	1570	1826	2082	2337
	108	613	758	900	1044	1187	1332	1474	1619	1763	2050	2337	2623
120	677	836	995	1155	1314	1474	1635	1792	1955	2274	2591	2911	

Motorized Lift Systems are not offered within the shaded area.

LIFT SYSTEM	UPGRADES	ADD
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$72
	Cordless Lift & Lock Surcharge	No Extra Charge
Cordless UltraSmooth	Bottom Up	\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$184
	Color Lux StrataView	\$380
Cord Loop	Bottom Up	\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$184
	Color Lux StrataView	\$380

DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS	UPGRADES	ADD
Add to Any Lift System Upgrade (Chart to the left)	Metallic Hardware	Included
	Fabric Wrapped Hardware	Included
	Scotchgard Stain Protection	\$40
	Highlights Valance	See Page 72 For More Information

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	UPGRADES	ADD
Add to Any Upgrade Above	Friction Fit Mounting System	\$85 per shade: Available with Cordless Ultra, Lift & Lock and Simplicity and PowerTouch motors (More information on page 45)
	Two-On-One Head Rail	Price each panel as a separate shade, including lift system upgrades, add together, then add \$55
	Cut Outs	\$58 Per side
	Day-Night	Price each panel as separate shade and add together
	StrataView™	\$380 (includes Top Down-Bottom Up & top sheer fabric additions)
Accessories	3 Foot Expandable Pole - Silver	\$25
	5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black	\$46
MOTORIZATION	MORE INFO	
Motorized Pricing Examples - Surcharges - Options	Pg 9-10	
Insulating SlumberShades	\$149 See Page 50 For More Information. Not available with StrataView.	

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
PRICING

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES

Color Lux® Linen Weave, Aspen, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering

Price Group 3
Ovation Cellular Slider

		Width In Inches																	
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168
Length In Inches	36	558	604	658	706	747	798	849	893	942	996	1039	1124	1209	1300	1389	1480	1572	1663
	42	593	650	708	765	811	867	926	976	1035	1088	1136	1235	1330	1439	1544	1649	1755	1862
	48	632	689	761	821	876	934	999	1062	1122	1175	1237	1354	1455	1573	1690	1806	1922	2039
	54	666	738	808	877	935	1002	1066	1141	1209	1272	1339	1464	1582	1709	1839	1966	2098	2224
	60	704	780	855	931	999	1071	1145	1223	1294	1365	1437	1574	1706	1844	1988	2128	2268	2413
	66	744	825	908	987	1062	1140	1216	1308	1381	1464	1529	1690	1829	1982	2129	2280	2430	2580
	72	785	869	957	1047	1131	1210	1293	1388	1472	1558	1632	1808	1952	2121	2289	2461	2630	2797
	78	825	917	1011	1107	1195	1283	1370	1474	1560	1650	1731	1915	2075	2255	2433	2612	2793	2971
	84	867	962	1061	1168	1262	1354	1447	1556	1650	1747	1833	2029	2200	2388	2580	2770	2958	3147
	90	903	1006	1117	1228	1321	1424	1527	1642	1741	1841	1938	2145	2322	2531	2741	2950	3161	3370
96	941	1052	1169	1285	1386	1490	1608	1726	1833	1940	2037	2260	2450	2664	2880	3096	3314	3527	
108	978	1092	1220	1344	1448	1560	1685	1804	1921	2037	2138	2376	2575	2798	3018	3241	3461	3682	

Color Lux® Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening

Price Group 4
Ovation Cellular Slider

		Width In Inches																	
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168
Length In Inches	36	725	786	855	918	973	1037	1103	1161	1226	1294	1351	1462	1572	1691	1805	1924	2044	2161
	42	771	846	920	995	1055	1127	1204	1269	1346	1415	1476	1606	1729	1871	2007	2145	2282	2421
	48	822	896	989	1066	1140	1213	1298	1380	1460	1528	1608	1760	1892	2045	2197	2349	2498	2651
	54	866	959	1050	1141	1216	1304	1385	1484	1572	1653	1741	1904	2057	2221	2391	2555	2727	2893
	60	916	1013	1112	1209	1298	1394	1489	1590	1683	1776	1867	2047	2217	2398	2585	2766	2950	3138
	66	968	1073	1180	1285	1380	1482	1581	1700	1796	1904	1988	2197	2378	2577	2767	2965	3159	3355
	72	1021	1130	1245	1361	1470	1574	1682	1804	1914	2025	2123	2350	2538	2757	2976	3200	3418	3636
	78	1073	1193	1314	1439	1553	1667	1780	1916	2028	2146	2250	2489	2698	2931	3163	3395	3631	3863
	84	1127	1251	1379	1519	1640	1760	1882	2022	2146	2270	2382	2638	2861	3104	3355	3602	3846	4092
	90	1175	1309	1452	1596	1718	1852	1985	2134	2264	2393	2520	2788	3018	3291	3563	3835	4109	4381
96	1224	1367	1520	1670	1803	1938	2091	2243	2382	2523	2650	2938	3185	3464	3744	4025	4309	4586	
108	1271	1420	1585	1749	1883	2028	2191	2346	2497	2650	2781	3090	3348	3638	3924	4214	4501	4787	

PRODUCT INFORMATION		
	See Page 46 for detailed information.	
DESIGN UPGRADES		
	Scotchgard Stain Protector	Add \$40 per shade
	Center Stack	Add \$92 Left or Right Stack Standard
	Split Stack*	Price by dividing the full width measurement in half. Price as two separate units and add together.
	Dual Panel**	Price as two separate units and add together.

* Split stack sliders are available in widths up to 240". If the width exceeds 120", it will be fabricated as two separate sliders. The supplied valance will create the appearance of a single slider.

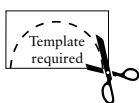
** A Dual Panel Stack Slider has a center opening design with a different fabric on each side, each of which can span the full width of the window. Both panels will be of equal width unless otherwise specified.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

PRICING

Color Lux® Linen Weave, Aspen,
Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering

Price Group 5
Starburst Arches
Quarter Rounds



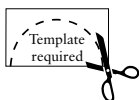
For widths wider than 58"

Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Hardware Included

Length In Inches		Width In Inches								
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
Length In Inches	Non-Movable Starburst	327	368	414	469	556	633	710	798	895
	Movable Starburst	451	507	574	645	766	855	959	1069	1190
	Non-Movable Quarter Rounds	414	469	530	601	679	768			
	Movable Quarter Rounds	556	626	708	794	895				

Color Lux® Linen Weave, Verona Textures
& Boutique Room Darkening

Price Group 6
Starburst Arches
Quarter Rounds



For widths wider than 58"

Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Hardware Included

Length In Inches		Width In Inches								
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
Length In Inches	Non-Movable Starburst	452	504	565	636	748	849	949	1064	1190
	Movable Starburst	613	686	772	866	1023	1139	1273	1417	1574
	Non-Movable Quarter Rounds	565	636	716	808	910	1025			
	Movable Quarter Rounds	748	842	947	1059	1190				

Non-Movable Starburst Product Information:

Templates required on non-perfect non-movable Starburst Arches. See page 201 for more information.
Fabric wrapped rail is standard. There will be a splice in the center. A decorative rosette is supplied to cover the splice.

Pricing Information:

Price according to the largest radius measurement. If the height is greater than the width, take height multiplied by 2 and use that number to determine pricing.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector		\$40
PRICING INFORMATION		
Starburst Arches	Price according to the largest radius measurement. If the height is greater than the width, take height X 2 and use that number to determine pricing. Metallic rails available.	
Quarter Rounds	Price according to the largest radius measurement.	
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES* AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
Metallic Hardware or Fabric Wrapped Rails		Included
5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black		\$46

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
PRICING

**Color Lux® Linen Weave, Aspen,
Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering**
Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Hardware Included

Price Group 7
Sunset Movable Arches

		Width In Inches								
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
Length In Inches	Half Round	415	459	486	542	577	644	682	747	814
	36	530	578	605	645	672	720	741	780	814
	42	558	613	637	698	721	775	800	843	880
	48	590	645	679	739	765	809	857	901	949
	60	643	720	754	830	866	937	976	1031	1086

Sunset Product Information:

Templates required on non-perfect Sunset Arches. See page 201.

**Color Lux® Linen Weave, Verona Textures
& Boutique Room Darkening**

Price Group 8
Sunset Movable Arches
Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Hardware Included

		Width In Inches						
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60
Length In Inches	Half Round	533	590	624	698	742	829	879
	36	681	743	780	830	867	929	956
	42	718	789	821	899	930	1000	1031
	48	759	830	875	953	986	1044	1107
	60	828	929	973	1071	1117	1210	1260

Sunset Product Information:

Templates required on non-perfect Sunset Arches. See page 201.

PRODUCT INFORMATION		
	See Page 57 for detailed information.	
DESIGN UPGRADES		
	Scotchgard Stain Protector	Add \$40 per shade
	3 Foot Expandable Pole - Silver	Add \$25
	5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black	Add \$46

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

PRICING

Color Lux® Linen Weave, Aspen,
Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering
Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Hardware Included

Price Group 9
Trapezoids and Octagons

Length In Inches	Width In Inches				
	24	30	36	42	48
36	563	595	635	678	716
42	583	621	664	710	752
48	600	644	695	743	787
54	620	666	721	772	824
60	639	691	750	805	858
66	659	716	780	837	899
72	678	737	805	872	937

Color Lux® Linen Weave, Verona Textures
& Boutique Room Darkening

Price Group 10
Trapezoids and Octagons
Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Hardware Included

Length In Inches	Width In Inches				
	24	30	36	42	48
36	724	766	818	873	922
42	750	800	855	915	970
48	771	829	895	958	1015
54	798	857	930	997	1063
60	824	891	968	1039	1109
66	849	922	1005	1081	1162
72	873	949	1039	1125	1210

PRODUCT INFORMATION	
	See page 59 for detailed information. Width, length and one side are required measurements for Octagon Shades. Trapezoid orders must be faxed in with a diagram that includes the measurements for 4 sides.
DESIGN UPGRADES	
Scotchgard Stain Protector	Add \$40 per shade

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
PRICING

**Color Lux® Linen Weave, Aspen,
Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering**

Price Group 11
Mezzo Motorized Skylights
White Rail and White Track

		Width In Inches				
		24	30	36	42	48
Length In Inches	36	504	571	635	709	767
	42	535	606	687	759	840
	48	562	649	727	811	899
	54	594	686	775	860	971
	60	616	722	816	914	1042
	66	649	755	857	960	1109
	72	686	798	895	998	1168

Be sure to add the Simplicity motor surcharges and upgrades to the grid above.

**Color Lux® Linen Weave, Verona Textures
& Boutique Room Darkening**

Price Group 12
Mezzo Motorized Skylights
White Rail and White Track

		Width In Inches				
		24	30	36	42	48
Length In Inches	36	648	734	818	914	990
	42	687	781	886	978	1085
	48	723	836	938	1047	1162
	54	765	885	1000	1111	1254
	60	793	931	1054	1181	1346
	66	836	974	1107	1241	1434
	72	885	1029	1157	1289	1511

Be sure to add the Simplicity motor surcharges and upgrades to the grid above.

MOTORIZED	UPGRADES	ADD	
Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization System	Motor and Battery Wand	\$386	For More Information Page 31-37
	Simplicity 5 Channel Remote	\$46	
	Simplicity 6 Channel Remote/Timer	\$76	
	Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote	\$76	
	Plug-In Charger for Rechargeable Li-Ion	\$32	
Simplicity Smart Controller System	NEO Controller	\$381	For More Information Page 39
	NEO App for Mobile Devices	FREE on App Store	
	Color Lux Mobile BlueTooth App	FREE on App Store	

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

PRICING

Color Lux® Linen Weave, Aspen,
Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering

Price Group 13
Soprano Skylights

		Width In Inches					
		26	30	34	38	42	48
Length In Inches	30	626	666	708	746	786	831
	36	675	721	765	809	854	900
	42	723	776	824	872	923	975
	48	776	831	886	934	989	1048
	54	824	889	943	998	1054	1118
	60	876	943	1001	1063	1120	1189
	72	978	1047	1118	1188	1257	1338

Color Lux® Linen Weave,
Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening

Price Group 14
Soprano Skylights

		Width In Inches					
		26	30	34	38	42	48
Length In Inches	30	814	866	920	970	1022	1080
	36	877	937	995	1052	1111	1171
	42	940	1008	1070	1133	1202	1267
	48	1008	1080	1151	1213	1286	1362
	54	1070	1155	1227	1297	1371	1453
	60	1140	1227	1301	1381	1456	1547
	72	1271	1361	1453	1546	1635	1739

PRODUCT INFORMATION		
	See Page 64 for detailed information.	
DESIGN UPGRADES		
	Scotchgard Stain Protector	Add \$40 per shade
	5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black	Add \$46

**Color Lux® Cellular Shades
PRICING**

**Color Lux® Linen Weave, Aspen,
Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering**

**PRICE GROUP 15
Balcony Skylight Shading System**

		Width In Inches				
		24	30	36	42	48
Length In Inches	36	441	503	561	627	683
	42	467	536	608	675	749
	48	491	574	646	724	804
	54	523	607	689	769	873
	60	543	643	729	817	934
	66	574	672	768	858	997
	72	607	708	801	896	1052
	78	643	735	837	934	
	84	679	771	874	973	
	96	756	834	949		

**Color Lux® Linen Weave, Verona Textures
& Boutique Room Darkening**

**PRICE GROUP 16
Balcony Skylight Shading System**

		Width In Inches				
		24	30	36	42	48
Length In Inches	36	574	655	730	816	888
	42	607	697	791	877	974
	48	639	746	840	941	1045
	54	681	790	896	1000	1136
	60	707	836	949	1063	1214
	66	746	874	999	1117	1296
	72	790	921	1041	1165	1368
	78	836	956	1089	1214	
	84	882	1003	1137	1265	
	96	940	1041	1183		

All fabrics are not available in all widths, lengths and applications. Refer to Size Specifications on page 7 for availability.

Product Information: See page 66 for detailed information.

- Shades are built with color coordinating hardware and white track.
- Designer metallic and fabric wrapped rails are available.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector		\$38
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
Metallic Hardware or Fabric Wrapped Rails		\$24
3 Foot Expandable Pole - Silver		Add \$25
5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black		Add \$46

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
PRICING

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES

Color Lux® Linen Weave, Aspen, Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering **Price Group 17**
Non-Movable French Door Decors
Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Hardware Included

		Width In Inches				
		12	18	24	30	36
Length In Inches	36	137	144	151	166	185
	42	144	152	160	179	196
	48	151	160	167	188	212
	54	160	168	176	198	226
	60	168	177	186	210	237
	66	176	186	195	223	252
	72	183	193	203	231	264
	78	191	202	212	242	276
	84	197	208	218	254	287
	90	206	217	228	263	301
	96	210	223	234	272	313

Color Lux® Linen Weave, Verona Textures & Boutique Room Darkening **Price Group 18**
Non-Movable French Door Decor
Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Hardware Included

		Width In Inches				
		12	18	24	30	36
Length In Inches	36	170	180	188	208	233
	42	180	189	199	225	247
	48	189	201	210	237	268
	54	199	210	221	250	285
	60	212	224	235	265	300
	66	221	234	246	282	321
	72	230	243	256	293	336
	78	241	255	268	307	350
	84	249	262	276	322	366
	90	260	275	289	335	384
	96	268	282	297	346	399

PRODUCT INFORMATION	
	See Page 68 for detailed information.
DESIGN UPGRADES	
Scotchgard Stain Protector	Add \$40 per shade

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
PRICING

**Color Lux® Linen Weave, Aspen,
Verona Textures & Boutique Light Filtering
Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Hardware Included**

**Price Group 19
Movable French Door Decors**

		Width In Inches				
		12	18	24	30	36
Length In Inches	36	246	259	271	299	333
	42	259	273	287	321	352
	48	271	287	301	339	381
	54	287	303	318	357	407
	60	303	319	335	378	427
	66	318	335	350	401	454
	72	328	347	365	416	476
	78	343	363	381	436	496
	84	355	374	392	456	517
	90	370	390	410	474	541
96	378	401	419	490	563	

**Color Lux® Linen Weave, Verona Textures
& Boutique Room Darkening**

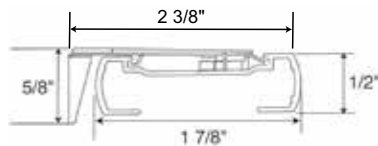
**Price Group 20
Movable French Door Decor**
Fabric Wrapped or Designer Metallic Hardware Included

		Width In Inches				
		12	18	24	30	36
Length In Inches	36	305	323	339	374	417
	42	323	341	359	405	445
	48	341	361	378	427	481
	54	359	378	397	450	514
	60	381	403	423	477	539
	66	397	419	441	507	577
	72	414	437	459	527	605
	78	434	457	481	554	630
	84	448	472	496	579	658
	90	468	494	519	603	690
96	481	507	534	623	718	

PRODUCT INFORMATION		
	See Page 68 for detailed information.	
DESIGN UPGRADES		
	Top Down-Bottom Up	Add \$184
	Scotchgard Stain Protector	Add \$40 per shade
	5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black	Add \$46

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

STANDARD CORD LOCK SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM



Cord Lock Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Hardware Features	
Fabric Wrapped	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Color coordinated end caps with white cord and tassel
Designer Metallic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze head and bottom rails with bronze colored tassel, end caps and white cord. • Brushed Nickel head and bottom rails and end caps with coordinating tassel and white cord.
Mounting Dimensions	
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 3/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 3/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See figure B (pg 23) for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside and Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

STANDARD CORD LOCK SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Day-Night
- Trapezoids and Octagons
- Top Down - Bottom Up
- Two-On-One Head Rail

Highlights Cornice Valance

Add a designer finishing touch to a cellular shade with a Highlights Cornice Valance. See page 72 for details.

Things to Consider

- If child safety is a concern, consider cordless options: Cordless Ultra, Cordless Lift & Lock or Motorization.
- Larger shades can be difficult to operate. Consider Cord Loop, Cordless Ultra or Motorization hardware.
- If privacy is an issue, consider Top Down-Bottom Up options.

Recommended Mounting Method for Side Mount Shades

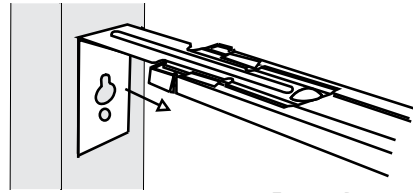


Figure B

EZ Level on Cellular Shades

EZ Level makes quick work of leveling without cords to cut or tuck into a rail. See page 25 for details.

Day-Night Shades

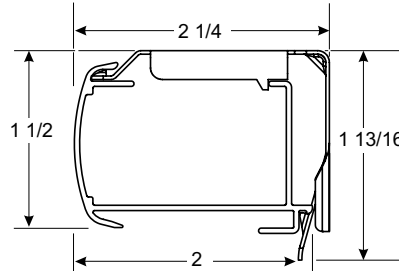
See pages 70-71 for more information.

Specialties (Trapezoids and Octagons)

See pages 59-60 for more information.



Color Lux® Cellular Shades
CORD LOOP HARDWARE SYSTEM



Cord Loop Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features	
Fabric Wrapped	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Clutch cover will be white. Frosted clear with fabric insert end caps with white cord.
Designer Metallic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze head and bottom rails with bronze colored end caps and cord. • Brushed Nickel head and bottom rails, end caps with white cord.
Mounting Dimensions	
Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See figure A (pg 25) for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

CORD LOOP HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Two-On-One Head Rail
- Top Down - Bottom Up

Cord Loop Hardware System Features

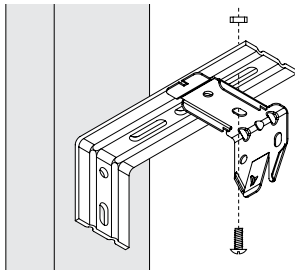
Cord loops are available 2' to 15' lengths in 1' intervals. Please specify length when ordering. Standard loop sizes are as follows:

Shade Length	Standard Loop
Up to and including 26 ⁷ / ₈ "	1' (12")
27" to 39 ⁷ / ₈ "	2' (24")
40" to 59 ⁷ / ₈ "	3' (36")
60" to 83 ⁷ / ₈ "	4' (48")
84" to 107 ⁷ / ₈ "	5' (60")
108" and greater	6' (72")

Cord loops over 6' in length will be white.

Recommended Mounting Method for Side Mounting Shades

Width limit for side mount brackets is 48".



Cord Loop Hardware
Cordless Ultra Hardware
Cordless Ultra Top Down - Bottom Up Hardware

Figure A

Refer to the installation instructions on Comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers or the OnDemand Mobile Library for further details on side mounting shades.

Ordering Information for Cord Loop Hardware Shades

Standard Rectangular

- Specify IB or OB mount, rail color and left or right lift cord.
- Specify cord loop length when ordering.

Top Down - Bottom Up

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color. Middle rail will match the top and bottom rails.
- Specify cord loop length when ordering.
- Controls are the right cord loop operates the middle rail and left cord loop operates the bottom. Reverse controls are not available.

Two-On-One Head Rail

- Two-On-One Head Rail Shades operate as two separate shades on one head rail.
- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Specify panel sizes.
- Specify cord loop length when ordering.
- ³/₈" Space between panels.
- Fabric wrapped Two-On-One Shades will have a seam in the center of the rail due to the wide width.

Highlights Cornice Valance

Add a designer finishing touch to a cellular shade with a Highlights Cornice Valance. See page 72 for details.

UltraSmooth Feature:

UltraSmooth - is a synthetic lift cord that allows cordless Color Lux cellular shades to more easily move up and down.

More information on page 26.

EZ Level on Comfortex Cellular Shades

EZ Level makes quick work of leveling without cords to cut or tuck into a rail. No special tools needed – just use a nickel, quarter or penny to adjust plug on the bottom rail.

EZ Level is standard on all Cellular and Pleated Shades with the following hardware systems:
Standard Cord Lock, Cordless Ultra, Cord Loop Simplicity Motorized Systems

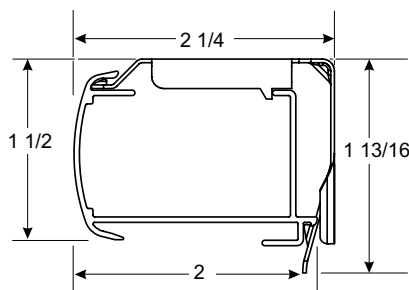
EZ Level is not available with Cordless Lift & Lock.

How does EZ Level work?

- Slightly raise the bottom rail you want to level.
- Insert a coin or flat head screwdriver into the adjustment screw and turn it.
- Turn the adjustment screw clockwise or counter clockwise to make slight adjustments up or down. One quarter turn of the adjustment screw will move the bottom rail up or down ¹/₄".
- Lower the rail to check the level and make further adjustments if necessary.



Color Lux® Cellular Shades
CORDLESS ULTRASMMOOTH HARDWARE SYSTEM



Cordless Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features	
Fabric Wrapped	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Frosted clear with fabric insert end caps with white cord.
Designer Metallic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze head and bottom rails with bronze colored end caps and cord. • Brushed Nickel head and bottom rails, end caps.

Mounting Dimensions	Cord Loop Hardware System
Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See figure A, page 25 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Cordless UltraSmooth Feature:

UltraSmooth - is a synthetic lift cord that allows cordless Color Lux cellular shades to more easily move up and down.

UltraSmooth Technology is standard on all Color Lux Cordless Ultra, cord loop, Top Down-Bottom Up, motorized and Lift & Lock shades.

The improved performance - quantified as a 25% reduction in pull force - is made possible by the lift cord's unsurpassed combination of slickness, toughness, and chemical resistance.

These qualities produce noticeably less friction as the lift cord moves, making it easier to raise and lower the shade, while also reducing wear on the shade's components.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades CORDLESS ULTRASMMOOTH HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Top Down - Bottom Up
- Two-On-One Head Rail
- Friction Fit - See page 45 for details

Things to Consider

- Is the top of your window out of reach? You can order an extension pole to reach but it can still be tricky. You may want to consider Cord Loop or Motorized hardware.
- For shades mounted on doors, you may want to order hold down brackets.
- If privacy is an issue, consider Top Down-Bottom Up options.

Ordering Information for Cordless UltraSmooth Hardware Shades

Standard Rectangular

- Specify LB or OB mount and rail color.

Top Down - Bottom Up

- Specify LB or OB mount and rail color. Middle rail will match the head and bottom rails.

Accessories

- 3' Expandable Pole - Silver:
- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black:

Specially designed pole end fits into the handle on the bottom rail and allows for easy operation.



Cordless UltraSmooth and Cordless UltraSmooth Top Down - Bottom Up Hardware Features

- Children and pets have safer surroundings in homes that have window shades without operating cords, reducing the risk of strangulation.
- Cordless UltraSmooth and Cordless UltraSmooth Top Down - Bottom Up Shades can be raised or lowered with a gentle push or pull on the rail handle.
- Cordless UltraSmooth Top Down - Bottom Up Shades feature two moving rails.
- Order an operating pole for out of reach applications.



Fabric Wrapped Head Rail and Designer Metallic Head Rails.

Cordless UltraSmooth Shade Operation

Cordless shades should be operated from the handle located in the center of the bottom rail. Using the handle will aid in smooth and easy shade operation. Two handles are supplied on wider width shades.

To lower the shade, pull down on the handle which is secured to the bottom rail and guide the rail to desired position (Figure A). For out of reach applications, an optional extension pole should be used.

To raise the shade, push the bottom rail up using the handle on the bottom rail and guide the rail to the desired position. The shade will hold any position when the bottom rail is released. Raise the shade slowly and steadily to allow the shade to stack evenly (Figure B).

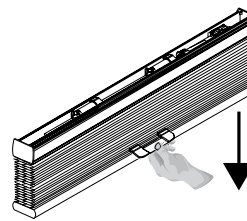


Figure A

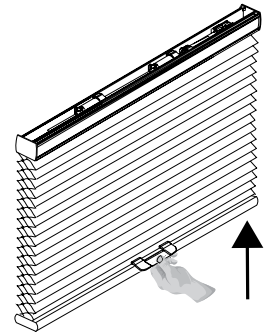


Figure B



Clear Cordless Handle

Recommended Mounting Method for Side Mounting Shades

See Page 25.

Highlights Cornice Valance

Add a designer finishing touch to a cellular shade with a Highlights Cornice Valance. See page 72 for details.

EZ Level on Cellular Shades

EZ Level makes quick work of leveling without cords to cut or tuck into a rail. See page 25 for details.

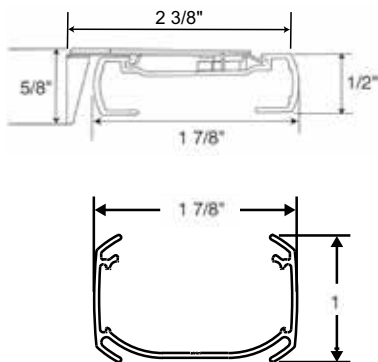
New Sleek 3' Pole

Optional



Color Lux® Cellular Shades
CORDLESS LIFT & LOCK HARDWARE SYSTEM

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES



Cordless Lift & Lock Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Cordless Lift & Lock Bottom Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Height: 1 1/8"

Hardware Features	
Hardware	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric wrapped head, middle and bottom rails. Shades will have a coordinated or white push button/handle and end caps on the middle/bottom rail. Refer to coordination chart in the Dealer Resource Center in the Fabrication section online. • Fabric used to cover the rails is the same fabric as the shade. The back of the rail will be white to the outside.
Upgrades	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Designer Oil Rubbed Bronze Metallic head, middle and bottom rail and end caps. • Oil Rubbed Bronze push button/handle on the middle and bottom rails.
Mounting Dimensions	
Lift & Lock Head Rail	
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/2"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 3/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See figure A (pg 25) for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside and Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

CORDLESS LIFT & LOCK HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Top Down-Bottom Up
- Two-On-One Head rail
- Friction Fit - See page 45 for details

Important Operating Note on Cordless Lift & Lock Shades

- To operate a Cordless Lift & Lock Shade, the middle or bottom rails must be accessible. An extension pole is not available for Cordless Lift & Lock Shades.
- If the bottom or middle rail is not accessible, you may want to consider Cord Loop, Cordless Ultra or Motorized hardware. An extension pole is not available for Cordless Lift & Lock Shades.

Cordless Lift & Lock Hardware Features

- Children and pets have safer surroundings in homes that have window shades without operating cords, reducing the risk of strangulation.
- Cordless Lift & Lock Shades can be raised or lowered by pressing the button located on the bottom rail and guiding the rail into the desired location.



Fabric Wrapped Head Rail with White End Caps



Fabric Wrapped Bottom Rail with White push button/handle



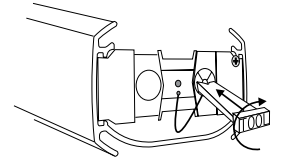
Oil Rubbed Bronze Head Rail and End Caps



Oil Rubbed Bottom Rail and push button/handle

Leveling the Bottom Rails

Each Cordless Lift & Lock Shade includes a skew adjustment leveling tool hidden in the bottom rail of each shade.



To level the bottom rail, remove the bottom rail end cap to access the tool which allows you to adjust the placement of the bottom rail. Adjustment instructions are supplied with each shade.

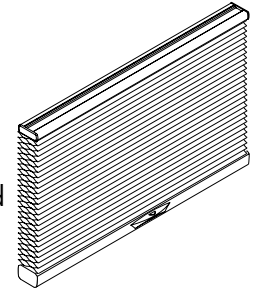
Ordering Information for Cordless Lift & Lock Shades

Standard Rectangular

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.

Cordless Lift & Lock Shade Operation

Cordless Lift & Lock Shades are operated using the push button handle located in the center of the bottom rail.



To raise or lower the shade; press the button on the shade handle, and guide the rail to desired position. Release the button to lock the shade into place.

The shade will hold any position when the button is released. Raise the shade slowly and steadily to allow the shade to stack evenly.

Recommended Mounting Method for Side Mounting Shades

See Page 25.

Highlights Cornice Valance

Add a designer finishing touch to a cellular shade with a Highlights Cornice Valance. See page 71 for details.

UltraSmooth Feature:

UltraSmooth - is a synthetic lift cord that allows cordless Color Lux cellular shades to more easily move up and down.

More information on page 26.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
SIMPLICITY BLUETOOTH MOTORIZATION

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES



PRODUCT	Simplicity PowerTouch	Simplicity Remote	NEO Smart Controller	Simplicity w/ Bluetooth	Rechargeable SOMFY	12v Low Volt Hardwire
Cellular	•	•	•			•
Color Lux Cellular	•		•	•		•
Cellular Top-Down Bottom-Up		•	•			
Color Lux Cellular Top-Down Bottom-Up			•	•		
Mezzo Skylight			•	•		
Mezzo Skylight			•	•		
Odysee	•	•	•			
Shangri-La Sheer Shadings	•	•	•			•
Color Lux Sheer Shadings	•		•	•		•
Overtones	•	•	•			
Elevance Roman			•	•		•
Roller - Color Lux and Envision	•		•	•		•
Soft Roman	•		•	•		
Roller Pro					•	
Wood & Faux - Newport & Aria					•	

Benefits of Simplicity BlueTooth™ Motorization: Featuring the Free Color Lux Mobile App

- New “state of the art” 7.4v rechargeable motorization operates with both BlueTooth and Radio Frequency control technology.
- Download the new Color Lux Mobile Bluetooth App FREE on the Apple App Store for iPhone or the Google Play Store for Android.
- Optional Simplicity radio frequency remote control with choice of 5 channel, 6 channel with timer, or 14 channel remote.
- Optional Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO) for remote operation of shades which integrates with Amazon Alexa and Google Assistant devices.

Features of the Color Lux Mobile Bluetooth App:

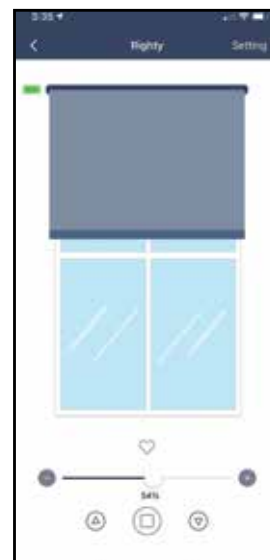
- Controls your shade directly from your phone with Bluetooth control.
- Has a shade position display indicator. See screen to the right.
- Has a battery charge level indicator.
- Controls the shade using easy swipe or control buttons.
- Controls up to 5 shades simultaneously and no limit to the number of shades connected to a single account.
- Has timer and scene setting options.

Please Note: There are many factors affecting Bluetooth range

- Physical obstacles in the transmission path
- The antennas should be exposed for best performance
- Bluetooth 4.2 supports 10 meters indoor range (~33 feet).



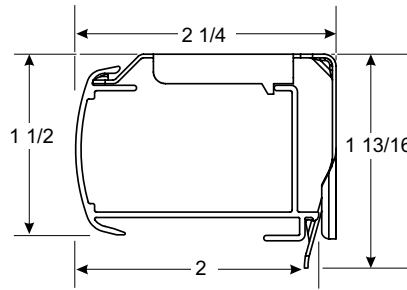
Color Lux Mobile App Main Screen



Color Lux Mobile App Control Screen

Cellular Shade Head Rail Options

12V NON-RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORIZED CELLULAR SHADES



Simplicity Motorized Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features	
Standard Hardware	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped head and bottom rails. Head rail and Bottom rails will have frosted end caps with fabric inserts. • Fabric used to cover the rails is the same fabric as the shade. The back of the rail will be white to the outside.
Simplicity Remote	Upper and lower limit stops pre-programmed, intermediate stop "Favorites" position can be set on site.
Upgrades	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Designer Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Designer Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps

Mounting Dimensions	Simplicity Motorized Hardware System
Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 25 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Cellular Shade

12V NON-RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORIZED CELLULAR SHADES

Simplicity Motors

The Simplicity Motor program features a battery powered motor utilizing a single battery wand or plug-in DC transformer. Simplicity motors are compact and use a radio frequency remote to raise or lower the shades.

Motorized Lift Systems are not offered on sizes within the shaded area on the Standard Rectangular price grids.

- Length measurements may vary +/- 1/8".

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Two-On-One Head Rail
- Friction Fit - See page 45 for details

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 25.

Simplicity Motorization Surcharges

The standard Simplicity Motorized Lift System surcharge includes a 12 volt battery wand with eight AA batteries. Remotes are needed to operate the shades. See pricing pages.

Important Simplicity Motorized Shade Operating and Installation Information

- Simplicity Motorized Shades installed into windows with metal casings may have a reduced radio frequency range, or may not operate at all, depending on the application.
- Do not let the antenna on the motor touch any metal objects. This may interfere with signals from the remote control.

NEW Simplicity Bluetooth Motorization

Learn about Simplicity Bluetooth motorization and Comfortex FREE Color Lux Mobile App on page 30.

SIMPLICITY MOTORIZATION PRICING EXAMPLE:	
Linen Weave	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$467.00
Simplicity Motor Surcharge:	\$386.00
Simplicity Remote Control:	\$46.00
Total List Price:	\$899.00

Simplicity Battery Wand

Batteries are needed to operate Simplicity motors. The battery wand can be clipped to the head rail or wall or ceiling mounted utilizing white battery wand clips. The 12 volt battery wand measures 17 1/4", and comes with eight AA alkaline batteries, and is white in color.

The battery wire is 10" long. A 48" extension wire is available.



Simplicity Motor Battery Life and Replacement

Eight alkaline batteries are included with the wand. The battery life will vary based on the type of window covering selected, the size and weight of the window covering and the number of times you operate the shade on a daily basis. For example, a 36" x 60" single honeycomb shade operated twice daily will commonly have a battery life which lasts up to 18 months.

Comfortex will warranty batteries for up to 3 months from date of purchase.

Simplicity Hand Held Remotes

The **5 Channel (5C) remote** can operate up to five shades individually or 5 groups. Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.



Simplicity 5C remotes and holders are white or black in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.

A **6 Channel (6C) timer remote** is also available. See page 30 for more information.

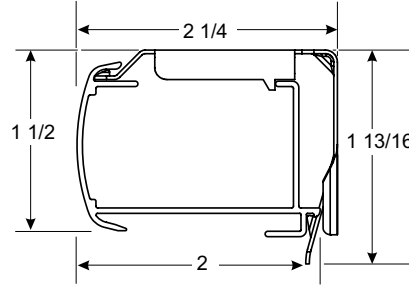
A **14 Channel (14C) remote** is also available. This remote is required for TDBU motorization but can be utilized on all Simplicity motorized shades. See page 36 for more information.

DC Power Supply/Transformer

12 Volt DC power supply/transformer is available and requires a standard power outlet to power the motor. The transformer is an alternative to a battery wand. Each transformer can power a single shading. The power supply must plug in to the motor. The DC power supply is white and comes with a 80" wire. The dimensions are 1 7/8" wide x 3 1/4" long x 1 1/4" deep



Color Lux® Cellular Shades
7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY HARDWARE SYSTEM



Simplicity Rechargeable Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features	
Standard Hardware	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped head and bottom rails. Head rail and Bottom rails will have frosted end caps with fabric inserts. • Fabric used to cover the rails is the same fabric as the shade. The back of the rail will be white to the outside.
Simplicity Remote	Upper and lower limit stops pre-programmed, intermediate stop "Favorites" position can be set on site.
Upgrades	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Designer Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Designer Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps

Mounting Dimensions	Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization Hardware System
Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 25 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

UltraSmooth Feature:

UltraSmooth - is a synthetic lift cord that allows cordless Color Lux cellular shades to more easily move up and down.

More information on page 26.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades 7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY HARDWARE SYSTEM



Bluetooth Rechargeable Simplicity Motors

The Simplicity Motor program features a battery powered motor utilizing a rechargeable battery hidden inside the shade head rail. New "state of the art" 7.4v rechargeable motorization operates with both BlueTooth and Radio Frequency control technology.

Rechargeable Motorized Lift Systems are not offered on sizes within the shaded area on the Standard Rectangular price grids.

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Two-On-One Head Rail
- Friction Fit - See page 45 for details

Please Note

- Motorized shades less than 24" in width are limited to a maximum of 60" in length.

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 25.

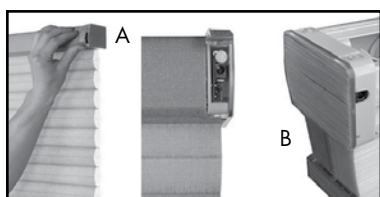
Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization Surcharges

The Rechargeable Simplicity Motorized Lift System surcharge includes a rechargeable battery. Remotes are needed to operate the shades. Refer to pricing pages.

Front Access Control

All Color Lux Cellular Shades with Rechargeable Simplicity motors come with a front-facing, flip-top cover for convenient access to the charging port, reset button, and on/off switch.

Shades with front control access include an auxiliary charging port in the back. This port is ideal for a solar panel charging kit or for shades where a top treatment may limit access to the front-side port.



A) Front Control
B) Back of Head rail.

Simplicity Rechargeable Battery

The rechargeable battery is concealed in the head rail of the shade. A charger is required for the rechargeable battery. The rechargeable battery comes fully charged from the factory.

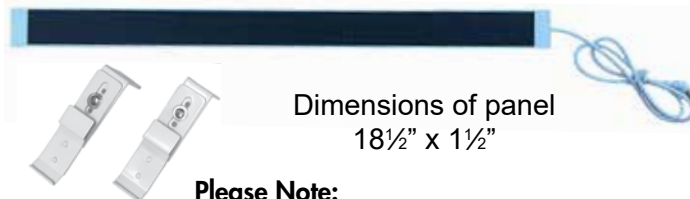
SIMPLICITY RECHARGEABLE BATTERY WAND
PRICING EXAMPLE: Page 8

Solar Panel Recharge Option

Plugs in to any Simplicity Rechargeable Remote control shade (does not work with PowerTouch)

Provides constant trickle charge to 7.4v Li-Ion Rechargeable battery packs. Will prolong the life of the charge of the 7.4v rechargeable battery packs, and in some applications will maintain charge indefinitely.

Life of charge is subject to application variables such as, size and weight of shade, frequency of use, amount of direct sunlight exposure, etc.



Dimensions of panel
18½" x 1½"

Please Note:

LED solar panel cord length is 24". Make sure to order 48" extension cord if needed.

Solar Recharge Optimum Application

- Full direct sunlight (minimum 2 hours per day) to maintain full charge. Based on one operation cycle per day (one open, one close).
- Excessive duration of cloudy weather will impact the rate of charge.

Solar Panel LED Lights

Red Light: Indicates optimum direct sun exposure

Green Light: Indicates sunlight is enough to charge battery

Blue Light: Indicates battery is charging. Blue light is off when not charging (including when the battery is full)

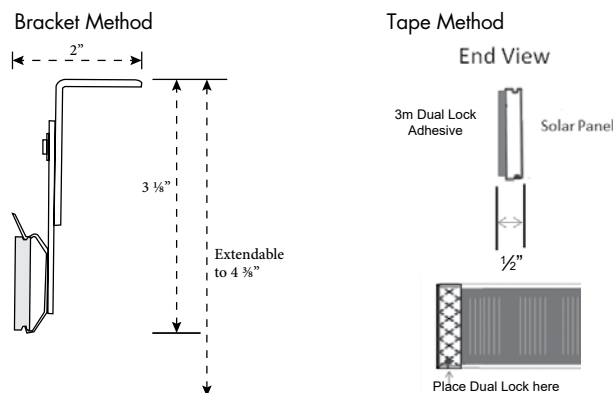
No Lights: Night or very low sun



Red Light Green Light Blue Light No Light

Solar Panel Mounting

Bottom portion of the bracket may be lowered if needed for more sun exposure. Bracket can be mounted behind or next to shade mounting bracket.



Tape goes on the face (black side) of the panel.

If the solar panel is mounted directly behind the headrail at the top of the window, you need to make sure that the solar panel does not interfere with the shade mounting brackets. The solar panel can go between brackets spaced apart, or behind brackets if the depth of the window casing allows.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY HARDWARE SYSTEM



Bluetooth Simplicity Rechargeable Battery Life

Rechargeable batteries are included with the motor.

The average battery charge will last 6-12 months based on an average sized shade raised and lowered once per day. The life of the battery charge will vary based on the type of window covering selected, the size and weight of the window covering and the number of times the shade is operated on a daily basis.

The battery can be recharged up to 500 times. It takes approximately 5 hours to recharge the motor when fully depleted.

Ordering Information for Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades

Simplicity Motor Option

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Specify remote and other accessories if needed.
- Specify one or more battery chargers.

Please Note:

- Not all motors run at the same rate of speed.
- Simplicity motors have a "Favorites" position setting. If the homeowner wants to set several shades at the same intermediate position, follow instructions provided with installation manual.
- Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **before** linking it to the remote.
- **REMEMBER: Order at least one charger if ordering rechargeable motors.**

Important Simplicity Motorized Shade Operating and Installation Information

Simplicity Motorized Shades installed into windows with metal casings may have a reduced radio frequency range, or may not operate at all, depending on the application. Do not let the antenna on the motor touch any metal objects. This may interfere with signals from the remote control.

Simplicity Motorized Shade Warranty

Please see page 205 for complete Comfortex warranty information.

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" (13') wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2½" length x 1¾" deep.



Simplicity Motor Hand Held Remotes 5 Channel Remote

The **5 Channel (5C) remote** can operate up to five shades individually or 5 groups. Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.



Simplicity 5C remotes and holders are white or black in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.

6 Channel Timer Remote

The **6 Channel (6C) timer remote** combines the functionality of a six channel hand-held control with the convenience of a programmable timer.

- The 6C timer remote allows for 18 different scheduled actions.
- Manual function disables the timer and the remote then operates as a held remote.



Simplicity 6C remotes and holders are white in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.

Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.

A **14 Channel (14C) remote** is also available. This remote is required for TDBU motorization but can be utilized on all Simplicity motorized shades. See page 36 for more information.

Simplicity Motor Hand Held Remotes Operation

Press the up or down button on the remote to raise or lower the shade to your desired position.

To reprogram channel assignments, please refer to the installation instructions and/or view the video at: comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers.

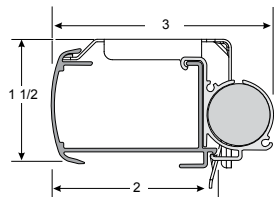
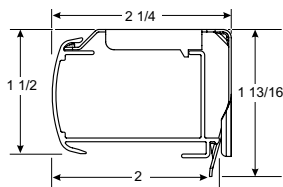
The Simplicity remotes utilize one 3V battery. Batteries are included. Comfortex will warranty batteries for up to 3 months from date of purchase. Batteries are not covered by the warranty.

NEW Simplicity Bluetooth Motorization

Learn about Simplicity Bluetooth motorization and Comfortex FREE Color Lux Mobile App on page 30.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

7.4V RECHARGEABLE MOTORIZED TOP DOWN-BOTTOM UP



Simplicity Motorized Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Simplicity Motorized Rail with External Battery Dimensions (for shades 36" wide and under)

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail, bracket & battery: 3"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features

Standard Hardware	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped head, middle and bottom rails. Head rail and Bottom rails will have frosted end caps with fabric inserts. • Fabric used to cover the rails is the same fabric as the shade. The back of the rail will be white to the outside.
TDBU 14 Channel Remote	Upper and lower limit stops pre-programmed.

Upgrades

Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Designer Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Designer Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps
---------------------------	---

Mounting Dimensions

Simplicity Motorized Hardware System

Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 25 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions

Inside Mount

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
--	---

Outside Mount

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
--	--

Side Mount

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
--	---

Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
--	--

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

7.4V RECHARGEABLE MOTORIZED TOP DOWN-BOTTOM UP



Bluetooth Simplicity Rechargeable Motors

The Simplicity Motor program features a battery powered motor utilizing a rechargeable battery hidden inside the shade head rail. If shades are 36" or less in width, an external snap-on battery pack is necessary. (See page 129)

Applications

- Rectangular
- Friction Fit - See page 45 for details

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 25.

Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization Surcharges

The Rechargeable Simplicity Motorized Lift System surcharge includes a rechargeable battery. 14 channel remotes are needed to operate the shades. Refer to pricing pages.

Ordering Information for Top Down-Bottom Up Motorized Cellular Shades

Simplicity Motor Option

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- 14 Channel TDBU Remote is required.
- Specify one or more battery chargers.

Please Note:

- Shades that are 24"-36" in width will have an external battery.
- Shades with an external battery and OB mounted will need spacer blocks.
- Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits set on both moving rails.
- **REMEMBER: Order at least one charger if ordering rechargeable motors.**

Top Down-Bottom Up Simplicity Motor Hand Held 14 Channel Remote

The TDBU remote has 14-channels. Each channel has a setting to operate the middle rail and a setting to operate the bottom rail. The TDBU remote is required for TDBU motors. The **14 Channel TDBU remote** can operate up to fourteen shades individually or 14 groups. Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.

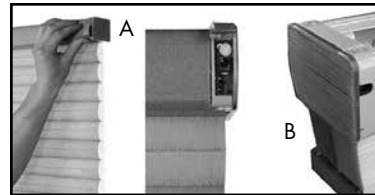


Simplicity TDBU remotes and holders are white in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.

Front Access Control

All Color Lux Cellular Shades with Rechargeable Simplicity motors come with a front-facing, flip-top cover for convenient access to the charging port, reset button, and on/off switch.

Shades with front control access include an auxiliary charging port in the back. This port is ideal for a solar panel charging kit or for shades where a top treatment may limit access to the front-side port.



A) Front Control
B) Back of Head rail.

Simplicity Rechargeable Battery

The rechargeable battery is concealed in the head rail of the shade. A charger is required for the rechargeable battery. The rechargeable battery comes fully charged from the factory.

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" (13') wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2½" length x 1¾" deep.



NEW Simplicity Bluetooth Motorization

Learn about Simplicity Bluetooth motorization and Comfortex FREE Color Lux Mobile App on page 30.

MOTORIZED TOP DOWN-BOTTOM UP PRICING EXAMPLE:

Linen Weave	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$467.00
Simplicity Rechargeable Surcharge:	\$618.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$32.00
TDBU Remote Control:	\$76.00
Total List Price:	\$1193.00

UltraSmooth Feature:

UltraSmooth - is a synthetic lift cord that allows cordless Color Lux cellular shades to more easily move up and down.

More information on page 26.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

7.4V EZ CHARGE EXTENSION WAND

EZ Charge Extension Wand Option

EZ Charge Extension Wand is the newest innovation in rechargeable motorization. Easily charge your hard to reach Simplicity Rechargeable Shades with the EZ Charge Extension Wand. The wand extends up to 31" in length.

Simple to use! Place the magnetized wand tip on the receiving port to attach. Then plug the charger into the base of the wand. It is that simple!

- EZ Charge Extension Wand can be easily concealed by a valance or drapery panel.
- Great for out of reach windows

EZ Charge Wall Mount Receiver

- The EZ Charge Wall Mount Receiver includes screws and anchors. These can be used for wood or drywall mounting.
- Extension cable plugs into charging port of Simplicity Rechargeable shades.



EZ Charge Wall Mount Receiver Kit | CKIT078
One kit per Simplicity Motorized shade is needed.

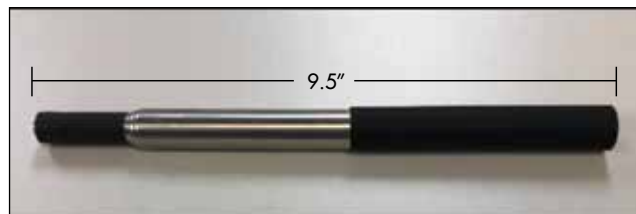
UltraSmooth Feature:

UltraSmooth - is a synthetic lift cord that allows cordless Color Lux cellular shades to more easily move up and down.

More information on page 26.

EZ Charge Wand

- Wand is 9 1/2" and extends to 31"
- Magnetized tip makes connection quick and easy.
- Once wand is in place plug the 8.4v charger into the bottom of the extension wand for charging.



EZ Charge Wand | CKIT077
Order with the EZ Charge Wall Mount Receiver Kit



EZ Charge Receiving Port



Port/Wand Connection

Shade/Blind Product	EZ Charge Wall Mount Receiver List Price	EZ Charge Wand List Price
---------------------	--	---------------------------

Cellular	\$23	\$42
----------	------	------



Battery Charger



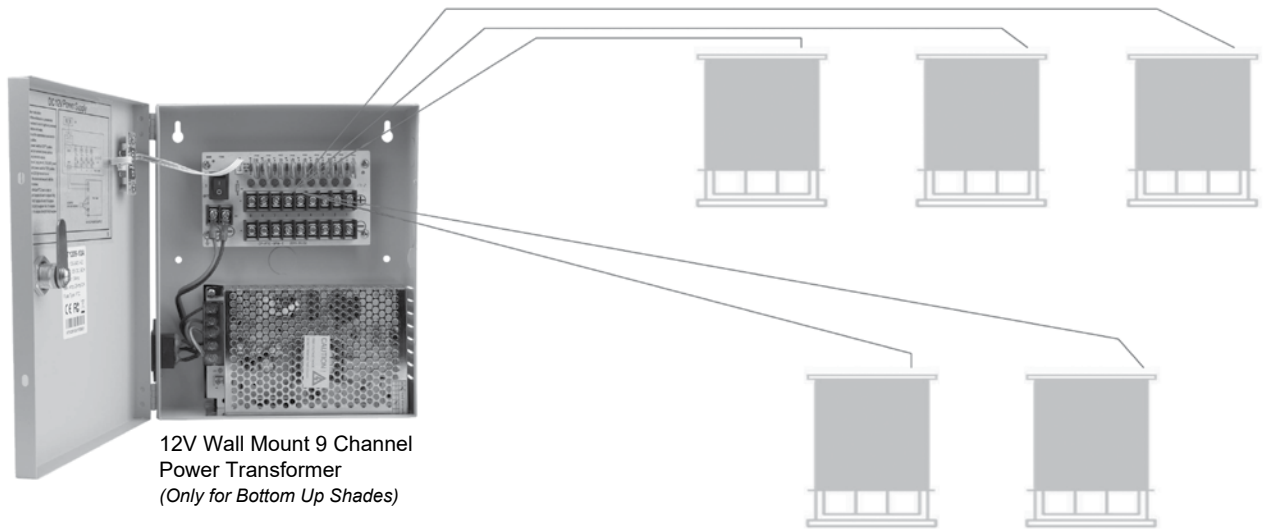
Wand Base

Battery Charger - SOLD SEPARATELY

You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Shade. The charger plugs into the wand base. The 8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the motor. The charger is black and comes with a 156" wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2 1/2" length x 1 3/4" deep.

Cellular Shade Collection

12V SIMPLICITY LOW VOLTAGE HARDWIRING SYSTEM



12V Low Voltage Hard Wired

Low Voltage hardwire powered motors are available for Roller Shades, Sheer Shadings and Cellular bottom up shades. The system offers a maintenance-free power option for Simplicity Motorized Shades. Our Simplicity power transformer mounts in a safe dry location (such as your basement), out of sight, and provides power for up to nine individual shades per box.

2 Conductor wires should be pre-installed by a licensed contractor according to local building codes, to connect power from the transformer to the shades.

Simply use the wire adapters provided to connect the power wire to the Simplicity motor power input on the back of the shade, then connect the pre-run wires to the (+ / -) terminal block in the transformer box, and flip on the power switch.

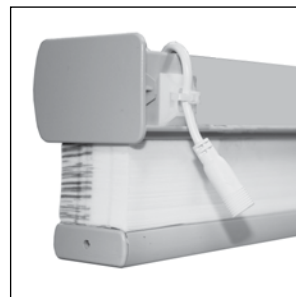
- Product Dimension: 7.875" wide, 9.4" Tall, 2.45" deep
- Converts incoming 120V AC to outgoing 12V for up to 9 shades.

• **Product Description:**

- 12v10a 9ch
- Input Voltage Range : AC90V-264V
- Input Frequency Range : 50Hz-60Hz
- Output Voltage Range : DC12V+/-5%
- Output Current : 10 Ampere
- Output Power : 120 Watt
- Output Ripple&Noise : ≤42MV
- Output Efficiency : ≥83%
- Output Fuse Type : PTC
- Output Fuse Rating : 2A
- Environment Operating Amb.Temp : -30 ~45
20%~90%RH
- Environment Storage Temp : -40 ~85 10%~95%RH
- Plugs into standard household outlet
- Power cord is 56" in length



2 Conductor Wires running to basement 12V Power Transformer



Power port on back of shade



Wires connecting to charging port on Simplicity shade



12V Wall Mount 9 Channel Power Transformer

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
SIMPLICITY SMART CONTROLLER



Simplicity Smart Controller Dimensions

- Width of controller: 2³/₈"
- Length of controller: 2¹⁵/₁₆"
- Height of controller: 1¹/₈"

Simplicity Smart Controller	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Works with Apple and Android devices • FREE Downloadable Application • Compatible with previously installed Simplicity Remote Control Shades • Powered by NEO Smart Blinds App • Compatible with Amazon Alexa, Google Assistant systems, Control4 and Savant systems

Simplicity Smart Controller

The Simplicity Smart Controller is a small device that you install in your home that allows you to set automatic opening and closing times for all Simplicity motorized shades as well as the ability to control your motorized shades from a phone, tablet or PC from anywhere in world.

The Simplicity Smart Controller will work with any Comfortex remote motorized shade with Simplicity remote control motors purchased after 2012.

The Simplicity Smart Controller plugs into a standard electrical outlet and connects to WiFi and sends signals to your shades using the same radio frequencies as a normal remote control.

How Does The NEO Smart Blinds App Work?

The app uses WiFi or cellular data to send commands over the internet to the Simplicity Smart Controller.

Do I Need Any Other Equipment?

Yes, The location where your shades are installed must have WiFi in order for the Simplicity Smart Controller to work. Additionally, you must have a smartphone or tablet running Android or iOS (eg. iPhone, iPad, Samsung Galaxy S7) and have the NEO Smart Blinds app. installed.

Why Would I Want A Simplicity Smart Controller?

There are two main ways the Simplicity Smart Controller adds additional value to your motorized shades. First, once all of your shades have been added, you can use your smartphone as a single remote for all of your shades that will work anywhere you are regardless of distance from the shade. Secondly, the device allows you to set schedules so your motorized shades automatically open and close without needing to do anything on a day to day basis.

Do I Need To Buy More Than 1 Controller?

The normal use for the Simplicity Smart Controller is to plug it in out of the way and forget it. Since it has roughly the same range as a remote you will want enough devices to allow all shades to be operated without moving the controller. So depending on the layout of the home and location of the shade, you might want multiple devices to have convenient full home coverage.

How Far Is The Range Of A Controller?

You should see a range of approximately 150 ft. However this number might be less depending on the layout of your home. In general we recommend one per a floor of a normal sized home.

Can I Control My Shades From Multiple Devices?

Yes! You can download the NEO Smart Blinds App onto multiple devices, After installing the App. on a new device simply log in with the same email/password on each device and you will have access to control your shades.

Can It Be Used With Already Installed Shades?

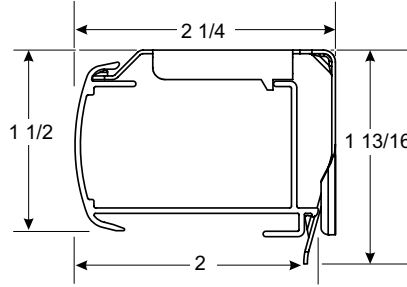
Yes! Simply follow the directions in the NEO Smart Blinds app. to add a shade. At the pairing step you can put the shade in pairing mode using the primary remote control (or by accessing the button on the shades motor). Adding the shade to the NEO Smart Blinds App. will not affect the normal remote operation.

How Much Does The NEO Smart Blinds App Cost?

The App is a free download, However you must have at least one Simplicity Smart Controller to serve as a bridge between the App and your shades.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

12V NON-RECHARGEABLE POWERTOCH MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM



Simplicity Motorized Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

NOTE: Charging port is non-operable and is not used for non-rechargeable PowerTouch.

Hardware Features	
Standard Hardware	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped head and bottom rails. Head rail and Bottom rails will have frosted end caps with fabric inserts. • Fabric used to cover the rails is the same fabric as the shade. The back of the rail will be white to the outside.
Simplicity Remote	Upper and lower limit stops pre-programmed, Intermediate stop "favorites" position can be set on site.
Upgrades	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Designer Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Designer Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps
Mounting Dimensions	
	Simplicity Motorized Hardware System
Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 25 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

12V NON-RECHARGEABLE POWERTOCH MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES

PowerTouch™ Non-Rechargeable Shades

Cellular Shades can be fabricated with the PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Push Button Control option. The PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable option is an easy, cord free motorized operation for the budget savvy homeowner. PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable shades use a battery powered motor utilizing a single reloadable Alkaline battery wand.

Motorized Lift Systems are not offered on sizes within the shaded area on the Standard Rectangular price grids.

- Length measurements may vary +/- 1/8".

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Two-On-One Head Rail
- Friction Fit - See page 45 for details

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 25.

PowerTouch Rechargeable Surcharges

See page 10

PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Shades Operation

Press the up or down button on the pendant to raise or lower the shading to your desired position.

No programming is required with PowerTouch™, all programming is set at the factory. Upper and lower limits easily can be adjusted in the field if desired. Please refer to the installation instructions at comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers. A "favorites" or intermediate stop position can be set once installed.

PowerTouch Wand and Pendant Location

The standard location for the wand and pendant is on the right. Please specify location when ordering.

PowerTouch Appearance

- The PowerTouch wand and pendant is attached to the head rail when installed
- The wand and pendant hangs down the front of the shades from the head rail. The wand does not touch the fabric.
- Pendant is 2½" long.
- The pendant does not need to be mounted to the wall to operate the shade.
- **NOTE: Charging port is non operable and is not use d for non-rechargeable PowerTouch.**



PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Color Options

- Shades with Black or Oil Rubbed Bronze hardware will be built with black wand and pendants standard. All other colors will use white wand and pendants.

PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Wand Length

- The standard length of the wand will measure the indicated below unless otherwise specified.

Shading Length	Standard Wand Length
Up to 30"	1' (12")
>30" to 52"	2' (24")
>52" to 78"	3' (36")
>78" to 100"	4' (48")
>100" to 120"	5' (60")

Simplicity Battery Wand

Batteries are needed to operate Simplicity motors. The battery wand can be clipped to the head rail or wall or ceiling mounted utilizing white battery wand clips. The 12 volt battery wand measures 17¼", and comes with eight AA alkaline batteries, and is white in color.

The battery wire is 10" long. A 48" extension wire is available.



Simplicity Motor Battery Life and Replacement

Eight alkaline batteries are included with the wand. The battery life will vary based on the type of window covering selected, the size and weight of the window covering and the number of times you operate the shade on a daily basis. For example, a 36" x 60" single honeycomb shade operated twice daily will commonly have a battery life which lasts up to 18 months.

Comfortex will warranty batteries for up to 3 months from date of purchase.

Mounting Requirements for PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Shades

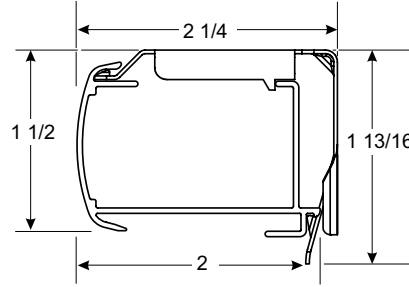
- No special installation hardware for battery powered shades are needed.
- 12v Non Rechargeable PowerTouch Shades can be used with a 12v Low Voltage hardwired system. See page 37 for more information

PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Shades Warranty

Please see page 205 for complete warranty information.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

7.4V RECHARGEABLE POWERTOCH MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM



Simplicity Motorized Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features	
Standard Hardware	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped head and bottom rails. Head rail and Bottom rails will have frosted end caps with fabric inserts. • Fabric used to cover the rails is the same fabric as the shade. The back of the rail will be white to the outside.
Simplicity Remote	Upper and lower limit stops pre-programmed, Intermediate stop "favorites" position can be set on site.
Upgrades	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Designer Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Designer Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps
Mounting Dimensions	
	Simplicity Motorized Hardware System
Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 25 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

7.4V RECHARGEABLE POWERTOCH MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM

PowerTouch™ Rechargeable Shades

Cellular Shades can be fabricated with the PowerTouch Rechargeable Push Button Control option. The PowerTouch Rechargeable option is an easy, cord free motorized operation for the budget savvy homeowner. PowerTouch Rechargeable uses Simplicity motors and components.

PowerTouch Rechargeable Shades Operation

Press the up or down button on the pendant to raise or lower the shading to your desired position.

No programming is required with PowerTouch™, all programming is set at the factory. Upper and lower limits easily can be adjusted in the field if desired. Please refer to the installation instructions at comfortex.com/ [comfortex-dealers](http://comfortex-dealers.com/). A "favorites" or intermediate stop position can be set once installed.

PowerTouch Rechargeable Surcharges

See page 10.

PowerTouch Appearance

- The PowerTouch wand and pendant is attached to the head rail when installed.
- The wand and pendant hangs down the front of the shades from the head rail. The wand does not touch the fabric.
- Pendant is 2½" long.
- The pendant does not need to be mounted to the wall to operate the shade.



PowerTouch Rechargeable Color Options

- Shades with Black or Oil Rubbed Bronze hardware will be built with black wand and pendants standard. All other colors will use white wand and pendants.



White



Black Shown with Plug-In Charger

PowerTouch Wand and Pendant Location

The standard location for the wand and pendant is on the right. Please specify location when ordering.

PowerTouch Rechargeable Wand Length

- The standard length of the wand will measure the indicated below unless otherwise specified.

Shading Length	Standard Wand Length
Up to 30"	1' (12")
>30" to 52"	2' (24")
>52" to 78"	3' (36")
>78" to 100"	4' (48")
>100" to 120"	5' (60")

Mounting Requirements for PowerTouch Rechargeable Shades

- No special installation hardware or wiring requirements are needed.

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2½" length x 1¼" deep.



PowerTouch Rechargeable Shades Warranty

Please see page 204 for complete warranty information.

UltraSmooth Feature:

UltraSmooth - is a synthetic lift cord that allows cordless Color Lux cellular shades to more easily move up and down.

More information on page 26.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

FRICITION FIT MOUNTING SYSTEM

FRICITION FIT MOUNTING SYSTEM

The Friction Fit Mounting System is the perfect solution for hard to drill materials and where drilling is not desired or allowed. There is NO BRACKET INSTALLATION REQUIRED.

This pressure mounted system utilizes an aluminum rail designed with a high tension spring that is pre-fabricated with your ordered shade. INSTALLATION BRACKETS for your ordered shade ARE PRE-ATTACHED AT THE FACTORY for easy installation on site.



White Friction Fit Rail

To install, simply insert the Friction Fit rail within the window opening and secure the lever. This increases the pressure to the ends of the rail, allowing for a snug fit in the window opening.

Friction Fit Surcharge: \$85

Friction Fit is ideal for many applications, such as:

- Brick
- Concrete
- Cinderblock
- Steel*
- Aluminum*
- Tile*
- Popcorn and other textured finishes
- Wood

* Smooth surfaces will require use of included double-sided adhesive.

LEVER LOCATION

The lever will always be on the right side of head rail.

SHADE SPECIFICATIONS

- Minimum mounting depth is 2 1/8".
- Maximum width and length for all mounting systems is 84".
- Available with all fabric styles but limited in sizes and mounting systems.
- Friction Fit is not available for sizes in the shaded area on price grids.

OPERATION TYPES *Inside Mount Only*

- Motorization (Rechargeable, Non-Rechargeable, PowerTouch and Hardwired)~
 - Cordless Ultra, including Top Down-Bottom Up
 - Lift & Lock, including Top Down-Bottom Up
- ~ Not available on motorized Top Down-Bottom Up shades less than 36" wide.
- ~ External battery wands for non-rechargeable motorized shades can not be mounted to back of the shade head rail.

COLOR OPTIONS

Friction Fit Mounting System is available in white and black.

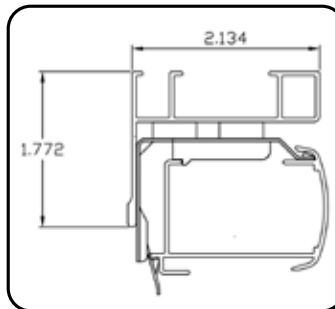


White Rail

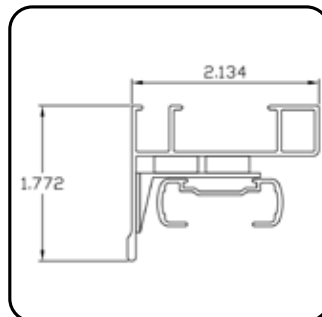


Black Rail

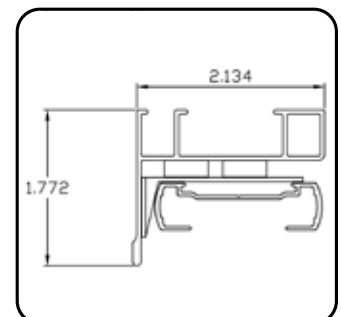
RAIL PROJECTIONS WITH OPERATING SYSTEMS



Global Rail End View



Universal Rail End View

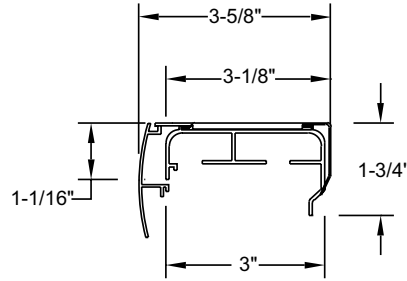


Universal Deluxe Rail End View

HIGHLIGHTS CORNICE VALANCE

Add a designer finishing touch to a cellular friction fit shade with a Highlights Cornice Valance. See page 72 for details.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
OVATION CELLULAR SLIDER HARDWARE SYSTEM



Ovation Hardware Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 3"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 3 1/8"
- Height of rail: 1 3/4"

Hardware Features	
Standard Hardware Color	Aspen White #785
Optional Hardware Colors	Ivory, beige, tan and gray rails are available as an option. Visit comfortex.com to view color options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Silverado #276 • Honey Bisque #882 • Camel #082 • Gardenia White #862

Mounting Dimensions	Ovation Hardware System
Minimum Inside Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Mount	3 5/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	5/8"

Finished Dimensions

Inside Flush Mount

Track Width:	
Right or Left Stack	3/16" less than ordered width
Split Stack	3/16" less than ordered width
Center Stack	3/16" less than ordered width
Finished Slider Length	1/2" less than ordered width
Valance	3/16" less than ordered width

Outside Mount

Track Width	Ordered width
Finished Slider Length	Ordered length - No reductions will be made
Valance	Ordered width plus 1 1/4"
Valance Returns	Will measure 3 1/8" (standard)

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

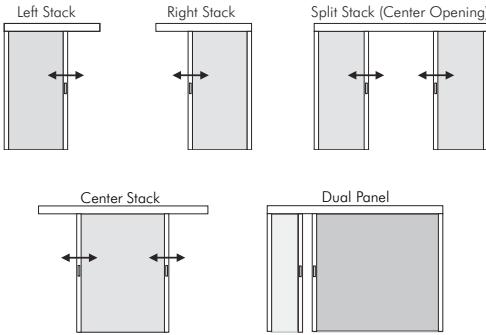
OVATION CELLULAR SLIDER HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Opens and closes from side to side
- Four stacking options - see below.
- Dual Panel option with a center opening design with two fabrics, one on each side, each spanning the width of the window.

Ovation Stacking Options

Specify stacking configuration when ordering.



Left: Fabric stacks to the left side of the slider.

Right: Fabric stacks to the right side of the slider.

Center Stack: Center Stack Sliders fabric panels can move fully to the left or the right.

Split Stack: Fabric is split in the center of the slider forming two equal panels which open to opposite ends of the slider. Both panels will be of equal width unless otherwise specified. Split stack is not available with Gradient shades.

* Split stack sliders are available in maximum widths from 240" to 336" (maximum width depends on the fabric selected). If the width exceeds the maximum width of the fabric, it will be fabricated as two separate sliders. The supplied valance will create the appearance of a single slider.

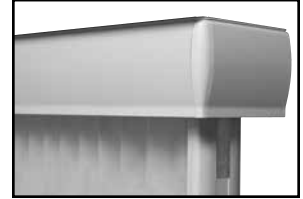
Dual Panel: A Dual Panel Stack Slider has a center opening design with a different fabric on each side, each of which can span the full width of the window. Both panels will be of equal width unless otherwise specified. Specify which fabric stacks to left and which fabric stacks to the right.

Ordering Information for Ovation Cellular Sliders

- Specify IB or OB mount.
- Specify stacking configuration.
 - On Dual Panel Shades, specify which fabric stacks to the left and right.
 - On Split Stack Shades, both panels will be of equal width unless specified.
- Specify valance width and return length.

Ovation Valance Specifications

- Every Ovation Slider is supplied with a painted aluminum valance to match your hardware color choice.
- The valance attaches to the head rail using a durable plastic clip system.



Ovation Valance Dimensions

All valance dimensions are measured on the flat, back side.

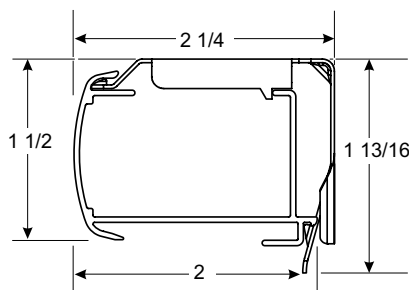
- Valance Height: 2¾"
- Standard Return Length (OB only): 3⅛"
- For each spacer block, ½" will be added to the length of the valance returns. For extension brackets, 2" will be added unless otherwise instructed.
- If the slider requires a non-flush inside mount, you must order a custom valance. Exact valance width and exact valance return length (minimum 1½") must be specified in the Special Instructions section of the order form.
- Custom returns are available for IB non-flush and OB Cellular Sliders. Please specify return length upon ordering.

Things to Consider

- Since most Ovations are sold in large sizes, the shade will have a large fabric stack. On an outside mount, you may want to order the shade a few inches wider so that the fabric stack can be clear of the window.
- **Minimum Ovation Stack:** Ovation's minimum fabric stack measures 6½" regardless of the ordered width. Minimum fabric stacking dimensions are determined by the slider's hardware, not ordered width.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY WAVE MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM



Simplicity Rechargeable Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features	
Standard Hardware	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric Wrapped head and bottom rails. Head rail and Bottom rails will have frosted end caps with fabric inserts. • Fabric used to cover the rails is the same fabric as the shade. The back of the rail will be white to the outside.
Telescoping Wand	Extends to 33" to reach shades mounted high. Wand retracts to 9" for easy storage.
Mounting Dimensions	
Simplicity Wave Rechargeable Motorization Hardware System	
Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 25 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

UltraSmooth Feature:

UltraSmooth - is a synthetic lift cord that allows cordless Color Lux cellular shades to more easily move up and down.

More information on page 26.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades

7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY WAVE MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM

Wave Rechargeable Simplicity Motor

The Simplicity Wave Motor features a battery powered motor utilizing a rechargeable battery hidden inside the shade head rail. Simplicity wave motors are compact and use a telescoping wand to raise or lower the shades.

Wave Rechargeable Motorized Lift Systems are not offered on sizes within the shaded area on the Standard Rectangular price grids.

Applications

- Rectangular Friction Fit - See page 45 for details

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 25.

Simplicity Wave Rechargeable Motorization Surcharges

The Simplicity Wave Rechargeable Motorized Lift System surcharge includes a rechargeable battery. A Wand is needed to operate the shades and a charger to charge the battery. Refer to pricing pages.

Ordering Information for Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades

Simplicity Motor Option

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Specify wand and other accessories if needed.
- Specify one or more battery chargers.

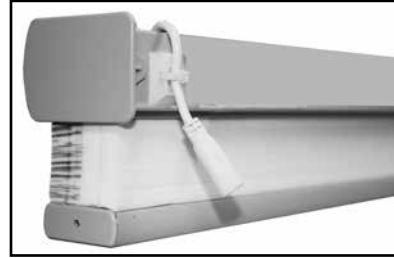
Please Note:

- Not all motors run at the same rate of speed.
- Simplicity Wave Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits.
- Favorites position can be set on site.
- **REMEMBER: Order at least one charger if ordering rechargeable motors.**

SIMPLICITY RECHARGEABLE BATTERY WAND PRICING EXAMPLE:	
Linen Weave	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$467.00
Simplicity Wave Surcharge:	\$139.00
Charger for Wave Rechargeable:	\$32.00
Simplicity Wave Wand:	\$32.00
Total List Price:	\$670.00

Simplicity Wave Rechargeable Battery

The rechargeable battery is concealed in the head rail of the shade. A charger is required for the rechargeable battery. The rechargeable battery comes fully charged from the factory.



Charging Port on Back of Head rail.

Simplicity Rechargeable Battery Life

Rechargeable batteries are included with the motor.

The average battery charge will last 6-12 months based on an average sized shade raised and lowered once per day. The life of the battery charge will vary based on the type of window covering selected, the size and weight of the window covering and the number of times the shade is operated on a daily basis.

The battery can be recharged up to 500 times. It takes approximately 5 hours to recharge the motor when fully depleted.

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2 1/2" length x 1 3/4" deep.



Telescoping Wand

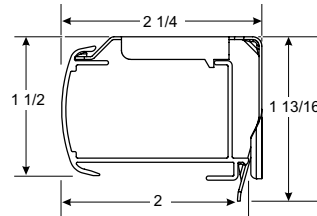
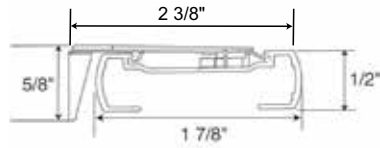
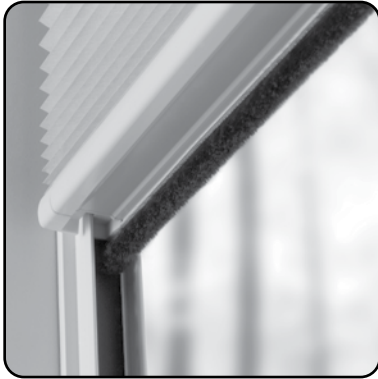
- Extends to 33" to reach shades mounted high.
- Wand retracts to 9" for easy storage.
- The wand is silver with white handle and white magic tip.
- Wall mount plate included for convenience.
- Wand is universal and will operate all Simplicity Wave shades



Simplicity Motorized Shade Warranty

Please see page 204 for complete Comfortex warranty information.

The Ultimate Blackout Color Lux® Cellular Shade
INSULATING SLUMBERSHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM



Deluxe Cord Lock Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Cord Loop & Cordless Ultra Rail

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors for all Cellular fabrics	Fabric wrapped head, middle, bottom rails and end caps is standard. Back of rail is white to outside.
Blackout Sidetrack Colors Available	White, Tan and Bronze
Upgrades	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	• Oil Rubbed Bronze and Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps.
Mounting Dimensions (inside mount only) Deluxe Head Rail	
Standard Cord Lock (Standard Rectangular and Top Down-Bottom Up)	
Minimum Inside Mount	1 1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 3/8"
Cord Loop & Cordless Ultra (Standard Rectangular and Top Down-Bottom Up)	
Minimum Inside Mount	1 1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 3/8"
Outside, shallow and side mounts are not available. The shade's light blocking ability is compromised by using any other mount than a fully flush mount application.	
Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail and bottom rail will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16" • Sidetrack length will measure ordered length less: 1/8"

The widest width of the window cannot exceed the narrowest width of the window by more than 1/4".

Precise width measurements are critical to proper performance of SlumberShade products. Make sure to measure to the nearest 1/16" and provide the **NARROWEST** width measurement along the length of the window. Be sure to measure the top, middle and bottom of the opening. It is very common for the width of a window to vary from top to bottom.

The Ultimate Blackout Color Lux® Cellular Shade

INSULATING SLUMBERSHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Top Down - Bottom Up
- Cordless and Cordless Top Down - Bottom Up
- Cord Loop and Top Down - Bottom Up
- Motorization

SlumberShades are for inside mount applications only.

Insulating SlumberShade Fabric

Light Filtering fabrics are available as SlumberShades, however the best light control is achieved by using a blackout cellular fabric. Not available in Boutique fabric.

Ordering Information for Insulating SlumberShades

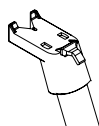
SlumberShades are for inside mount applications only.

Precise width measurements are critical to proper performance of SlumberShade products. Make sure to measure to the nearest 1/16" and provide the **NARROWEST** width measurement along the length of the window. Be sure to measure the top, middle and bottom of the opening. It is very common for the width of a window to vary from top to bottom. The widest width of the window cannot exceed the narrowest width of the window by more than 1/4".

If you have questions about ordering SlumberShades, contact Comfortex Technical Services at 800-843-4151.

Accessories

- 3' Expandable Pole - Silver: (See page 26)
- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black:



Specially designed pole end fits into the handle on the Cordless Ultra bottom rail and allows for easy operation.

Insulating SlumberShades Features

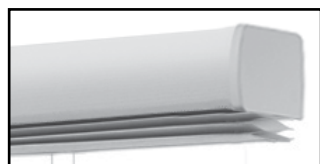
Use SlumberShades to provide the darkest sleeping environment by sealing out the highest percentage of light.

Energy Saving Blackout Sidetracks

Energy saving blackout sidetracks are made from a durable window grade PVC. The blackout sidetracks seal off the light gap between the blackout cellular shade and the window. The blackout sidetracks feature a black interior lining to absorb light and prevent it from entering the room.

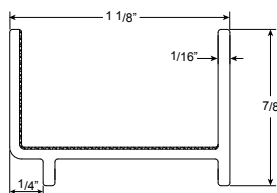


On Top Down - Bottom Up Shades, an extra two-cell fabric gasket attached to the top head rail and acts as a seal to eliminate light leakage between the head rail and middle rail when the shade is closed.



Insulating SlumberShades Large Track Dimensions

Used with all fabrics that utilize the deluxe sized head rail.



Large Track

- Width of track: 1 1/8"
- Height of track: 7/8"

SlumberShades are easy to install, and feature removable sidetracks that are attached to the window frame with magnets. The sidetracks can be removed for window cleaning. The UV stable, window grade PVC sidetracks are available in white, tan and bronze to match your existing trim.

Please Note: When properly installed, SlumberShades block 99% of all visible light. In certain installations with intense sunlight, a very small amount of light may reflect around the edges of the honeycomb fabric along each side of the shade. This is a normal attribute of the SlumberShade system.

Insulating SlumberShade End Caps

The specially designed notched bottom rail end caps fit over the blackout sidetracks and allow for smooth movement when raising and lowering the shade.

Head and Bottom Rail Seals

To ensure a perfectly dark sleeping environment, additional fuzz bar are supplied to be placed along the shade's bottom rail and between the head rail and the window frame if needed. These barriers provide a complete light stop all the way around the window to keep all exterior light out. Also, these additional seals provide a very effective barrier against heat loss along your windows.

Magnets and fuzz bar are standard on Cordless and Cordless Top Down-Bottom Up Shades to ensure closure between the bottom rail and window sill.

Energy Efficiency

Independent testing has shown SlumberShades provide an R-value greater than 7.0* when installed over a double paned vinyl window. The testing also indicates that the R-value of a SlumberShade is 2.5 to 3 times higher than that of the same shade without sidetracks. The insulating cellular fabric, sidetracks, and fuzz bar all ensure that the SlumberShades provides superior energy efficiency.

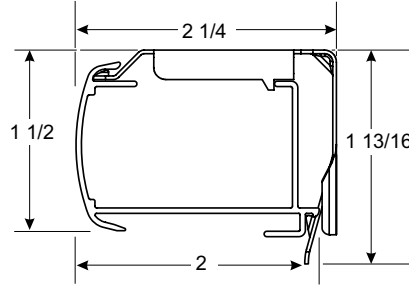
* Independent testing provided by Consortium for Advanced Residential Buildings (CARB), a U.S. Department of Energy Building America research team. Learn more at comfortex.com.

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 25.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades
STRATAVIEW™ HARDWARE SYSTEM

COLOR LUX CELLULAR SHADES



Cord Loop, Cordless Ultra & Simplicity Rechargeable Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Your choice of Color Lux fabrics as the top and bottom panels.
Aspen fabric not available with Strataview.

Hardware Features

Fabric Wrapped	Fabric wrapped head rail to match color of top fabric/sheer or bottom fabric, middle and bottom fabric wrapped rails will match bottom fabric selection. Back of rail is white to outside. Frosted clear with fabric insert end caps. Clutch cover and Cordloop is white on cordloop shades.
Designer Metallic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze head and bottom rails with bronze end caps and white cord. • Brushed Nickel head and bottom rails and end caps with white cord.

Mounting Dimensions

Hardware System - Cord Loop , Cordless Ultra & Simplicity Rechargeable

Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See figure A, page 25 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions

Inside Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"

Outside Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width
- Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"

Side Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"

Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"



Top Panel and Bottom Panel



Bottom Panel Raised



Top Panel Lowered

Color Lux® Cellular Shades STRATAVIEW™ HARDWARE SYSTEM

StrataView™

StrataView is a dual panel shade featuring your choice of either a sheer or ColorLux fabric panel and Color Lux fabric as the second panel.

Hardware Options

- Cord Loop
- Cordless Ultra
- TDBU Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization
- Friction Fit - See page 45 for details

Cord Loop Hardware System

See page 24 for details.

Cordless Ultra Hardware System

See page 26 for details.

Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Hardware System

See page 33 for details.

Recommended Mounting Method for Side Mounting Shades

See Page 25.

EZ Level on Cellular Shades

EZ Level makes quick work of leveling without cords to cut or tuck into a rail. Middle rail can also be adjusted in the field. See page 25 for details.

StrataView Fabric Specifications

Sheer fabric is available on the top of the shade. See fabric samples of the 4 sheer fabrics for the top of the StrataView in the Color Lux Sample Book.

BOTTOM FABRICS

CELLULAR	Width		Length	
	Min	Max	Min	Max
Cordless	18" OB 18¾" IB	96"	8"	84"
Cordloop	22"	108"	8"	120"
Motorized	24" OB 24¾" IB	108"	8"	120"

Motorized StrataView Shades less than 36" in width require an external mounted battery. See page 134

**MOTORIZED STRATAVIEW
TOP DOWN-BOTTOM UP PRICING EXAMPLE:**

Linen Weave
 Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade: \$46700
 Simplicity Rechargeable Surcharge: \$825.00
 Charger for Rechargeable: \$32.00
 TDBU Remote Control: \$76.00
Total List Price: \$1400.00

Ordering Information for StrataView Shades

Cord Loop StrataView

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Middle and bottom rail will match the bottom fabric. Top rail can match top or bottom fabric, your choice.
- Specify cord loop length when ordering.
- Controls are the right cord loop operates the middle rail and left cord loop operates the bottom. Reverse controls are not available.

Cordless Ultra StrataView

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Middle and bottom rail will match the bottom fabric. Top rail can match top or bottom fabric, your choice.

Accessories

- 3' Expandable Pole - Silver: (see page 26)
- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black:



Specially designed pole end fits into the handle on the Cordless Ultra bottom rails and allows for easy operation.

Simplicity Rechargeable StrataView

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Middle and bottom rail will match the bottom fabric. Top rail can match top or bottom fabric, your choice.
- Specify remote and other accessories if needed.
- Specify one or more battery chargers.

StrataView Simplicity Motor Hand Held Remote 14 Channel Remote

The TDBU remote has 14-channels. Each channel has a setting to operate the middle rail and a setting to operate the bottom rail. The TDBU remote is required for StrataView motors. The **14 Channel TDBU remote** can operate up to fourteen shades individually or 14 groups. Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.



Simplicity TDBU remotes and holders are white in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.

REMEMBER: Order at least one charger if ordering rechargeable motor

Recommended Mounting Method for Side Mounting Shades See Page 25.

NEW Simplicity Bluetooth Motorization

Learn about Simplicity Bluetooth motorization and Comfortex FREE Color Lux Mobile App on page 30.

Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades
STARBURST ARCHES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Stationary Starburst

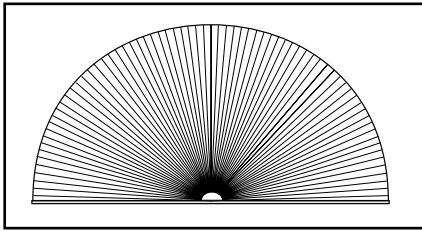


Figure A

Movable Starburst

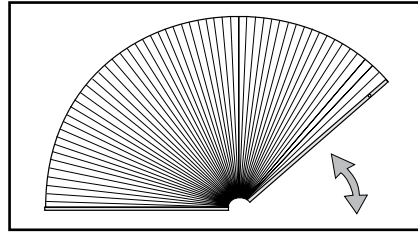


Figure B

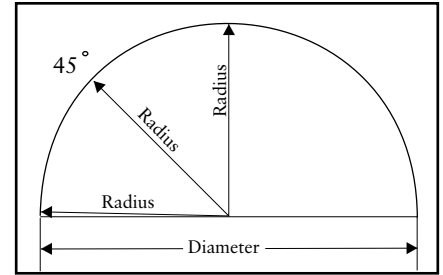


Figure C

Hardware Features | See Page 22 for Rail Dimensions

Standard Hardware	Fabric wrapped rail is standard. The fabric will be spliced in the center of the rail. A decorative rosette is supplied to conceal the splice.
Designer Metallic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze rails with bronze colored end caps. • Brushed Nickel rails and end caps.

Mounting Dimensions

Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 3/8"

Standard Cord Lock Rail

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See figure B, pg 23 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions

Inside and Side Mount

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16" 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"
---	--

Applications

- Stationary Fan Style Arch
 - Movable Fan Style Arch
- Movable Starburst Arch shades are for inside and shallow mount applications only.

Stationary Starburst Features (Figure A)

- **All non-perfect Stationary Starburst arches require a template made from brown craft paper.** Comfortex offers template kits. Please contact Customer Service to order. Stock number: 751000, See page 199
- A perfect arch is twice as wide as it is high.
- Stationary Starburst shades which are not perfect half circles must have a height that equals half the width +/- 5".
- Price according to the largest radius measurement. If the height is greater than the width, take height X 2 and use that number to determine pricing.
- When ordering arches as perfect half-circles make sure the radius of the arch remains constant to ensure a proper fit. (See Figure C)

Movable Starburst Features (Figure B)

- Starburst Movable archtop shades are cut to perfect half circles only and do not require a template. The height must be exactly 1/2 the diameter.
- A perfect arch is twice as wide as it is high.
- When ordering arches as perfect half circles make sure the radius of the arch remains constant to ensure a proper fit. (See Figure C)
- The hinge gap (gap between the two rails) is not centered in the window. The moving rail is always smaller than the stationary rail to provide proper movement within the window.

Accessories

- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black:



Specially designed pole end fits into the handle on movable Starburst Shades for easy operation.

Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades QUARTER ROUNDS HARDWARE SYSTEM

Movable Quarter Round

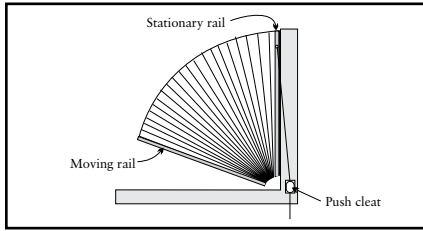


Figure A

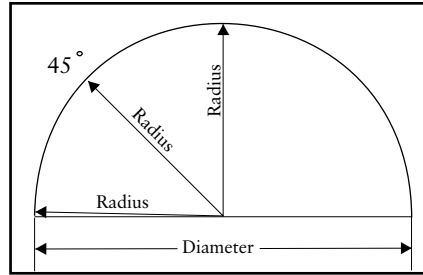


Figure B

Stationary Quarter Round

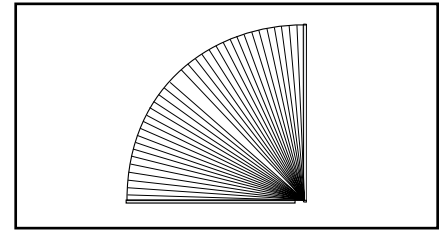


Figure C

Hardware Features | See Page 22 for Rail Dimensions

Hardware colors for all Cellular and Pleated fabrics | Fabric wrapped rails with white cord and tassel. Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside.

Upgrades

- Designer Metallic Upgrade
 - Oil Rubbed Bronze rails and endcaps, bronze colored tassel and white cord.
 - Brushed Nickel rails and end caps with coordinating tassel and white cord.

Mounting Dimensions	Standard Rail	Deluxe Rail
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2"	2 3/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/8"	1 3/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 23 figure B for recommended mounting method for side mount shades 	

Finished Dimensions

Mounting Method	Dimensions
Inside and Side Mount	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width

* Head rail measurements include endcaps.
Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Applications

- Stationary Fan Style Quarter Round
- Movable Fan Style Quarter Round

Accessories

- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black:



Specially designed pole end fits into the handle on movable Quarter Round Shades for easy operation.

Ordering Information for Quarter Rounds Shades

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Include a template if the shade is a non-perfect quarter round.

Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades QUARTER ROUNDS HARDWARE SYSTEM

Quarter Rounds Features (Figure B, page 54)

- **All Quarter Round Shades which are not perfect quarter circles require a template.** Price according to the largest radius measurement.
- See page 201 for template instructions.
- **All templates should be made from brown craft paper.** Comfortex offers template kits. Please contact Customer Service to order. Stock number: 751000
- The horizontal (moving) rail of a Movable Quarter Round shade **must be smaller** than the vertical (stationary) rail to allow clearance for the moving rail. The shade will stack in the vertical position.
- When ordering arches as perfect quarter circles, make sure the radius of the arch remains constant to ensure a proper fit. (See Figure B, page 55)



Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades
SUNSET ARCHES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Movable Sunset

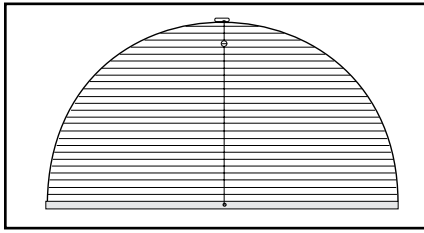


Figure A

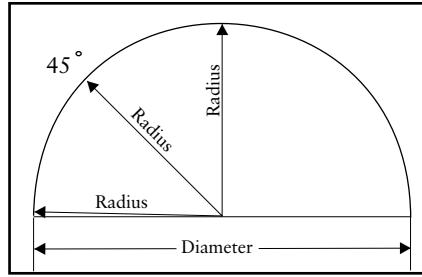


Figure B

Two-String Hanging Method

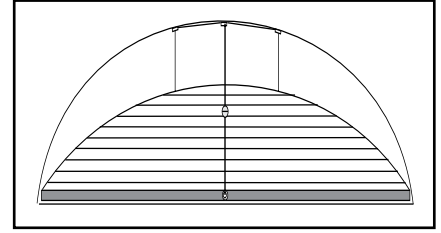


Figure C

Hardware Features | See Page 22 for Rail Dimensions

Fabric Wrapped	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Clear frosted end caps, white cord and silver tassel
Designer Metallic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze rails with bronze colored end caps and white cord. • Brushed Nickel rails and end caps with white cord.

Mounting Dimensions

Standard Cord Lock Rail

Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 3/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4" Outside mounting requires the use of an extension "L" bracket for the mounting of the top block.
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 58, figure F for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions

Inside and Side Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"

Outside Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width
- Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"

Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width

* Head rail measurements include endcaps.
 Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Applications

- Movable Arch

Ordering Information for Sunset Shades

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Include a template if the shade is a non-perfect arch.

Accessories

- 3' Expandable Pole - Silver: (see page 26)
- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black



Specially designed pole end fits into the ball on Sunset Shades for easy operation.

Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades SUNSET ARCHES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Sunset Features and Ordering Notes

(Figure A, pg 57)

- Sunset shades have horizontal pleats that stack at the bottom, on a stationary sill rail. Sunset shades are operated by a continuous cord that runs through a top mount guide block and back down through the stationary rail. A moving metal ball attached to the cord is used to raise and lower the shade. (See Figure E).
- **All Sunset arches which are not perfect half circles require a template.** A perfect arch is twice as wide as it is high. See page 201 for template instructions.
- **All templates should be made from brown craft paper.** Comfortex offers template kits. Please contact Customer Service to order. Stock number: 751000
- Sunset shades which are not perfect half circles must have a height which is equal to or greater than 25% of the width.
- When ordering Sunset shades that are perfect half circles, make sure the radius of the arch remains constant to ensure a proper fit. (See Figure B).
- **Stringing Method:** Depending on the curvature of a particular arch, it may be necessary to use the two string method (See Figure C) to ensure proper fit and operation of your Sunset shade. Comfortex will determine the best stringing method after examination of the template.
- **Arch Styles:** Sunset arches are available in a variety of styles including: palladium, eyebrow and bullet shaped arches. (See Figure D).

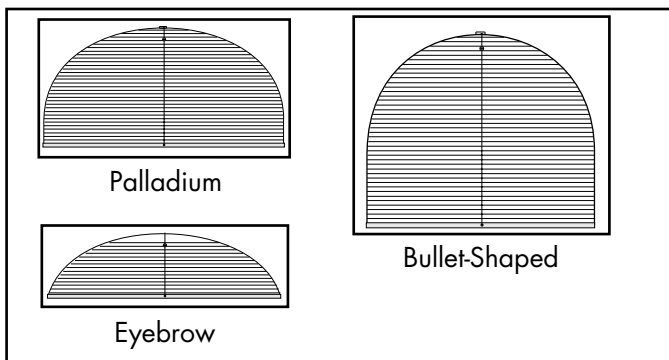


Figure D

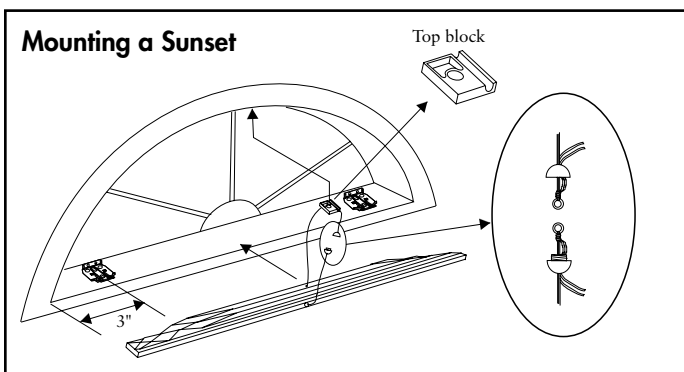


Figure E

Recommended Mounting Method for Side Mounting Shades

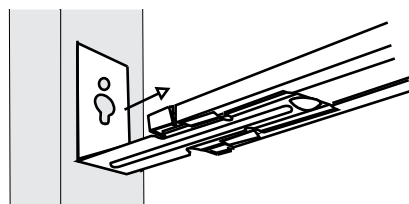
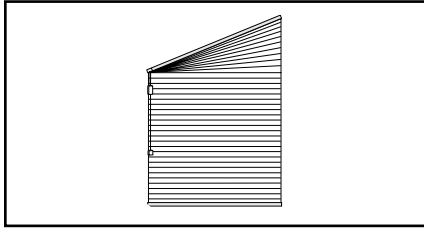


Figure F

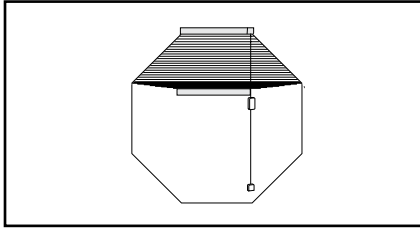
Refer to the installation instructions on Comfortex.com or the OnDemand Mobile Library for further details on side mounting shades.

Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades TRAPEZOIDS AND OCTAGONS HARDWARE SYSTEM

Movable Trapezoids



Movable Octagons



Hardware Features See Page 22 for Rail Dimensions	
Fabric Wrapped	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Frosted clear end caps with white cord and tassel
Designer Metallic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze head and bottom rails with bronze colored tassel, end caps and white cord. • Brushed Nickel head and bottom rails and end caps with coordinating tassel and white cord.
Mounting Dimensions	
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 58 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside and Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Applications

- Movable Trapezoids
- Movable Octagons

Ordering Information for Trapezoid Shades

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- **Trapezoid orders must be faxed or emailed in with a diagram. Please provide measurements for all four sides when ordering. No template is required.**

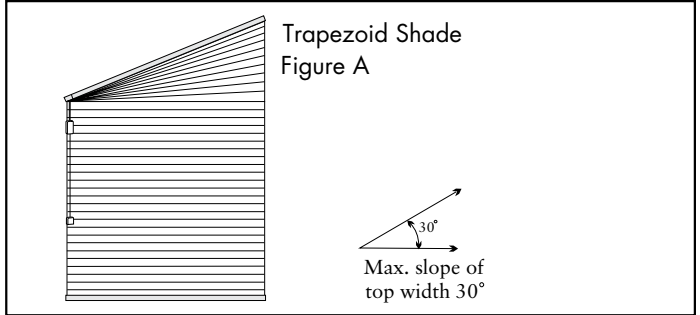
Ordering Information for Octagon Shades

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- **The width, length and one side are required measurements when ordering.**

Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades
TRAPEZOIDS AND OCTAGONS HARDWARE SYSTEM

Trapezoids (Figure A)

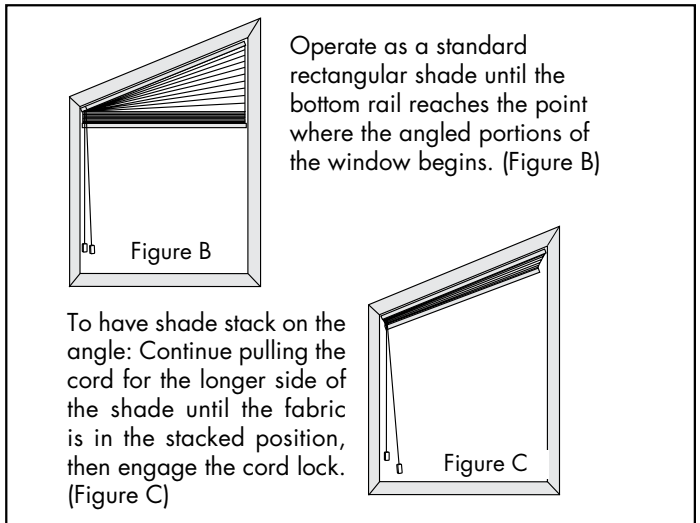
- **Trapezoid orders must be faxed in with a diagram. Please provide measurements for all four sides when ordering. No template is required.**
- The maximum slope of the top rail is 30 degrees from horizontal. Slope is the angle between slope and a horizontal line. The slope angle must be measured with a protractor.
- Sides of trapezoid must be parallel.
- Sill must be level for proper installation and operation of a trapezoid shade.
- Operating cord must be placed on the short side.
- See Figures B and C for trapezoid shade operation.



Octagons

- **The width, length and one side are required measurements when ordering.**
- Octagon shades raise only to the point where the top angle begins. (See Figure D)
- See Figure F on page 58 for recommend mounting method for side mount shades.
- Width limit for side mount brackets is 48".

Trapezoid Shade Operation



Octagon Operation

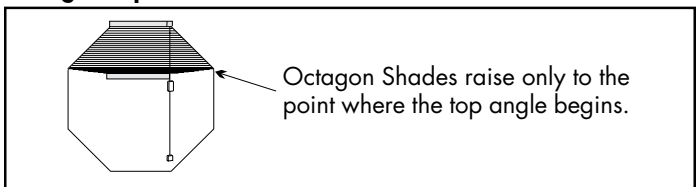
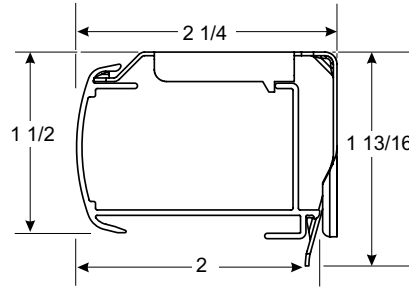


Figure D



Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades
MEZZO MOTORIZED SKYLIGHT HARDWARE SYSTEM



Simplicity Motorized Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors	White head, bottom and side rails
Simplicity Remotes	Upper and lower limit stops pre-programmed, Intermediate stop "favorites" position can be set on site, 5 channel, 6 channel timer or 14 channel option

Mounting Dimensions	Mezzo Motorized Skylight Shades
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/2"
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Should not be more than 1/2" out of square to perform as intended • The widest width of the window cannot exceed the narrowest width of the window by more than 3/8". • The shade must be mounted with the fabric stack at the bottom or the lowest point of the window
	See page 62 for Solar Panel information.

Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 1 1/4" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

MOTORIZATION - HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES All standard discounts apply to motorized shades		ADD
	Simplicity - Motor and Rechargeable Battery Pack	\$386
	Simplicity 5 Channel Remote	\$46
	Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer	\$76
	Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote	\$76
	48" Extension Wire:	\$21
	Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)	\$381
	NEO App for Mobile Devices	FREE on App Store
	Color Lux Mobile BlueTooth App	FREE on App Store
	Solar Panel with brackets	\$120
	Plug In Charger: for rechargeable battery pack	\$32

Ordering Information for Mezzo Motorized Skylight Shades

- Specify inside mount dimensions.
- Specify fabric color and style.
- Specify remote and other accessories if needed.

UltraSmooth Feature:

UltraSmooth - is a synthetic lift cord that allows cordless Color Lux cellular shades to more easily move up and down.

More information on page 26.

Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades

MEZZO MOTORIZED SKYLIGHT HARDWARE SYSTEM



Applications

- Angled and Vertical motorized skylight shades.
- Mezzo Motorized Skylight Shades are for inside mount applications only.
- Skylights with Simplicity motorization will not operate properly if installed in a completely horizontal application. The minimum recommended slope is 5 degrees.

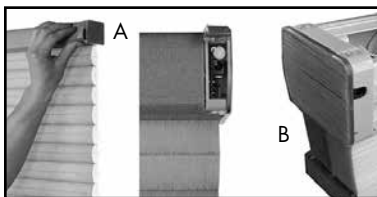
Mezzo Power Options

- Simplicity Rechargeable Motor

Front Access Control

All Color Lux Cellular Shades with Rechargeable Simplicity motors come with a front-facing, flip-top cover for convenient access to the charging port, reset button, and on/off switch.

Shades with front control access include an auxiliary charging port in the back. This port is ideal for a solar panel charging kit.



A) Front Control
B) Back of Head rail.

Simplicity Rechargeable Battery

The rechargeable battery is concealed in the head rail of the shade. A charger is required for the rechargeable battery. The rechargeable battery comes fully charged from the factory.

Simplicity Hand Held Remotes

The **5 Channel (5C) remote** can operate up to five shades individually or 5 groups. Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.



Simplicity 5C remotes and holders are white or black in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.

A **6 Channel (6C) timer remote** is also available. See page 34 for more information

A **14 Channel (14C) remote** is also available. This remote is required for TDBU motorization but can be utilized on all Simplicity motorized shades. See page 36 for more information.

The Simplicity remote utilizes one 3V battery (CR2032). Batteries are included. Comfortex will warranty batteries for up to 3 months from date of purchase.

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" (13') wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2 1/2" length x 1 3/4" deep.



Important Simplicity Motorized Shades Operating and Installation Information

- Simplicity Motorized Shades installed into windows with metal casings may have a reduced radio frequency range, or may not operate at all, depending on the application.
- Do not let the antenna on the motor touch any metal objects. This may interfere with signals from the remote control.
- Make sure to leave the top of the shade head rail open (motor exposed), do not cover; especially with metal materials. This could result in a reduced radio frequency range for the remote control or the shade may not operate at all, depending on the application.

Solar Panel Recharge Option

Plugs in to any Simplicity Rechargeable Remote control shade (does not work with PowerTouch)

Provides constant trickle charge to 7.4v Li-Ion Rechargeable battery packs. Will prolong the life of the charge of the 7.4v rechargeable battery packs, and in some applications will maintain charge indefinitely.

Life of charge is subject to application variables such as, size and weight of shade, frequency of use, amount of direct sunlight exposure, etc.



Dimensions of panel
18 1/2" x 1 1/2"

- Solar Panel with Mounting Brackets: \$120.00

Solar Recharge Optimum Application

- Full direct sunlight (minimum 2 hours per day) to maintain full charge. Based on one operation cycle per day (one open, one close).
- Excessive duration of cloudy weather will impact the rate of charge.
- Avoid any obstructions including mullions and screens.

Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades MEZZO MOTORIZED SKYLIGHT HARDWARE SYSTEM

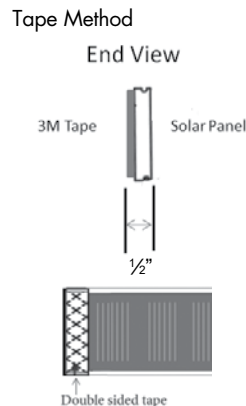
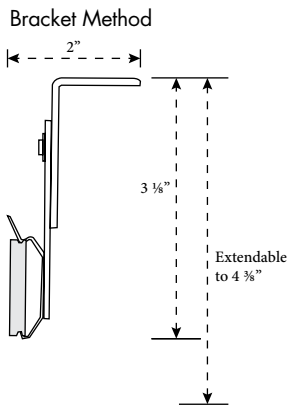


Solar Recharge Optimum Application

- Full direct sunlight (minimum 2 hours per day) to maintain full charge. Based on one operation cycle per day (one open, one close).
- Excessive duration of cloudy weather will impact the rate of charge.

Solar Panel Mounting

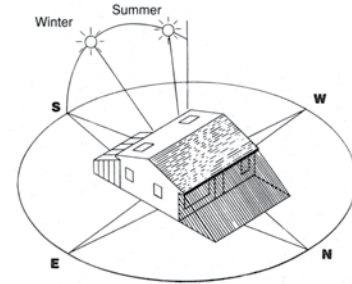
Bottom portion of the bracket may be lowered if needed for more sun exposure. Bracket can be mounted behind or next to shade mounting bracket.



Tape goes on the face (black side) of the panel.

If the solar panel is mounted directly behind the headrail at the top of the window, you need to make sure that the solar panel does not interfere with the shade mounting brackets also. The solar panel can go between brackets spaced apart, or behind brackets if the depth of the window casing allows.

Solar Panel Location Requirements



For Locations North of Washington, DC (39° Latitude)



For Locations South of Washington, DC (39° Latitude)



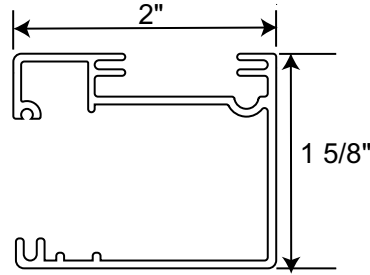
- Assumptions:** 1) Window area free from shadows 9 AM to 3 PM.
2) Glazing is double pane, clear.

Excessive shading or tinted glass will impact the solar charging capability of the system.

- Indicates orientations which may require periodic manual recharge with Plug In Charger.
- Indicates orientations which are optimum for solar recharge (wireless systems).



Cellular Specialty Shades
SOPRANO SKYLIGHT HARDWARE SYSTEM



Soprano Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Height of rail: 1 5/8"

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White head, bottom rail with white gear track retainer. • Bronze head, bottom rail with bronze gear track retainer.
Mounting Dimensions	Soprano Skylights Shades
Minimum depth required for installation	1 1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount (Rail Fully Recessed)	2 3/8"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount (Handle Fully Recessed)	3"
Deductions	
	Total deduction on the bottom moving rail is 3 1/4"
	Total deduction on the top rail is 1 1/2"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Applications

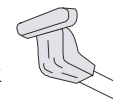
- Soprano Skylights
- Soprano Shades are for inside mount applications only.

Ordering Information for Soprano Skylights Shades

- Specify White or Bronze Rails.

Accessories

- Two Moving Rails*
- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black



Specially designed pole end fits into the handle of Soprano shades for easy operation at any angle.

*This option allows you to move shade up from the bottom or down from the top. For ultimate control of light and privacy. See page 10 for upgrade pricing.

Skylight Installation Angles

- For inside mount applications on straight (planar) runs.
- Minimum Installation angle of 5 degrees.
- Maximum installation angle of 85 degrees.
- Horizontal (0 degrees) and vertical (90 degrees) applications are not recommended.

Cellular Specialty Shades

SOPRANO SKYLIGHTS AND GREENHOUSE SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Soprano Skylight Features (Figure A)

- Soprano Shades feature a polycarbonate track system. The hidden gear track allows for smooth operation of the shade and controls light.
- The gear track retainer is White or Bronze to match the moving bottom rail. **Please specify rail color when ordering.**

Soprano Skylights

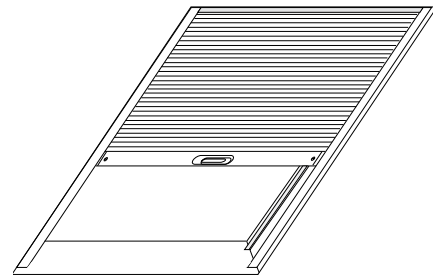
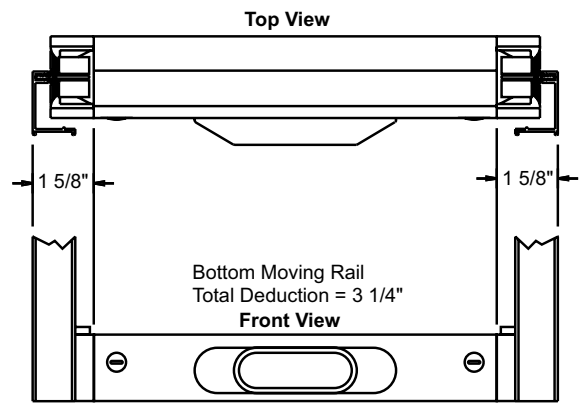


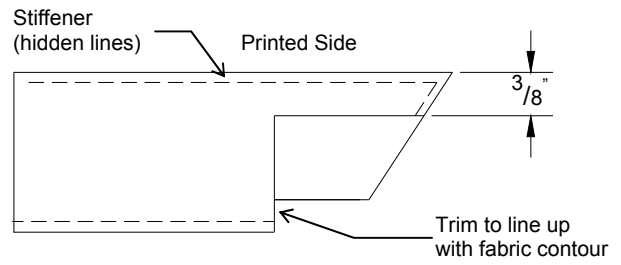
Figure A



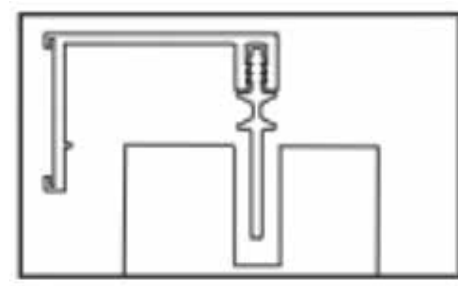
Soprano Skylights Moving Rail
Top and Front View

Soprano Fabric Notch

(Aspen Only - other fabrics slotted. See below)

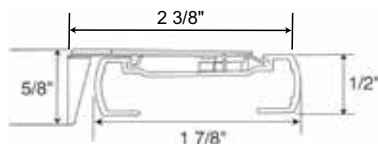


Additional trimming for bottom stiffener (and attached single layer of fabric).



Cellular Specialty Shades

BALCONY SHADING HARDWARE SYSTEM



Balcony Shading Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors for all fabrics	Fabric wrapped head and bottom rails with white cord in a white sidetrack.
Upgrades	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designer Oil Rubbed Bronze head and bottom rails with white cord in a white sidetrack. • Designer Brushed Nickel head and bottom rails with white cord in a white sidetrack.
Mounting Dimensions - Inside Only	Balcony Shading System
Minimum required for installation	2 1/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount (Rail Fully Recessed)	3 1/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount (Handle Fully Recessed)	3 11/16"
The widest width of the window cannot exceed the narrowest width of the window by more than 3/8".	
Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 1" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Applications

- Horizontal*, Angled and Vertical rectangular windows and skylights. Balcony Shading Systems are for inside mount applications only.

Accessories

- 3' Expandable Pole - Silver: (see page 26)
- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black



Specially designed pole end fits into the handle of Balcony shades for easy operation at any angle.

Ordering Information for Balcony Shading System

- Specify rail color.
- Specify when ordering: Application angle: Angled, Horizontal or Vertical.

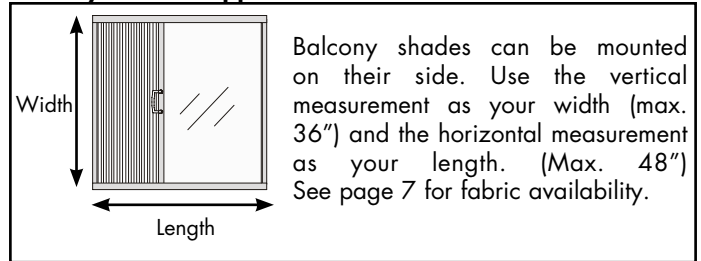
Cellular Specialty Shades

BALCONY SHADING HARDWARE SYSTEM

Balcony Shading System Features

- Balcony Shades work in three orientations applications: Angled, Horizontal and Vertical.
Horizontal works on slope angles 5 to 15 degrees.
Angled works on slope angles 15 to 75 degrees.
Vertical works on slope angles 75 to 90 degrees.
- Balcony shades can be mounted on their side. (See Figure A). Use the vertical measurement as your width (max. 36") and the horizontal measurement as your length (max. 48").
- Polycarbonate track system provides superior insulation and light blocking. The enclosed sides provide full privacy.
- No exposed cords, eliminates risk of injury to children.

Balcony Vertical Applications



Balcony shades can be mounted on their side. Use the vertical measurement as your width (max. 36") and the horizontal measurement as your length. (Max. 48") See page 7 for fabric availability.

Figure A

Maximum Shade Area

Maximum shade areas (in square feet) varies with slope and fabric type.

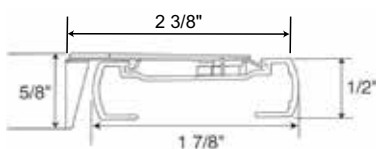
	Horizontal	Angled	Vertical
All Fabrics	24	24	18



Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades
FRENCH DOOR DÉCOR HARDWARE SYSTEM



Deluxe Head Rail



Deluxe Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Hardware Features	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Frosted clear end caps with fabric insert.
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps. • Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps.
Mounting Dimensions	
French Door Decor Hardware System	
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 3/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 3/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 25 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside and Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades FRENCH DOOR DÉCOR HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Stationary Door Décor
- Movable Door Décor
- Top Down - Bottom Up Door Décor
- Cover French doors, transoms, and side lights.

French Door Décor Hardware Features

- Features two non-moving rails which are mounted in the window or door. A tension control system enables the movable rail to be easily moved with the touch of a finger. The only visible cords are the ones that hold the movable middle rail in place.
- The widest width of the window cannot exceed the narrowest width of the window by more than $\frac{3}{8}$ ".

Stationary Non-Movable French Door Décor Shades

- Top and bottom rails are mounted to the window and are stationary.

Movable French Door Décor Shades

- Top and bottom rails are mounted to the window, one middle movable rail raises from the bottom.

Top Down - Bottom Up Option

- Top and bottom rails are mounted to the window, two movable rails allow the shade to lower from the top and raise from the bottom.
- The non-movable top and bottom rails are attached to the window or door.
- Ideal for entry ways with narrow windows next to doors and other narrow windows that are easily accessible.

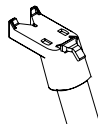
Ordering Information for French Door Décor

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Specify stationary, movable or Top Down - Bottom Up.

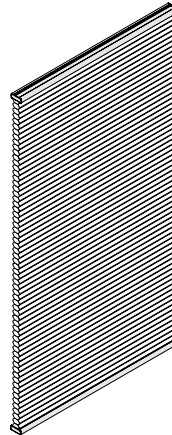
Accessories

- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black:

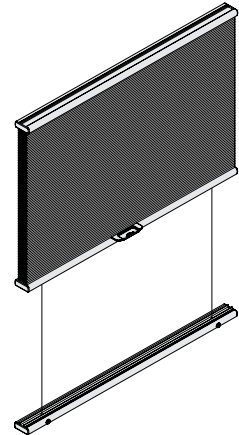
Specially designed pole end allows for easy operation of French Door Décor Shades.



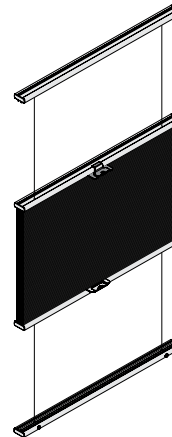
French Door Decor Cellular Shades Hardware



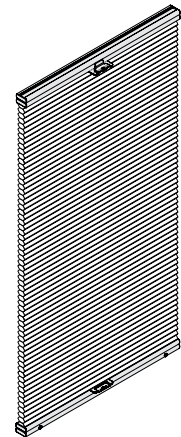
Stationary Non-Movable



Shown open with movable rail option



Shown open with Top Down - Bottom Up Option

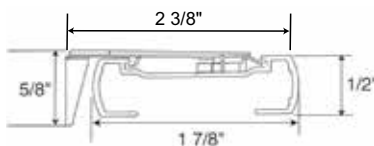


Shown closed with Top Down - Bottom Up Option

Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades
DAY-NIGHT SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM



Deluxe Head Rail



Deluxe Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Hardware Features	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Frosted clear end caps with fabric insert.
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze head and bottom rails with bronze colored tassel, end caps and white cord. • Brushed Nickel head and bottom rails and end caps with coordinating tassel and white cord.
Mounting Dimensions	
	Standard Cord Lock Rail
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 3/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 25 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside and Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Applications

- Standard Rectangular with cellular fabrics only.

Day - Night Shade Specifications

Refer to the appropriate fabric sections for proper pricing.

Color Lux® Cellular Specialty Shades

DAY-NIGHT SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Rail Colors and Cord Colors

- **Color Coordinated Rail Shades:** The top rail and middle rail will coordinate with top fabric and bottom rail will coordinate with the bottom fabric. The cord and tassel will be white. Not available with Color Lux Shades.
- **Designer Metallic Hardware Shades:** All rails, end caps and tassels will be the selected metallic color. Cords will be white.
- **Fabric Wrapped Rail Shades:** The top rail and middle rail will coordinate with top fabric and bottom rail will coordinate with the bottom fabric. The cord and tassel will be white. End caps and cord lock will be color coordinated.

Hardware Options

- Cord Lock

Ordering Information for Day - Night Shade

- Specify fabrics, top and bottom panels.
- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.

TOP FABRIC

CELLULAR	Width		Length	
	Min	Max	Min	Max
Verona	12"	72"	18"	96"
Boutique	12"	72"	18"	96"
Baritone (all)*	12"	72"	18"	96"
Debut 1/2" Double Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Debut 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Color Lux Linen Weave Light Filtering*	12"	72"	18"	96"
Color Lux Linen Weave Room Darkening*	NA	NA	NA	NA
Linen Weave Light Filtering*	12"	72"	18"	96"
Linen Weave Room Darkening*	NA	NA	NA	NA
Premiere 3/4" Single Cell Blackout	NA	NA	NA	NA
Premiere 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
NEW Aspen	12"	72"	18"	96"

BOTTOM FABRIC

Width		Length	
Min	Max	Min	Max
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"
12"	72"	18"	96"

* Day-Night Shades can only be built in conjunction with other 3/4" cellular fabrics. All Debut includes print patterns: Strie, Terazzo, Angel Hair, Strat, Florance, Blossom, Country Woven and Homespun.

Color Lux® Cellular Shades HIGHLIGHTS CORNICE VALANCE



Highlights Cornice Valances

Highlight any element of your home décor with the Highlights Cornice Valance upgrade.

This tailored, fabric wrapped 6-inch valance, available with seven returns sized from 1½" to 6", mounts over any product, either inside or outside the frame. The keystone option now allows for all Color Lux Roller fabrics to cover widths up to 216".

Highlights Valance without a keystone can be added to your cellular shade order or as a stand alone product. Highlights Valance orders with a keystone are a stand alone product only.



Color Lux® Cellular Shades EZ LEVEL

EZ Level makes quick work of leveling without cords to cut or tuck into a rail. No special tools needed – just use a nickel, quarter or penny to adjust plug on the bottom rail.

EZ Level is standard on all Cellular and Pleated Shades with the following hardware systems:

- Standard and Deluxe Cord Lock
- Cordless Ultra
- Cord Loop
- SlumberShades
- Simplicity Motorized Systems

EZ Level is not available with Lift & Lock Cordless.

How does EZ Level work?

- Slightly raise the bottom rail you want to level.
- Insert a coin or flat head screwdriver into the adjustment screw and turn it.
- Turn the adjustment screw clockwise or counter clockwise to make slight adjustments up or down. One quarter turn of the adjustment screw will move the bottom rail up or down ¼".
- Lower the rail to check the level and make further adjustments if necessary.



COMFORTEX CELLULAR SHADES



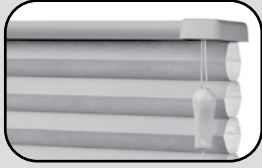


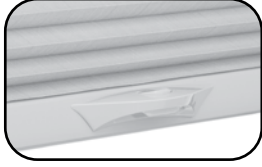


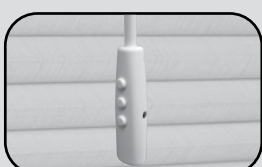
CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION



Comfortex
WINDOW FASHIONS




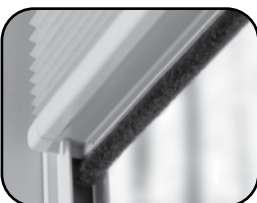



Cellular Shade Collection
HARDWARE OPTIONS

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

	Key Features	Color Options	Hardware Size (Depth x Height)	Widths & Lengths*	More Information
<p>Cord Lock</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reliable cord lock Sleek, color coordinated rails UV resistant materials 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color Coordinated Fabric Wrapped Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze 	<p>Standard Head Rail: 1 7/8" x 1/2"</p> <p>Deluxe Head Rail: 2 3/8" x 1/2"</p>	<p>Width: 8" up to 144"</p> <p>Length: 8" up to 120"</p>	<p>Page 120</p>
<p>Cord Loop</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Great for large windows Smooth & quiet operation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color Coordinated Fabric Wrapped Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze 	<p>2 1/4" x 1 1/2"</p>	<p>Width: 14" up to 144"</p> <p>Length: 8" up to 120"</p>	<p>Page 122</p>
<p>Cordless Ultra</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Child safe No visible cords Smooth & quiet operation Sleek clear handle on rails Two-On-One option available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color Coordinated Fabric Wrapped Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze 	<p>2 1/4" x 1 1/2"</p>	<p>Width: 18" up to 144"</p> <p>Length: 8" up to 84"</p>	<p>Page 124</p>
<p>Cordless Lift & Lock</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Child safe Easy push button operation Rails lock securely in place in any position Color coordinated rails and handle 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color Coordinated Fabric Wrapped Oil Rubbed Bronze 	<p>Standard Head Rail: 1 7/8" x 1/2"</p> <p>Deluxe Head Rail: 2 3/8" x 1/2"</p> <p>Bottom Rail: 1 7/8" x 1 1/8"</p>	<p>Width: 16" up to 96"</p> <p>Length: 8" up to 84"</p>	<p>Page 126</p>
<p>12V Non-Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Raise & lower shade with click of a button Great for large and hard to reach windows Remote can operate multiple shades 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color Coordinated Fabric Wrapped Oil Rubbed Bronze Brushed Nickel 	<p>2 1/4" x 1 1/2"</p>	<p>Width: 18" to 108"</p> <p>Length: 8" to 120"</p>	<p>Page 128</p>
<p>7.4V Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Raise & lower shade with click of a button Great for large and hard to reach windows Remote can operate multiple shades Standard or Top Down-Bottom Up 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color Coordinated Fabric Wrapped Oil Rubbed Bronze Brushed Nickel 	<p>2 1/4" x 1 1/2"</p>	<p>Width: 18" up to 108"</p> <p>Length: 8" up to 120"</p>	<p>Page 130</p>
<p>7.4V Rechargeable PowerTouch™ Cordless Wand</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Raise & lower shade with push of a button Just "Touch & Go" to operate the shade Set your favorite shade position Easy access to charging port on side of pendant 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wand and pendant available in white or black 	<p>2 1/4" x 1 1/2"</p>	<p>Width: 18" up to 144"</p> <p>Length: 8" up to 120"</p>	<p>Page 140</p>

* Maximum widths and lengths listed do not take into account square foot or weight limitations. Make sure to refer to shaded areas on price groups for maximum size availability by fabric style.

Cellular Shade Collection
HARDWARE OPTIONS

	Key Features	Color Options	Hardware Size (Depth x Height)	Widths & Lengths*	More Information
12V Non-Rechargeable PowerTouch 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Raise & lower shade with push of a button Favorite position button Powered by Reloadable Battery Wand. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wand and pendant available in white or black 	2 1/4" x 1 1/2"	Width: 18" to 96" Length: 8" to 120"	Page 138
Ovation™ Slider 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vertically oriented fabric glides across window Shade can stack left, right or center Great for sliding glass doors or room dividers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> White (Standard) Ivory Beige Tan Gray 	3 5/8" x 1 3/4"	Width: 12" up to 168" Length: 24" up to 120"	Page 142
French Door Décor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Great option for narrow windows and doors Available in moveable & non-moveable rails No Pull cords 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color Coordinated Fabric Wrapped Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze 	Standard Head Rail: 1 7/8" x 1/2" Deluxe Head Rail: 2 3/8" x 1/2"	Width: 6" up to 36" Length: 12" up to 96"	Page 160
Insulating SlumberShade™ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ultimate blackout shade Tracks keep out light, cold or heat Perfect for nurseries, day sleepers Available in Cord Lock, Cord Loop, Cordless and motorized 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color Coordinated Fabric Wrapped Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze Sidetracks are available in white, tan or Bronze 	Dependent on hardware choice	Width: 9" up to 96" Length: 8" up to 120"	Page 144
Top Down-Bottom Up 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lower shade from top: raise from bottom Great for privacy Ideal for light control Available in Cord Lock, Cord Loop, Cordless and motorized 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color Coordinated Fabric Wrapped Oil Rubbed Bronze Brushed Nickel 	Dependent on hardware choice	Width: 18" up to 120" Length: 8" up to 120"	See Product Availability Page 80
Two on One Head Rail 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operate two shades on one rail Great for larger windows Individually operating shades 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color Coordinated Fabric Wrapped Oil Rubbed Bronze Brushed Nickel 	Dependent on Style See Above	Width: 16" up to 144" Length: 8" up to 120"	See Product Availability Page 80
Highlights Cornice Valance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adds height to windows Available as inside and outside mount Easy to install 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 100+ Envision fabrics 100s of patterns and colors 	Width: 24" x 216" Valance Height: 6" Returns: 1 1/2" x 6"	Varies by selected fabric Width: 12" up to 216"	Page 191

Maximum widths and lengths listed do not take into account square foot or weight limitations. Make sure to refer to shaded areas on price groups for maximum size availability by fabric style. Make sure to consult specification charts for specific fabric styles.

Cellular Shade Collection
FABRIC COLLECTIONS

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

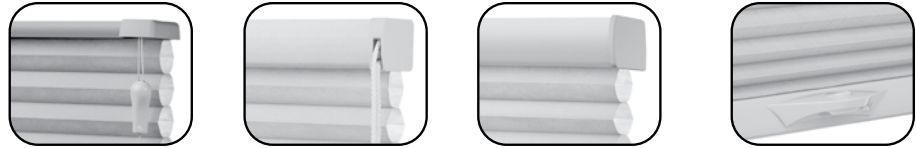
Fabric Collection	Cell Size and Structure	Opacities	Fabric Content
Debut*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½-Inch Single Cell • ¾-Inch Single Cell • ½-Inch Double Cell 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering: Non-Woven Polyester
Premiere**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½-Inch • ¾-Inch • Single Cell 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering • Blackout • Karma-Light Room Darkening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering: Non-Woven Polyester • Blackout: Opaque lining pressed between two layers of non-woven polyester • Karma-Light technology insures color on front fabric will not be distorted like traditional blackout shades. Opaque lining is used only on back side of the cells • Limited Blackout colors available, refer to www.comfortex.com
Prelude	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¾-Inch • 1 ½-Inch • 2 -Inch • Single Cell 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering • Blackout 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering: Non-Woven Polyester • Blackout: Non-Woven Polyester with foil lining
Symphony	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¾-Inch • Double Cell 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering • Flame Retardant Light Filtering • Blackout 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light Filtering: Non-Woven Polyester • Blackout: Non-Woven Polyester with foil lining

* Debut Light Filtering fabrics include solid colors, Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata, Angel Hair, Blossom, Strie and Terrazzo.

** Premiere fabrics include the following prints: Spheres and Tuscan Scroll. Premiere Blackout fabrics include the following prints: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata, Angel Hair and Blossom.

Cellular Shade Collection

SIZE STANDARDS



CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

Minimum	Cord Lock		Cord Loop		Cordless Ultra		Cordless Lift & Lock		
	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	
ALL FABRICS (except 3/4", 1 1/4" & 2" Prelude)	Minimum Width	8"	12"	14"	22"	15" OB or 15 5/8" IB	18" OB or 18 3/8" IB	16" OB or 16 3/8" IB	20" OB or 20 3/8" IB
	Min. Length	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"
Prelude 3/4"	Min. Width	8"	10"	18"	24"	16"	16"	10" OB or 10 3/8" IB	16" OB or 16 3/8" IB
	Min. Length	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
Prelude 1 1/4"	Min. Width	Not Available		Not Available		16"	18"	Not Available	
	Min. Length	Not Available		Not Available		12"	12"	Not Available	
Prelude 2"	Min. Width	Not Available		18"	24"	16"	16"	10" OB or 10 3/8" IB	16" OB or 16 3/8" IB
	Min. Length	Not Available		12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"

Light Filtering	Price Group	Page		Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	
Debut	25-26	87-88	Maximum Width & Length	108" width 120" length	96" width 96" length	108" width 120" length	108" width 120" length	108" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	
Premiere	21	84										
Symphony 3/8"	27	89	Refer to shaded area in price grids for max size (sq ft) by fabric style									
Prelude 3/4"	29	91	Maximum Width & Length - Sq Ft.	72" width 120" length 50 sq ft	60" width 96" length 50 sq ft	120" width 120" length 100 sq ft	120" width 120" length 100 sq ft	120" width 84" length 70 sq ft	96" width 84" length 56 sq ft	84" width 84" length 49 sq ft	84" width 84" length 49 sq ft	
Prelude 1 1/4"	31	92	Maximum Width & Length - Sq Ft.	Not Available		Not Available		120" width 84" length 60 sq ft	96" width 84" length 56 sq ft	Not Available		
Prelude 2"	33	94	Maximum Width & Length - Sq Ft.	Not Available		120" width 120" length 60 sq ft	120" width 120" length 60 sq ft	120" width 84" length 60 sq ft	120" width 84" length 60 sq ft	84" width 84" length 49 sq ft	84" width 84" length 49 sq ft	

Room Darkening & Blackout	Price Group	Page		Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	
Premiere	24	86	Maximum Width & Length	108" width 120" length	84" width 96" length	108" width 120" length	108" width 120" length	108" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	
Symphony 3/8"	28	90										
			Refer to shaded area in price grids for max size (sq ft) by fabric style									
Prelude 3/4"	30	92	Maximum Width & Length - Sq Ft.	72" width 120" length 50 sq ft	60" width 96" length 50 sq ft	120" width 120" length 100 sq ft	120" width 120" length 100 sq ft	96" width 84" length 56 sq ft	96" width 84" length 56 sq ft	84" width 84" length 49 sq ft	84" width 84" length 49 sq ft	
Prelude 1 1/4"	32	93	Maximum Width & Length - Sq Ft.	Not Available		Not Available		120" width 84" length 60 sq ft	96" width 84" length 56 sq ft	Not Available		
Prelude 2"	34	95	Maximum Width & Length - Sq Ft.	Not Available		120" width 120" length 60 sq ft	120" width 120" length 60 sq ft	120" width 84" length 60 sq ft	120" width 84" length 60 sq ft	84" width 84" length 49 sq ft	84" width 84" length 49 sq ft	

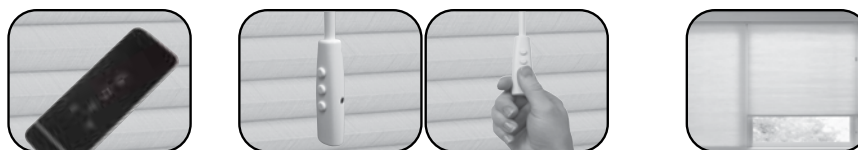
	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up
Stacking Heights Information On Page More Information On Page	Page 81-82 Page 120		Page 81-82 Page 122		Page 81-82 Page 123		Page 81-82 Page 126	

NOTE: Cordlock: Please Note: For any shades under 12" width, the maximum height is 80".
Cordloop and cordless shades less than 24" in width are limited to 84" in length

Maximum width for side mount refer to hardware pages.

Cellular Shade Collection
SIZE STANDARDS

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION



Minimum	Motorization		Motorization		Two-On-One Head Rail	
	Simplicity	Simplicity+ Rechargeable	PowerTouch Rechargeable	12v PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable	Cord Lock	Cord Loop/Cordless
ALL FABRICS (except 3/4" Prelude)	Min. Width	18"	18"	18"	16"	36"
	Min. Length	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"
Prelude 3/4"	Min. Width	18"	18"	Not Available	8"	36"
	Min. Length	12"	12"		12"	12"
Prelude 1 1/4"	Min. Width	Not Available	24"	Not Available	Not Available	NA / 16" Panel NA / 32" Overall
	Min. Length		12"		Not Available	NA / 12"
Prelude 2"	Min. Width	18"	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available	18" / 16" Panel 36" / 32" Overall
	Min. Length	12"			Not Available	12" / 12"

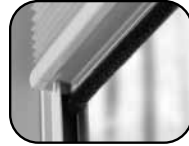
Light Filtering	Price Group	Page	Maximum Width & Length	Simplicity	Simplicity Rechargeable	PowerTouch Rechargeable	12v PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable	Cord Lock	Cord Loop/Cordless
Debut Premiere Symphony 3/8"	2526 21 27	87-88 84 89	Maximum Width & Length	108" width 120" length**		108" width 120" length**	108" width 120" length**	144" width 120" length	144" width 120" length++
	Refer to shaded area in price grids for max size (sq ft) by fabric style								
Prelude 3/4"	29	91	Maximum Width & Length - Sq Ft.	96" width 96" length** 50 sq ft		96" width 96" length** 50 sq ft	Not Available	144" width 120" length 50 sq ft	120" width 120" length++ 50 sq ft
Prelude 1 1/4"	31	93	Maximum Width & Length - Sq Ft.	Not Available		96" width 96" length 40 sq ft	Not Available	Not Available	NA / 96" Panel NA / 120" Overall NA / 84" Length NA / 60 sq ft
Prelude 2"	33	94	Maximum Width & Length - Sq Ft.	96" width 96" length		Not Available	Not Available	Not Available	102" / 100" Panel 120" / 120" Overall 120" / 84" Length 60 sq ft

Room Darkening & Blackout	Price Group	Page	Maximum Width & Length	Simplicity	Simplicity Rechargeable	PowerTouch Rechargeable	12v PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable	Cord Lock	Cord Loop/Cordless
Premiere	24	86	Maximum Width & Length	108" width 120" length**		108" width 120" length**	108" width 120" length**	144" width 120" length	144" width 120" length++
				Refer to shaded area in price grids for max size (sq ft) by fabric style					
Symphony 3/8"	28	90		108" width 120" length**		108" width 120" length**	108" width 120" length**	144" width 120" length	144" width 120" length++
Prelude 3/4"	30	92	Maximum Width & Length - Sq Ft.	96" width 96" length** 50 sq ft		96" width 96" length** 50 sq ft	Not Available	144" width 120" length 40sq ft	120" width 120" length++ 50 sq ft
Prelude 1 1/4"	32	93	Maximum Width & Length - Sq Ft.	Not Available		96" width 96" length 45 sq ft	Not Available	Not Available	NA / 96" Panel NA / 120" Overall NA / 84" Length NA / 60 sq ft
Prelude 2"	34	95	Maximum Width & Length - Sq Ft.	96" width 96" length		Not Available	Not Available	Not Available	102" / 100" Panel 120" / 120" Overall 120" / 84" Length 60 sq ft

	Simplicity	Simplicity Rechargeable	PowerTouch Rechargeable	12v PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable	Cord Lock	Cord Loop/Cordless
Stacking Heights Information On Page More Information On Page	Page 81-82 Page 128	Page 81-82 Page 140	Page 81-82 Page 138	Page 81-82 Page 120-125		

* Maximum widths and lengths listed do not take into account square foot or weight limitations. Make sure to refer to shaded areas on price groups for maximum size availability by fabric style. **Motorized shades less than 24" in width are limited to a maximum of 60" in length. +Simplicity Rechargeable Top Down-Bottom Up motorization minimum width is 24" IB and 23 3/8" OB. ++ Cordloop is 120", Cordless is 84" maximum length

Cellular Shade Collection
SIZE STANDARDS



		SlumberShade Cord Lock		SlumberShade Cord Loop		SlumberShade Cordless		Motorization
		Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Simplicity+ Rechargeable
ALL FABRICS	Minimum Width	9"	13"	15"	25"	16" IB	19"	19"
	Min. Length	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"

				SlumberShade Cord Lock		SlumberShade Cord Loop		SlumberShade Cordless		Motorization
				Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Simplicity+ Rechargeable
Light Filtering	Price Group	Page								
Debut	25-26	87-88	Maximum Width & Length Refer to shaded area in price grids for max size (sq ft) by fabric style							
Premiere	23	85		96" width 120" length	96" width 96" length	96" width 120" length	96" width 120" length	96" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	108" width 120" length
Symphony 3/8"	27	89								

				SlumberShade Cord Lock		SlumberShade Cord Loop		SlumberShade Cordless		Motorization
				Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Simplicity+ Rechargeable
Room Darkening & Blackout	Price Group	Page								
Premiere	24	86	Maximum Width & Length Refer to shaded area in price grids for max size (sq ft) by fabric style							
Symphony 3/8"	28	90		96" width 120" length	84" width 96" length	96" width 120" length	96" width 120" length	96" width 84" length	96" width 84" length	108" width 120" length

				SlumberShade Cord Lock		SlumberShade Cord Loop		SlumberShade Cordless		Motorization
				Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Bottom Up	Top Down Bottom Up	Simplicity+ Rechargeable
Stacking Heights Information On Page More Information On Page				Page 81-82 Page 144		Page 81-82 Page 144		Page 81-82 Page 144		Page 81-82 Page 144

* Maximum widths and lengths listed do not take into account square foot or weight limitations. Make sure to refer to shaded areas on price groups for maximum size availability by fabric style.

** Motorized shades less than 24" in width are limited to a maximum of 60" in length.

+Simplicity Rechargeable Top Down-Bottom Up motorization minimum width is 25" IB and 24 3/8" OB.

++ Cordloop is 120", Cordless is 84" maximum length

Cellular Shade Collection

HARDWARE OPTION AVAILABILITY

Use this table to ensure your coordinating options and unique shapes are consistent with your product selections.

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

	Premiere 3/4" LF & RD	Symphony Light Filtering	Symphony Blackout	Debut 1/2" Light Filtering	Debut 3/4" Light Filtering	Debut Double Cell Light Filtering	Prelude 3/4" LF & RD	Prelude 1 1/4" LF & RD	Prelude 2" LF & RD
STANDARD CORD LOCK									
Standard Cord Lock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
Two-On-One Head Rail	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
Day-Night	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
CORD LOOP									
Cord Loop	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•
Cord Loop Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•
Cord Loop Two-On-One Head Rail	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•
CORDLESS ULTRA									
Cordless Ultra	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cordless Two-On-One Head Rail	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cordless Ultra Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•
CORDLESS LIFT & LOCK									
Cordless Lift & Lock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•
Cordless Lift & Lock Two-On-One Head Rail	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•
Cordless Lift & Lock Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•
MOTORIZATION									
Simplicity Motorization	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•
PowerTouch™ Rechargeable	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
12v PowerTouch™ Non-Rechargeable	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•
INSULATING SLUMBERSHADES									
Cord Lock	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Cord Lock Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Cordless Ultra	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	-	-
Cordless Ultra Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	-	-
Cord Loop	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Cord Loop Top Down-Bottom Up	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Simplicity Motorization	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
SKYLIGHTS AND SPECIALTY SHAPES									
Balcony Shading System	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	-	-
French Door Decor	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Mezzo Motorized Skylights	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Octagon	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Ovation Cellular Slider	•++	•	-	•	•	•	•	-	•
Quarter Round - Moveable	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Quarter Round - Non-Movable	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
Soprano Skylights	•	•	-	•	•	-	-	-	-
Soprano Greenhouses	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	-
Starburst Arch - Moveable	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
Starburst Arch - Non-Movable	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
Sunset Arch - Moveable	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	-	-
Trapezoid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-

++ 3/4" Premiere fabrics only

Cellular Shade Collection

SHADE STACK HEIGHTS

Measurements are in inches. Shade stacking heights applicable when the shade is in the fully raised position.

RECTANGULAR CORD LOCK - Includes head and bottom rails	48"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"
Debut 1/2" Double Cell Light Filtering	1 1/2"	1 5/8"	1 3/4"	1 7/8"	2	2 1/8"
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Light Filtering	1 3/8"	2 1/4"	3"	3 3/8"	3 5/8"	4
Debut 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering	1 1/2"	1 5/8"	1 3/4"	1 7/8"	2	2 1/8"
Premiere 1/2" Single Cell Blackout	2"	2 1/2"	2 5/8"	2 7/8"	3 1/8"	3 1/4"
Premiere 1/2" Single Cell Light Filtering	1 7/8"	2 1/4"	2 1/2"	2 5/8"	2 7/8"	3
Premiere 3/4" Single Cell Blackout	2"	2 3/8"	2 5/8"	2 3/4"	3	3 1/8"
Premiere 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering	1 3/4"	2 1/8"	2 1/4"	2 3/8"	2 1/2"	2 5/8"
Symphony 3/8" Double Cell Blackout	2"	2 1/2"	2 3/4"	3"	3 1/4"	3 1/2"
Symphony 3/8" Double Cell Light Filtering	2 1/4"	2 3/4"	3"	3 1/4"	3 1/2"	3 3/4"
CORD LOOP - CORDLESS ULTRA - MOTORIZATION - Includes head and bottom rails	48"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"
Debut 1/2" Double Cell Light Filtering	2 1/2"	2 5/8"	2 3/4"	2 7/8"	3	3 1/8"
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Light Filtering	3 1/4"	3 3/4"	4"	4 3/8"	4 5/8"	5
Debut 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering	2 1/2"	2 5/8"	2 3/4"	2 7/8"	3	3 1/8"
Premiere 1/2" Single Cell Blackout	3"	3 1/2"	3 5/8"	3 7/8"	4 1/8"	4 1/4"
Premiere 1/2" Single Cell Light Filtering	2 7/8"	3 1/4"	3 1/2"	3 5/8"	3 7/8"	4
Premiere 3/4" Single Cell Blackout	3"	3 3/8"	3 5/8"	3 3/4"	4	4 1/8"
Premiere 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering	2 3/4"	3 1/8"	3 1/4"	3 3/8"	3 1/2"	3 5/8"
Symphony 3/8" Double Cell Blackout	2 7/8"	3 3/8"	3 5/8"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"	4 3/4"
Symphony 3/8" Double Cell Light Filtering	3 1/8"	3 1/2"	3 3/4"	3 7/8"	4 1/8"	4 1/4"

For Top Down-Bottom Up, add 5/8"

CORDLESS LIFT & LOCK - Includes head and bottom rails	48"	60"	72"	84"	108"	120"
Debut 1/2" Double Cell Light Filtering	2 1/4"	2 3/8"	2 1/2"	2 5/8"	2 3/4"	2 7/8"
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Light Filtering	3"	3 1/2"	3 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/8"	4 3/4"
Debut 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering	2 1/4"	2 3/8"	2 1/2"	2 5/8"	2 3/4"	2 7/8"
Premiere 1/2" Single Cell Blackout	2 3/4"	3 1/4"	3 3/8"	3 5/8"	3 7/8"	4
Premiere 1/2" Single Cell Light Filtering	2 5/8"	3 3/4"	3 1/4"	3 5/8"	3 1/2"	3 1/2"
Premiere 3/4" Single Cell Blackout	2 3/4"	3 1/8"	3 3/8"	3 1/2"	3 3/4"	3 7/8"
Premiere 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering	2 1/4"	2 7/8"	3"	3 1/8"	3 3/8"	3 1/2"
Symphony 3/8" Double Cell Blackout	2 3/4"	3 1/4"	3 1/2"	NA	NA	NA
Symphony 3/8" Double Cell Light Filtering	3"	3 1/2"	3 3/4"	4"	4 1/4"	4 1/2"

For Top Down-Bottom Up, add 1 1/4"

OVATION	84"	96"	108"	120"
All Fabrics	6 1/2"	7 1/4"	8"	8 3/4"

Ovations minimum fabric stack measures 6 1/2" regardless of the ordered width. Fabric stacking dimensions are determined by the slider's hardware, not ordered width.

Cellular Shade Collection

SHADE STACK HEIGHTS

Measurements are in inches. Shade stacking heights applicable when the shade is in the fully raised position.

RECTANGULAR CORD LOCK - Includes head and bottom rails	48"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"
Prelude Light Filtering	2"	2 ³ / ₈ "	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	3 ¹ / ₈ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
Prelude Blackout	1 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ³ / ₄ "	1 ⁷ / ₈ "	2"	2 ¹ / ₈ "	2 ¹ / ₄ "

For Top Down-Bottom Up, add ⁵/₈"

CORD LOOP - CORDLESS ULTRA - MOTORIZATION - Includes head and bottom rails	48"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"
Prelude Light Filtering	3"	3 ³ / ₈ "	3 ⁵ / ₈ "	3 ⁷ / ₈ "	4 ¹ / ₈ "	4 ³ / ₈ "
Prelude Blackout	2 ¹ / ₄ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	2 ³ / ₄ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	3

For Top Down-Bottom Up, add ⁵/₈"

CORDLESS LIFT & LOCK - Includes head and bottom rails	48"	60"	72"	84"	108"	120"
Prelude Light Filtering	2 ³ / ₄ "	3 ¹ / ₈ "	3 ³ / ₈ "	3 ⁵ / ₈ "	3 ⁷ / ₈ "	4 ¹ / ₈ "
Prelude Blackout	2 ¹ / ₄ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	2 ³ / ₄ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	3

For Top Down-Bottom Up, add 1¹/₄"

OVATION	84"	96"	108"	120"
Prelude	6 ¹ / ₂ "	7 ¹ / ₄ "	8"	8 ³ / ₄ "

Ovations minimum fabric stack measures 6¹/₂" regardless of the ordered width. Fabric stacking dimensions are determined by the slider's hardware, not ordered width.

Cellular Shade Pricing Examples

Rechargeable Simplicity Pricing Example:

Debut 1/2"	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$315.00
Simplicity Rechargeable Motor Surcharge:	\$386.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$32.00
Simplicity Remote Control:	\$46.00
Total List Price:	\$779.00

Motorized Top Down-Bottom Up Pricing Example:

Debut 1/2"	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$315.00
Simplicity Rechargeable TDBU Surcharge:	\$618.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$32.00
TDBU Remote Control:	\$76.00
Total List Price:	\$1041.00

Cordless Ultra Simplicity Pricing Example:

Debut 1/2"	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$315.00
Cordless Ultra Surcharge:	\$92.00
Scotchgard:	\$40.00
Total List Price:	\$447.00

Simplicity Motorization Pricing Example:

Debut 1/2"	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$315.00
Simplicity Motor Surcharge:	\$386.00
Simplicity Remote Control:	\$46.00
Total List Price:	\$747.00

Prelude Motorized

Top Down-Bottom Up Pricing Example:

Prelude	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$268.00
Simplicity Rechargeable	
TDBU Surcharge:	\$618.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$32.00
TDBU Remote Control:	\$72.00
Total List Price:	\$990.00

Odysee Cellular Blind

Motorized Pricing Example:

Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$702.00
Simplicity Rechargeable	
Motor Surcharge:	\$386.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$32.00
Simplicity Remote Control:	\$46.00
Total List Price:	\$1166.00

Cellular Shade Collection

HARDWARE UPGRADE OPTIONS

LIFT SYSTEM	UPGRADES	ADD	DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS	UPGRADES	ADD
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$72	Add to Any Lift System Upgrade (Chart to the left)	Metallic Hardware	\$25
	Cordless Lift & Lock	Bottom Up		Fabric Wrapped Hardware	\$35
	Top Down-Bottom Up	No extra charge		Scotchgard Stain Protection (Not available on Prelude)	\$40
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up	\$92		Highlights Valance See Page 191 For More Information	
	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$184		Slumbershade Light Blocking Sidetrack System	Insulating SlumberShades See Page 144 For More Information
Cord Loop	Bottom Up	\$92			
	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$184			
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	UPGRADES	ADD			
Add to Any Upgrade Above	Two-On-One Head Rail	Price each panel as a separate shade, including lift system upgrades, add together, then add \$55			
	Three-On-One Head Rail	Price each panel as a separate shade, including lift system upgrades, add together, then add \$110 (Prelude Only)			
	Cut Outs	\$58 Per side			
	Day-Night	Price each separate shade then add together			
Other	Soprano - Two Moving Rails	\$144			
	Ovation Center Stack	\$92			
Accessories	3 Foot Expandable Pole - Silver	\$25			
	5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black	\$46			

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

Cellular Shade **Motorized** Hardware Upgrade Options

MOTORIZED	UPGRADES	ADD	
7.4V PowerTouch Rechargeable Motorization System	Rechargeable Integrated Battery Pack	\$139	For More Information Page 140
	Plug-In Charger for Rechargeable Li-Ion	\$32	
12V PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Motorization System (Not available on Prelude)	Reloadable Battery Wand	\$118	For More Information Page 138
12V Simplicity Motorization System (non-rechargeable)	Motor and Battery Wand	\$386	For More Information Page 128
	48" Extension Wire	\$21	
	Single Unit DC Power Supply/Transformer	\$84	
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization System	Motor and Integrated Battery Pack	\$386	For More Information Page 130
	Plug-In Charger for Rechargeable Li-Ion	\$32	
	Top Down-Bottom Up*	\$618	
	7.4v Solar Panel & Mounting Brackets	\$120	
Simplicity Systems Controllers	NEO Controller	\$381	For More Information Pages 137, 31 & 134
	NEO App for Mobile Devices	FREE	
	Simplicity 5 Channel Remote	\$46	
	Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer	\$76	
	Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote **	\$76	
EZ Charge Extension Wand 7.4V Rechargeable Motors	Wall Mount Receiver Kit 7.4V	\$23	For More Information Page 135
	Extendable Wand 7.4V	\$42	
12V Low Voltage Hardwiring (Not available on Prelude)	9 Channel Wall Mount Transformer 12V	\$299	For More Information Page 136

*Upcharge includes motorization plus second motor and Top Down-Bottom Up components
 ** Simplicity 14 channel remote is TDBU capable and is required for Motorized Top Down-Bottom Up shades

Cellular Shade Collection
HARDWARE UPGRADE OPTIONS

Premiere 1/2" Light Filtering

PRICE GROUP 21
Cord Lock
Cordless Lift & Lock

		Width In Inches											
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108
Length In Inches	36	173	193	222	246	272	296	321	343	368	423	474	528
	42	184	212	237	266	296	322	352	377	407	467	524	585
	48	195	226	259	288	321	351	381	413	446	519	594	667
	54	210	239	275	308	344	377	419	459	501	585	667	749
	60	223	258	296	330	367	419	466	509	557	649	742	834
	66	234	272	312	357	409	459	509	562	613	713	815	917
	72	246	284	330	391	446	501	557	613	667	780	889	1000
	78	259	304	363	423	482	542	603	663	723	843	963	1083
	84	265	326	391	455	519	585	649	713	780	908	1037	1167
	90	278	349	419	489	557	626	696	765	834	974	1111	1250
	96	299	372	446	519	594	667	742	815	889	1037	1184	1332
	108	334	419	501	585	667	749	834	917	1000	1167	1332	1498
120	372	466	557	649	742	834	928	1017	1111	1296	1479	1666	

■ Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.
Motorized Lift Systems are not offered within the shaded area.

Premiere 1/2" Blackout

PRICE GROUP 22
Cord Lock
Cordless Lift & Lock

		Width In Inches											
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108
Length In Inches	36	225	250	289	321	354	385	417	446	478	550	617	686
	42	240	276	308	346	385	418	458	491	530	607	682	762
	48	254	294	336	375	417	457	495	537	580	676	772	868
	54	273	311	357	401	448	491	545	598	653	762	868	974
	60	290	335	385	430	477	545	605	662	724	845	964	1085
	66	304	354	407	465	532	598	662	731	796	928	1060	1192
	72	321	369	430	509	580	653	724	796	868	1014	1155	1300
	78	336	395	472	550	627	705	785	863	940	1096	1253	1409
	84	345	424	509	592	676	762	845	928	1014	1181	1349	1518
	90	362	454	545	636	724	814	905	995	1085	1267	1445	1625
	96	389	485	580	676	772	868	964	1060	1155	1349	1540	1732
	108	435	545	653	762	868	974	1085	1192	1300	1518	1732	1947
120	485	605	724	845	964	1085	1206	1322	1445	1686	1923	2166	

■ Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.
Motorized Lift Systems are not offered within the shaded area.

DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS (Add to any Lift System Upgrade On Page 83)		ADD
Metallic Hardware or Fabric Wrapped Hardware		\$25
Scotchgard Stain Protection (Not available on Prelude)		\$35
MOTORIZATION* OPTIONS		MORE INFO
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.		Pg 83
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		MORE INFO
Prints & Custom Graphics		Add 20% - Includes Anna Cote, Gradients, Spheres, Tuscan Scroll and Custom Graphics
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.		Pg 83


*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 82, 129, 131 and 134

Cellular Shade Collection
PRICING

Premiere 3/4" Light Filtering

PRICE GROUP 23
Cord Lock
Cordless Lift & Lock

		Width In Inches											
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108
Length In Inches	36	191	213	245	271	300	326	353	377	405	466	522	581
	42	203	234	261	293	326	354	388	415	448	514	577	644
	48	215	249	285	318	353	387	419	455	491	572	654	734
	54	231	263	303	340	378	415	461	506	552	644	734	825
	60	246	284	326	364	404	461	513	560	613	714	816	918
	66	258	300	344	393	450	506	560	619	675	785	897	1010
	72	271	312	364	431	491	552	613	675	734	858	978	1101
	78	285	334	399	466	531	597	664	730	795	928	1060	1192
	84	292	359	431	501	572	644	714	785	858	999	1141	1285
	90	306	385	461	538	613	689	766	842	918	1071	1223	1375
	96	329	410	491	572	654	734	816	897	978	1141	1302	1465
108	368	461	552	644	734	825	918	1010	1101	1285	1465	1648	
120	410	513	613	714	816	918	1021	1119	1223	1426	1627	1833	

 Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.
Motorized Lift Systems are not offered within the shaded area.

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES			ADD
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$72
Cordless Lift & Lock	Bottom Up		No Charge
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$92
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
Cord Loop	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS (Add to any Lift System Upgrade Above)			ADD
Metallic Hardware			\$25
Fabric Wrapped Hardware			\$35
Scotchgard Stain Protection (Not available on Prelude)			\$40
MOTORIZATION*			MORE INFO
7.4V PowerTouch Rechargeable			Pg 137 \$139
12V PowerTouch Rechargeable (Not available on Prelude)			Pg 138 \$118
12V Simplicity - Motor and Battery Wand			Pg 128 \$386
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization - Motor with Integrated Battery			Pg 130 \$386
Plug-In Charger for Li-Ion Battery Pack (used for PowerTouch and Simplicity Rechargeable and is required)			Pg 132 \$32
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote			Pg 132 \$46
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer			Pg 132 \$76
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote			Pg 134 \$76
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)			Pg 137 \$381
Top Down-Bottom Up Motorization and Solar Charge Option Pricing			Pg 83
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	Wall Mount Receiver Kit 7.4V	\$23	For More Information Page 135
	Extendable Wand 7.4V	\$42	
12V Low Voltage Hardwiring (Not available on Prelude)	9 Channel Wall Mount Hardwired Transformer 12V	\$299	For More Information Page 136
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		MORE INFO	
Prints & Custom Graphics		Add 20% - Includes Anna Cote, Gradients, Spheres, Tuscan Scroll and Custom Graphics	
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.		Pg 83	

*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 82, 129, 131 and 134

Cellular Shade Collection
PRICING

Premiere 3/4" Karma-Light Room Darkening & Blackout

PRICE GROUP 24
Cord Lock
Cordless Lift & Lock

		Width In Inches											
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108
Length In Inches	36	248	277	319	353	390	424	459	491	527	605	680	755
	42	264	304	340	382	424	461	504	540	582	668	750	837
	48	280	325	371	413	459	503	545	592	639	744	850	955
	54	301	342	394	441	492	540	600	658	718	837	955	1073
	60	321	369	424	473	525	600	667	728	796	929	1062	1194
	66	335	390	448	512	585	658	728	805	877	1021	1167	1313
	72	353	407	473	560	639	718	796	877	955	1117	1272	1432
	78	371	435	519	605	690	776	864	950	1035	1206	1378	1550
	84	381	467	560	653	744	837	929	1021	1117	1299	1483	1670
	90	398	500	600	700	796	896	996	1095	1194	1393	1590	1788
	96	428	533	639	744	850	955	1062	1167	1272	1483	1693	1905
	108	478	600	718	837	955	1073	1194	1313	1432	1670	1905	2142
120	533	667	796	929	1062	1194	1328	1455	1590	1855	2115	2383	

■ Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.
■ Motorized Lift Systems are not offered within the shaded area.

LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES			ADD
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$72
Cordless Lift & Lock	Bottom Up		No Charge
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$92
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
Cord Loop	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS (Add to any Lift System Upgrade Above)			ADD
Metallic Hardware			\$25
Fabric Wrapped Hardware			\$35
Scotchgard Stain Protection (Not available on Prelude)			\$40
MOTORIZATION*			MORE INFO
7.4V PowerTouch Rechargeable			Pg 140 \$139
12V PowerTouch Rechargeable (Not available on Prelude)			Pg 138 \$118
12V Simplicity - Motor and Battery Wand			Pg 128 \$386
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization - Motor with Integrated Battery			Pg 130 \$386
Plug-In Charger for Li-Ion Battery Pack (used for PowerTouch and Simplicity Rechargeable and is required)			Pg 132 \$32
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote			Pg 132 \$46
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer			Pg 132 \$76
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote			Pg 134 \$76
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)			Pg 138 \$381
Top Down-Bottom Up Motorization and Solar Charge Option Pricing			Pg 83
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	Wall Mount Receiver Kit 7.4V	\$23	For More Information Page 137
	Extendable Wand 7.4V	\$42	
12V Low Voltage Hardwiring (Not available on Prelude)	9 Channel Wall Mount Hardwired Transformer 12V	\$299	For More Information Page 138
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			MORE INFO
Prints & Custom Graphics			Add 20% - Includes Anna Cote, Gradients, Spheres, Tuscan Scroll and Custom Graphics
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.			Pg 83

*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 82, 129, 131 and 134

Cellular Shade Collection
PRICING

Debut 1/2" Single Cell

PRICE GROUP 25
Cord Lock
Cordless Lift & Lock

		Width In Inches											
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108
Length In Inches	36	165	184	212	235	260	282	306	327	351	404	453	503
	42	176	202	226	255	282	307	336	361	388	446	500	559
	48	186	216	247	276	306	335	364	394	426	496	566	637
	54	201	228	262	294	328	361	401	438	478	559	637	716
	60	213	246	282	315	350	401	445	486	532	620	708	796
	66	223	260	299	342	390	438	486	537	585	681	779	875
	72	235	271	315	373	426	478	532	585	637	744	849	955
	78	247	290	346	404	460	518	576	633	690	805	919	1034
	84	254	311	373	434	496	559	620	681	744	867	990	1115
	90	265	333	401	467	532	598	664	730	796	930	1061	1193
	96	285	355	426	496	566	637	708	779	849	990	1130	1271
	108	320	401	478	559	637	716	796	875	955	1115	1271	1430
120	355	445	532	620	708	796	886	971	1061	1237	1412	1590	

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES			ADD
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$72
Cordless Lift & Lock	Bottom Up		No Charge
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$92
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
Cord Loop	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS (Add to any Lift System Upgrade Above)			ADD
Metallic Hardware			\$25
Fabric Wrapped Hardware			\$35
Scotchgard Stain Protection (Not available on Prelude)			\$40
MOTORIZATION*			MORE INFO
7.4V PowerTouch Rechargeable			Pg 140 \$139
12V PowerTouch Rechargeable (Not available on Prelude)			Pg 138 \$118
12V Simplicity - Motor and Battery Wand			Pg 128 \$386
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization - Motor with Integrated Battery			Pg 130 \$386
Plug-In Charger for Li-Ion Battery Pack (used for PowerTouch and Simplicity Rechargeable and is required)			Pg 132 \$32
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote			Pg 132 \$46
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer			Pg 132 \$76
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote			Pg 134 \$76
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)			Pg 136 \$381
Top Down-Bottom Up Motorization and Solar Charge Option Pricing			Pg 83
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	Wall Mount Receiver Kit 7.4V	\$23	For More Information Page 135
	Extendable Wand 7.4V	\$42	
12V Low Voltage Hardwiring (Not available on Prelude)	9 Channel Wall Mount Hardwired Transformer 12V	\$299	For More Information Page 136
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		MORE INFO	
Prints & Custom Graphics		Add 20% - Includes Anna Cote, Gradients, Spheres, Tuscan Scroll and Custom Graphics	
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.		Pg 83	

*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 82, 129, 131 and 134

Cellular Shade Collection
PRICING

Debut 3/4" Single Cell
Debut 1/2" Double Cell

PRICE GROUP 26
Cord Lock
Cordless Lift & Lock

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

		Width In Inches											
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108
Length In Inches	36	182	203	234	259	286	310	338	361	387	445	499	554
	42	194	223	249	281	310	339	370	397	427	491	551	616
	48	205	238	272	304	338	369	401	434	469	546	623	701
	54	222	251	288	324	362	397	441	482	527	616	701	788
	60	235	271	310	347	386	441	490	535	585	682	780	876
	66	246	286	329	376	430	482	535	592	644	749	857	963
	72	259	299	347	411	469	527	585	644	701	818	934	1050
	78	272	320	381	445	507	571	634	697	760	886	1012	1138
	84	280	343	411	478	546	616	682	749	818	954	1089	1227
	90	292	367	441	514	585	658	731	804	876	1023	1167	1313
	96	314	391	469	546	623	701	780	857	934	1089	1244	1398
108	352	441	527	616	701	788	876	963	1050	1227	1398	1573	
120	391	490	585	682	780	876	975	1068	1167	1361	1553	1750	

LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES			ADD
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$72
Cordless Lift & Lock	Bottom Up		No Charge
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$92
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
Cord Loop	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS (Add to any Lift System Upgrade Above)			ADD
Metallic Hardware			\$25
Fabric Wrapped Hardware			\$35
Scotchgard Stain Protection (Not available on Prelude)			\$40
MOTORIZATION*			MORE INFO
7.4V PowerTouch Rechargeable			Pg 140 \$139
12V PowerTouch Rechargeable (Not available on Prelude)			Pg 138 \$118
12V Simplicity - Motor and Battery Wand			Pg 128 \$386
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization - Motor with Integrated Battery			Pg 130 \$386
Plug-In Charger for Li-Ion Battery Pack (used for PowerTouch and Simplicity Rechargeable and is required)			Pg 132 \$32
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote			Pg 132 \$46
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer			Pg 132 \$76
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote			Pg 134 \$76
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)			Pg 137 \$381
Top Down-Bottom Up Motorization and Solar Charge Option Pricing			Pg 83
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	Wall Mount Receiver Kit 7.4V	\$23	For More Information Page 135
	Extendable Wand 7.4V	\$42	
12V Low Voltage Hardwiring (Not available on Prelude)	9 Channel Wall Mount Hardwired Transformer 12V	\$299	For More Information Page 136
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		MORE INFO	
Prints & Custom Graphics		Add 20% - Includes Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata, Angel Hair, Blossom, Strie and Terrazzo.	
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.		Pg 83	


*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 82, 129, 131 and 134
** TDBU Rechargeable Only

Cellular Shade Collection
PRICING

Symphony 3/8" Light Filtering

PRICE GROUP 27
Cord Lock
Cordless Lift & Lock

		Width In Inches											
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108
Length In Inches	36	157	175	201	223	247	268	291	311	334	384	431	479
	42	167	192	215	242	268	292	320	343	369	424	476	532
	48	177	205	235	262	291	319	346	375	405	472	539	606
	54	191	217	249	280	312	343	381	417	455	532	606	681
	60	202	234	268	300	333	381	423	462	506	590	674	758
	66	212	247	284	325	371	417	462	511	557	648	741	833
	72	223	258	300	355	405	455	506	557	606	708	808	909
	78	235	276	329	384	438	493	548	602	657	766	875	984
	84	241	296	355	413	472	532	590	648	708	825	942	1061
	90	252	317	381	444	506	569	632	695	758	885	1010	1136
	96	271	338	405	472	539	606	674	741	808	942	1076	1210
	108	304	381	455	532	606	681	758	833	909	1061	1210	1361
120	338	423	506	590	674	758	843	924	1010	1178	1344	1514	

 Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.
Motorized Lift Systems are not offered within the shaded area.

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD	
Prints and Duotones		20%	
Flame Resistant 3/8" double cell		30%	
Flame Resistant 3/4" single cell		30%	
LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES		ADD	
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$72	
Cordless Lift & Lock	Bottom Up	No Charge	
	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$92	
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up	\$92	
	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$184	
Cord Loop	Bottom Up	\$92	
	Top Down-Bottom Up	\$184	
DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS (Add to any Lift System Upgrade Above)		ADD	
Metallic Hardware		\$25	
Fabric Wrapped Hardware		\$35	
Scotchgard Stain Protection (Not available on Prelude)		\$40	
MOTORIZATION*		MORE INFO	ADD
7.4V PowerTouch Rechargeable		Pg 140	\$139
12V PowerTouch Rechargeable (Not available on Prelude)		Pg 138	\$118
12V Simplicity - Motor and Battery Wand		Pg 128	\$386
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization - Motor with Integrated Battery		Pg 130	\$386
Plug-In Charger for Li-Ion Battery Pack (used for PowerTouch and Simplicity Rechargeable and is required)		Pg 132	\$32
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote		Pg 132	\$46
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer		Pg 132	\$76
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote		Pg 134	\$76
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)		Pg 137	\$381
Top Down-Bottom Up Motorization and Solar Charge Option Pricing		Pg 83	
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	Wall Mount Receiver Kit 7.4V		\$23
	Extendable Wand 7.4V		\$42
12V Low Voltage Hardwiring (Not available on Prelude)	9 Channel Wall Mount Hardwired Transformer 12V		\$299
		For More Information Page 135	
		For More Information Page 136	
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		MORE INFO	
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.		Pg 83	

*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 82, 129, 131 and 134

Cellular Shade Collection
PRICING

Symphony 3/8" Blackout

PRICE GROUP 28
Cord Lock
Cordless Lift & Lock

Length In Inches	Width In Inches												
	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108	120
36	204	227	262	290	322	349	380	405	435	499	560	623	689
42	218	249	280	314	349	381	416	446	480	551	619	691	767
48	230	267	305	341	380	414	450	489	527	614	701	789	876
54	248	282	325	364	407	446	495	543	592	691	789	886	985
60	263	304	349	390	434	495	550	601	658	767	876	985	1096
66	276	322	369	423	482	543	601	664	724	844	963	1083	1204
72	290	335	390	462	527	592	658	724	789	921	1050	1182	1313
78	305	359	428	499	571	641	712	783	854	996	1138	1280	1422
84	313	385	462	537	614	691	767	844	921	1073	1226	1379	1531
90	328	412	495	577	658	740	822	903	985	1150	1313	1477	1641
96	353	439	527	614	701	789	876	963	1050	1226	1399	1573	1750
108	395	495	592	691	789	886	985	1083	1182	1379	1573	1770	1968
120	439	550	658	767	876	985	1096	1202	1313	1531	1748	1968	2187

Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.

Motorized Lift Systems are not offered within the shaded area.

LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES			ADD
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$72
Cordless Lift & Lock	Bottom Up		No Charge
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$92
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up		NA
	Top Down-Bottom Up		NA
Cord Loop	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS (Add to any Lift System Upgrade Above)			ADD
Metallic Hardware			\$25
Fabric Wrapped Hardware			\$35
Scotchgard Stain Protection (Not available on Prelude)			\$40
MOTORIZATION*			MORE INFO
7.4V PowerTouch Rechargeable			Pg 140
12V PowerTouch Rechargeable (Not available on Prelude)			Pg 138
12V Simplicity - Motor and Battery Wand			Pg 128
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization - Motor with Integrated Battery			Pg 130
Plug-In Charger for Li-Ion Battery Pack (used for PowerTouch and Simplicity Rechargeable and is required)			Pg 132
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote			Pg 132
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer			Pg 132
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote			Pg 134
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)			Pg 137
Top Down-Bottom Up Motorization and Solar Charge Option Pricing			Pg 83
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	Wall Mount Receiver Kit 7.4V	\$23	For More Information Page 135
	Extendable Wand 7.4V	\$42	
12V Low Voltage Hardwiring (Not available on Prelude)	9 Channel Wall Mount Hardwired Transformer 12V	\$299	For More Information Page 136
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			MORE INFO
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.			Pg 83

*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 82, 129, 131 and 134

Cellular Shade Collection
PRICING

Prelude 3/4" Light Filtering

PRICE GROUP 29
Cord Lock
Cordless Lift & Lock

		Width In Inches												
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108	120
Length In Inches	36	140	155	179	199	219	239	259	277	298	341	384	426	471
	42	150	171	191	216	239	260	284	305	328	377	424	472	523
	48	158	183	209	233	259	283	307	334	359	418	478	538	599
	54	170	194	221	249	278	304	339	370	405	472	538	606	672
	60	180	208	239	268	297	339	374	411	449	523	598	672	747
	66	188	219	254	289	329	370	411	453	494	577	658	740	823
	72	199	229	268	315	360	405	449	494	538	628	718	807	896
	78	209	245	292	341	389	437	488	536	583	680	777	874	971
	84	215	262	315	368	418	472	523	577	628	732	836	941	1045
	90	225	281	339	393	449	506	561	616	672	785	896	1007	1120
	96	240	300	360	418	478	538	598	658	718	836	956	1075	1194
108	270	339	405	472	538	606	672	740	807	941	1075	1209	1342	
120	300	374	449	523	598	672	747	822	896	1045	1193	1342	1491	

■ Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.
Motorized lift systems are not offered within the shaded area.

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES			ADD
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$72
Cordless Lift & Lock	Bottom Up		No Charge
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$92
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
Cord Loop	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS (Add to any Lift System Upgrade Above - Not available on Cord Lock)			ADD
Metallic Hardware (Not available on Lift & Lock or Cord Lock)			\$25
Fabric Wrapped Hardware (Not available on Cord Lock)			\$35
MOTORIZATION*			MORE INFO
7.4V PowerTouch Rechargeable			Pg 140 \$139
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization - Motor with Integrated Battery			Pg 130 \$386
Plug-In Charger for Li-Ion Battery Pack (used for PowerTouch and Simplicity Rechargeable and is required)			Pg 132 \$32
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote			Pg 132 \$46
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer			Pg 132 \$76
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote			Pg 134 \$76
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)			Pg 137 \$381
Top Down-Bottom Up Motorization and Solar Charge Option Pricing			Pg 83
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	Wall Mount Receiver Kit 7.4V	\$23	For More Information Page 135
	Extendable Wand 7.4V	\$42	
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		MORE INFO	
Two-On-One/Three-On-One Head Rail		Price each panel as a separate shade, including lift system upgrades, add together, then add \$55 for Two-on-One, \$110 for Three-On-One.	
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.		Pg 83	

*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 81, 128, 130 and 133

Cellular Shade Collection
PRICING

Prelude 3/4" Blackout

PRICE GROUP 30
Cord Lock
Cordless Lift & Lock

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

		Width In Inches												
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108	120
Length In Inches	36	189	209	242	269	296	323	350	374	403	460	518	575	636
	42	202	230	258	291	323	351	384	412	444	510	573	638	707
	48	214	247	283	314	350	383	415	452	485	565	646	727	809
	54	229	262	299	336	375	411	457	500	546	638	727	818	908
	60	243	282	323	363	401	457	506	555	606	707	808	908	1008
	66	255	296	343	391	445	500	555	612	667	780	889	999	1111
	72	269	310	363	426	486	546	606	667	727	849	970	1089	1210
	78	283	331	395	460	525	591	659	724	788	918	1049	1181	1311
	84	290	354	426	497	565	638	707	780	849	989	1129	1271	1412
	90	304	380	457	531	606	683	758	832	908	1060	1210	1360	1512
	96	324	405	486	565	646	727	808	889	970	1129	1291	1452	1612
	108	365	457	546	638	727	818	908	999	1089	1271	1452	1632	1813
120	405	506	606	707	808	908	1008	1109	1210	1412	1611	1813	2013	

■ Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.
Motorized lift systems are not offered within the shaded area.

LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES			ADD
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$72
Cordless Lift & Lock	Bottom Up		No Charge
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$92
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
Cord Loop	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS (Add to any Lift System Upgrade Above)			ADD
Metallic Hardware			\$25
Fabric Wrapped Hardware			\$35
MOTORIZATION*			MORE INFO
7.4V PowerTouch Rechargeable			Pg 140
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization - Motor with Integrated Battery			Pg 130
Plug-In Charger for Li-Ion Battery Pack (used for PowerTouch and Simplicity Rechargeable and is required)			Pg 132
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote			Pg 132
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer			Pg 132
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote			Pg 134
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)			Pg 137
Top Down-Bottom Up Motorization and Solar Charge Option Pricing			Pg 83
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	Wall Mount Receiver Kit 7.4V	\$23	For More Information Page 135
	Extendable Wand 7.4V	\$42	
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			MORE INFO
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.			Pg 83

*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 82, 129, 131 and 134

Cellular Shade Collection
PRICING

Prelude 1 1/4" Light Filtering

PRICE GROUP 31
Base Grid
(Must add lift control option)

		Width In Inches												
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108	120
Length In Inches	36	191	210	244	271	298	325	352	376	405	464	522	579	641
	42	204	233	260	293	325	353	387	415	447	514	577	642	712
	48	215	249	285	317	352	385	418	455	488	570	650	732	815
	54	230	264	301	340	378	414	460	503	551	642	732	825	915
	60	245	284	325	365	404	460	510	559	611	712	813	915	1016
	66	257	298	345	393	448	503	559	617	672	785	895	1006	1119
	72	271	312	365	429	490	551	611	672	732	855	976	1098	1220
	78	285	333	398	464	530	595	664	729	793	924	1058	1189	
	84	292	356	429	500	570	642	712	785	855	996	1138		
	90	307	383	460	535	611	688	764						
96	327	408	490	570	650	732	813							

■ Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.

This is base grid, choose Cordless or PowerTouch hardware option and add to base grid (cord lock not available)

Prelude 1 1/4" Blackout

PRICE GROUP 32
Base Grid
(Must add lift control option)

		Width In Inches												
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108	120
Length In Inches	36	239	263	305	340	372	407	440	471	507	580	654	724	802
	42	256	291	325	367	407	441	483	519	559	643	722	803	891
	48	268	312	356	396	440	481	523	570	609	712	813	916	1019
	54	288	330	376	425	473	518	576	629	688	803	916	1032	1144
	60	307	355	407	456	504	576	638	699	764	891	1017	1144	1270
	66	321	372	431	492	560	629	699	771	840	981	1119	1258	1399
	72	340	391	456	536	613	688	764	840	916	1069	1221	1373	1525
	78	356	417	498	580	662	744	830	912	992	1155	1322	1486	
	84	366	446	536	625	712	803	891	981	1069	1245	1422		
	90	384	478	576	669	764	860	955						
96	409	510	613	712	813	916	1017							

■ Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.

This is base grid, choose Cordless or PowerTouch hardware option and add to base grid (cord lock not available)

LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES			ADD
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
MOTORIZATION*			MORE INFO
7.4V PowerTouch Rechargeable			Pg 140
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			MORE INFO
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.			Pg 83

*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 82, 129, 131 and 134

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

Cellular Shade Collection
PRICING

Prelude 2" Light Filtering

PRICE GROUP 33
Cordless Lift & Lock

CELLULAR SHADE COLLECTION

Length In Inches

		Width In Inches												
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108	120
Length In Inches	36	168	186	215	239	263	287	311	332	357	409	460	511	565
	42	180	205	229	259	287	312	341	366	394	453	509	566	628
	48	189	220	251	280	311	340	369	402	431	502	574	646	719
	54	204	233	265	300	333	365	407	445	486	566	646	728	807
	60	217	250	287	322	356	407	450	494	539	628	718	807	897
	66	226	263	305	347	395	445	494	544	593	692	790	888	987
	72	239	276	322	378	432	486	539	593	646	754	861	969	1076
	78	251	294	351	409	467	525	585	643	700	816	933	999	
	84	258	314	378	441	502	566	628	692	754	879	1004		
	90	270	338	407	472	539	607	674	740	807	942	1076		
	96	288	360	432	502	574	646	718	790	861	1004	1147		
	108	325	407	486	566	646	728	807	888	969				
120	360	450	539	628	718	807	897	986	1076					

■ Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.
Simplicity Motors are not available in the shaded area.

LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES			ADD
Cordless Lift & Lock	Bottom Up		No Charge
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$92
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
Cord Loop	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS (Add to any Lift System Upgrade Above)			ADD
Metallic Hardware			\$25
Fabric Wrapped Hardware			\$35
MOTORIZATION*			MORE INFO
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization - Motor with Integrated Battery			Pg 130 \$386
Plug-In Charger for Li-Ion Battery Pack (used for PowerTouch and Simplicity Rechargeable and is required)			Pg 132 \$32
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote			Pg 132 \$46
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer			Pg 132 \$76
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote			Pg 134 \$76
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)			Pg 137 \$381
Top Down-Bottom Up Motorization and Solar Charge Option Pricing			Pg 83
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	Wall Mount Receiver Kit 7.4V	\$23	For More Information Page 135
	Extendable Wand 7.4V	\$42	
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			MORE INFO
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.			Pg 83

*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 82, 129, 131 and 134

Cellular Shade Collection
PRICING

Prelude 2" Blackout

PRICE GROUP 34
Cordless Lift & Lock

		Width In Inches												
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108	120
Length In Inches	36	227	251	290	323	355	388	420	449	482	553	622	690	764
	42	243	278	310	350	388	422	460	494	533	612	687	765	849
	48	256	298	340	378	420	459	498	542	582	679	775	873	971
	54	276	314	359	405	450	493	550	601	656	765	873	983	1089
	60	293	339	388	435	481	550	607	667	728	849	970	1089	1211
	66	306	355	412	469	534	601	667	735	801	935	1067	1199	1333
	72	323	372	435	511	583	656	728	801	873	1019	1163	1308	1453
	78	340	397	474	553	630	709	790	869	945	1102	1259	1417	
	84	348	425	511	596	679	765	849	935	1019	1187	1356		
	90	365	456	550	638	728	821	910	999	1089	1272	1453		
	96	389	486	583	679	775	873	970	1067	1163	1356	1549		
	108	439	550	656	765	873	983	1089	1199	1308				
120	486	607	728	849	970	1089	1211	1332	1453					

■ Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.
Simplicity Motors are not available in the shaded area.

LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES			ADD
Cordless Lift & Lock	Bottom Up		No Charge
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$92
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
Cord Loop	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS (Add to any Lift System Upgrade Above)			ADD
Metallic Hardware			\$25
Fabric Wrapped Hardware			\$35
MOTORIZATION*			MORE INFO
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization - Motor with Integrated Battery			Pg 130 \$386
Plug-In Charger for Li-Ion Battery Pack (used for PowerTouch and Simplicity Rechargeable and is required)			Pg 132 \$32
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote			Pg 132 \$46
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer			Pg 132 \$76
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote			Pg 134 \$76
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)			Pg 137 \$381
Top Down-Bottom Up Motorization and Solar Charge Option Pricing			Pg 83
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	Wall Mount Receiver Kit 7.4V	\$23	For More Information Page 134
	Extendable Wand 7.4V	\$42	
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			MORE INFO
For additional options and surcharges refer to page 83.			Pg 83

*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 82, 129, 131 and 134

Cellular Shade Collection
PRICING


This fabric is best for Room Darkening SlumberShades.

SlumberShade Fabric
Premiere 3/4" Blackout

PRICE GROUP 35
SlumberShade Fabric

Price grid is for shades only. SlumberShade Tracks are a separate charge - See below.

		Width In Inches											
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84	96	108
Length In Inches	36	248	277	319	353	390	424	459	491	527	605	680	755
	42	264	304	340	382	424	461	504	540	582	668	750	837
	48	280	325	371	413	459	503	545	592	639	744	850	955
	54	301	342	394	441	492	540	600	658	718	837	955	1073
	60	321	369	424	473	525	600	667	728	796	929	1062	1194
	66	335	390	448	512	585	658	728	805	877	1021	1167	1313
	72	353	407	473	560	639	718	796	877	955	1117	1272	1432
	78	371	435	519	605	690	776	864	950	1035	1206	1378	1550
	84	381	467	560	653	744	837	929	1021	1117	1299	1483	1670
	90	398	500	600	700	796	896	996	1095	1194	1393	1590	1788
	96	428	533	639	744	850	955	1062	1167	1272	1483	1693	1905
	108	478	600	718	837	955	1073	1194	1313	1432	1670	1905	2142
120	533	667	796	929	1062	1194	1328	1455	1590	1855	2115	2383	

 Cord Loop Hardware is recommended on sizes within the shaded area.
Motorized Lift Systems are not offered within the shaded area.

LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES			ADD
Cord Lock	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$72
Cordless Lift & Lock	Bottom Up		No Charge
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$92
Cordless Ultra	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
Cord Loop	Bottom Up		\$92
	Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
DESIGNER UPGRADE OPTIONS (Add to any Lift System Upgrade Above)			ADD
Metallic Hardware			\$25
Fabric Wrapped Hardware			\$35
Scotchgard Stain Protection (Not available on Prelude)			\$40
MOTORIZATION*			MORE INFO
7.4V PowerTouch Rechargeable			Pg 140 \$139
12V PowerTouch Rechargeable (Not available on Prelude)			Pg 138 \$118
12V Simplicity - Motor and Battery Wand			Pg 128 \$386
7.4V Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization - Motor with Integrated Battery			Pg 130 \$386
Plug-In Charger for Li-Ion Battery Pack (used for PowerTouch and Simplicity Rechargeable and is required)			Pg 132 \$32
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote			Pg 132 \$46
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer			Pg 132 \$76
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote			Pg 134 \$76
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)			Pg 137 \$381
Top Down-Bottom Up Motorization and Solar Charge Option Pricing			Pg 83
7.4V EZ Charge Extension Wand	Wall Mount Receiver Kit 7.4V	\$23	For More Information Page 135
	Extendable Wand 7.4V	\$42	
12V Low Voltage Hardwiring (Not available on Prelude)	9 Channel Wall Mount Hardwired Transformer 12V	\$299	For More Information Page 136
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			ADD
Slumbershade Light Blocking Sidetrack System See page 144 for more information.			\$142

*Motorized Pricing Examples pages 82, 129, 131 and 134

Ovation Cellular Slider Shade SIZE STANDARDS



Ovation Cellular Slider		
Standard		
ALL FABRICS	Minimum Width	12"
	Minimum Length	24"

Light Filtering	Price Group	Page	Ovation Cellular Slider	
Debut 1/2" Single Debut 1/2" Double Symphony 3/8"	36	98	Maximum Width & Length	120"* x 108"
Debut 3/4" Premiere 3/4"	36	98	Maximum Width & Length	168"* x 108"
Prelude 3/4" & 2"	37	98	Maximum Width & Length	168"* x 120"

Room Darkening & Blackout	Price Group	Page	Ovation Cellular Slider	
Premiere 3/4"	38	99	Maximum Width & Length	168"* x 108"
Prelude 3/4" & 2"	39	99	Maximum Width & Length	168"* x 120"

Maximum Square Footage Side=100"
Split=140"

Ovation Cellular Slider	
More Information On Page	Page 142

- * Split stack sliders are available in widths up to 240"; however, if the width exceeds 120", it will be fabricated as two separate sliders. The supplied valance will create the appearance of a single slider.
- ** Split stack sliders are available to 336", however if the width exceeds 168", the shade will be fabricated as two separate sliders. Supplied valance will create the appearance of a single slider. Please call customer service for assistance.
- *** Prelude split stack can go up to 190" wide on one head rail.

Ovation Cellular Slider Shade
PRICING

LIGHT FILTERING FABRICS

PRICE GROUP 36
Ovation Cellular Slider

Debut 1/2" Premiere 3/4"
Debut 1/2" Double Cell Symphony 3/8"
Debut 3/4" Virtuoso 1/2"

		Width In Inches																	
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168
Length In Inches	36	558	604	658	706	747	798	849	893	942	996	1039	1124	1209	1300	1389	1480	1572	1663
	42	593	650	708	765	811	867	926	976	1035	1088	1136	1235	1330	1439	1544	1649	1755	1862
	48	632	689	761	821	876	934	999	1062	1122	1175	1237	1354	1455	1573	1690	1806	1922	2039
	54	666	738	808	877	935	1002	1066	1141	1209	1272	1339	1464	1582	1709	1839	1966	2098	2224
	60	704	780	855	931	999	1071	1145	1223	1294	1365	1437	1574	1706	1844	1988	2128	2268	2413
	66	744	825	908	987	1062	1140	1216	1308	1381	1464	1529	1690	1829	1982	2129	2280	2430	2580
	72	785	869	957	1047	1131	1210	1293	1388	1472	1558	1632	1808	1952	2121	2289	2461	2630	2797
	78	825	917	1011	1107	1195	1283	1370	1474	1560	1650	1731	1915	2075	2255	2433	2612	2793	2971
	84	867	962	1061	1168	1262	1354	1447	1556	1650	1747	1833	2029	2200	2388	2580	2770	2958	3147
	90	903	1006	1117	1228	1321	1424	1527	1642	1741	1841	1938	2145	2322	2531	2741	2950	3161	3370
	96	941	1052	1169	1285	1386	1490	1608	1726	1833	1940	2037	2260	2450	2664	2880	3096	3314	3527
108	978	1092	1220	1344	1448	1560	1685	1804	1921	2037	2138	2376	2575	2798	3018	3241	3461	3682	
114	1028	1147	1283	1411	1522	1638	1779	1901	2023	2148	2254	2505	2717	2945	3162	3383	3602	3824	
120	1079	1205	1350	1480	1596	1717	1867	1994	2126	2259	2368	2633	2856	3091	3320	3546	3775	4003	

Prelude 3/4" Light Filtering
Prelude 2" Light Filtering

PRICE GROUP 37
Ovation Cellular Slider

		Width In Inches																	
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168
Length In Inches	36	415	449	489	525	557	594	632	665	701	741	772	835	899	966	1033	1101	1169	1237
	42	440	483	527	569	604	645	688	725	769	809	845	919	989	1070	1149	1227	1306	1384
	48	470	513	566	609	651	696	743	789	834	874	920	1006	1083	1171	1256	1343	1430	1517
	54	496	548	601	653	696	745	793	849	899	945	996	1089	1176	1271	1368	1462	1560	1654
	60	524	579	636	692	743	796	852	910	963	1015	1068	1172	1269	1372	1480	1582	1688	1796
	66	554	614	676	735	789	848	903	974	1027	1089	1138	1256	1360	1474	1583	1696	1806	1919
	72	584	646	712	779	842	900	962	1033	1094	1159	1213	1344	1452	1579	1704	1830	1956	2081
	78	614	682	752	824	889	954	1019	1096	1161	1228	1288	1424	1543	1678	1809	1943	2077	2211
	84	645	716	788	869	938	1006	1076	1157	1228	1299	1362	1509	1637	1777	1919	2061	2200	2342
	90	672	748	831	914	983	1059	1136	1222	1295	1371	1441	1595	1728	1883	2039	2194	2351	2507
	96	700	783	870	955	1032	1109	1196	1283	1362	1443	1516	1680	1822	1982	2142	2303	2464	2623
102	726	813	907	1001	1077	1161	1252	1341	1428	1516	1590	1768	1916	2082	2244	2411	2574	2740	
108	765	854	954	1049	1132	1220	1322	1414	1505	1599	1676	1863	2021	2191	2352	2516	2680	2843	
114	804	895	1003	1101	1187	1277	1390	1483	1580	1679	1760	1958	2125	2299	2469	2638	2808	2977	
120	840	937	1049	1153	1244	1336	1460	1552	1657	1761	1844	2054	2230	2407	2583	2761	2935	3116	

OVATION CELLULAR SLIDERS

PRODUCT INFORMATION	
See Page 141 for detailed information.	
DESIGN UPGRADES	
Left or Right Stack	Included, specify when ordering
Center Stack	Add \$92
Split Stack*	Price by dividing the full width measurement in half. Price as two separate units and add together.
Dual Panel**	Price as two separate units and add together.
FABRIC SURCHARGES	
Prints and Duotones	ADD Add 20%
Flame Resistant 3/8" Double Cell	Add 30%
Flame Resistant 3/4" Single Cell	Add 30%

* Split stack sliders are available in widths up to 240". If the width exceeds 120", it will be fabricated as two separate sliders. The supplied valance will create the appearance of a single slider.

** A Dual Panel Stack Slider has a center opening design with a different fabric on each side, each of which can span the full width of the window. Both panels will be of equal width unless otherwise specified.

Ovation Cellular Slider Shade
PRICING

ROOM DARKENING & BLACKOUT FABRICS
Premiere 3/4" Blackout

PRICE GROUP 38
Ovation Cellular Slider

		Width In Inches																	
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168
Length In Inches	36	726	786	855	918	972	1038	1104	1161	1226	1295	1351	1461	1572	1691	1805	1924	2045	2161
	42	771	846	921	995	1055	1127	1204	1269	1346	1415	1477	1606	1729	1871	2007	2144	2282	2421
	48	822	896	990	1067	1140	1214	1299	1381	1459	1528	1609	1760	1892	2046	2197	2348	2498	2651
	54	867	959	1050	1141	1215	1304	1386	1483	1572	1654	1741	1904	2056	2222	2391	2556	2728	2892
	60	915	1014	1112	1210	1299	1393	1488	1590	1683	1775	1868	2047	2218	2398	2585	2766	2949	3138
	66	968	1073	1181	1284	1381	1482	1582	1700	1796	1904	1988	2197	2378	2577	2768	2965	3160	3355
	72	1021	1130	1245	1362	1472	1573	1682	1804	1914	2025	2123	2350	2538	2758	2976	3199	3419	3636
	78	1073	1192	1314	1440	1554	1668	1781	1916	2028	2146	2251	2489	2698	2932	3164	3396	3631	3862
	84	1127	1251	1379	1519	1641	1760	1882	2023	2146	2271	2383	2638	2861	3105	3355	3602	3847	4092
	90	1174	1309	1452	1596	1718	1852	1986	2134	2264	2393	2519	2788	3019	3290	3563	3835	4109	4381
	96	1224	1368	1520	1670	1802	1938	2091	2243	2383	2523	2649	2938	3185	3464	3744	4025	4309	4586
	108	1272	1420	1586	1748	1883	2028	2191	2346	2497	2649	2780	3089	3348	3638	3924	4213	4500	4786
114	1337	1491	1668	1834	1979	2130	2314	2471	2630	2792	2930	3257	3533	3829	4111	4398	4682	4971	
120	1403	1567	1755	1924	2075	2233	2428	2593	2764	2937	3079	3423	3713	4018	4316	4611	4908	5204	

Prelude 3/4" Blackout
Prelude 2" Blackout

PRICE GROUP 39
Ovation Cellular Slider

		Width In Inches																	
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168
Length In Inches	36	561	606	659	710	752	803	853	897	947	1000	1043	1128	1215	1306	1395	1487	1579	1670
	42	595	654	711	768	815	871	930	979	1039	1092	1140	1242	1335	1445	1551	1657	1762	1869
	48	634	692	765	824	879	939	1003	1066	1127	1181	1243	1359	1462	1581	1696	1815	1930	2048
	54	670	740	811	880	939	1006	1071	1146	1215	1276	1343	1470	1588	1716	1846	1973	2106	2234
	60	709	782	858	935	1003	1075	1151	1228	1300	1371	1442	1582	1713	1852	1998	2135	2279	2424
	66	747	829	913	993	1066	1144	1221	1314	1386	1470	1536	1696	1837	1990	2137	2291	2440	2591
	72	789	872	961	1050	1136	1216	1299	1395	1476	1564	1638	1816	1960	2131	2300	2470	2640	2809
	78	829	921	1015	1112	1200	1288	1376	1480	1568	1658	1738	1923	2084	2265	2442	2622	2805	2985
	84	871	965	1064	1173	1267	1359	1453	1561	1658	1755	1840	2037	2211	2399	2591	2782	2971	3162
	90	909	1011	1122	1233	1328	1430	1533	1649	1749	1850	1946	2154	2333	2543	2751	2963	3175	3385
	96	944	1057	1174	1289	1394	1497	1615	1731	1840	1948	2046	2268	2461	2676	2892	3108	3326	3542
	02	981	1098	1224	1352	1454	1568	1691	1812	1929	2046	2147	2386	2587	2810	3031	3255	3475	3699
08	1033	1153	1288	1417	1529	1646	1785	1908	2032	2158	2263	2516	2728	2958	3176	3396	3619	3839	
14	1085	1208	1355	1487	1603	1726	1877	2002	2133	2266	2377	2643	2869	3103	3334	3562	3791	4020	
20	1134	1266	1417	1557	1679	1803	1971	2095	2237	2378	2490	2772	3010	3249	3488	3727	3962	4206	

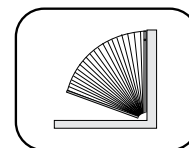
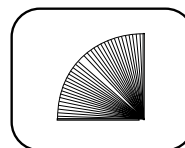
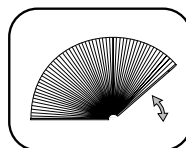
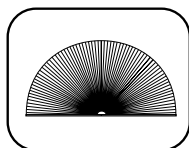
PRODUCT INFORMATION	
See Page 141 for detailed information.	
DESIGN UPGRADES	
Left or Right Stack	Included, specify when ordering
Center Stack	Add \$92
Split Stack*	Price by dividing the full width measurement in half. Price as two separate units and add together.
Dual Panel**	Price as two separate units and add together.
FABRIC SURCHARGES	
Prints and Duotones	Add 20%
Flame Resistant 3/8" Double Cell	Add 30%
Flame Resistant 3/4" Single Cell	Add 30%

* Split stack sliders are available in widths up to 240". If the width exceeds 120", it will be fabricated as two separate sliders. The supplied valance will create the appearance of a single slider.

** A Dual Panel Stack Slider has a center opening design with a different fabric on each side, each of which can span the full width of the window. Both panels will be of equal width unless otherwise specified.

Speciality Shaped Shades
SIZE STANDARDS

SPECIALTY SHAPED SHADES



		Starburst Non-Movable Arch	Starburst Movable Arch	Quarter Round Non-Movable	Quarter Round Movable
ALL FABRICS (except 3/4" Prelude)	Minimum Width	18"	18"	9"	9"
	Minimum Length	9"	9"	9"	9"
Prelude 3/4"	Minimum Width	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Minimum Length	12"	12"	12"	12"

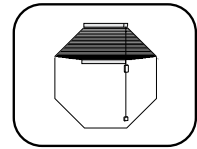
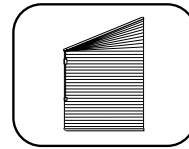
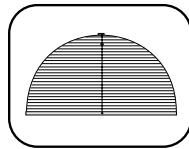
Light Filtering	Price Group	Page		Starburst Non-Movable Arch	Starburst Movable Arch	Quarter Round Non-Movable	Quarter Round Movable
Debut 1/2" Double	40	102	Maximum Width & Length	60" x 48"	72" x 36"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
Debut 1/2" Single				60" x 48"	72" x 36"	52" x 52"	48" x 48"
Debut 3/4"				60" x 48"	72" x 36"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
Premiere 1/2"				60" x 48"	72" x 36"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
Premiere 3/4"				72" x 36"	72" x 36"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
Symphony 3/8"				96" x 48"	72" x 36"	52" x 52"	48" x 48"
Prelude 3/4"	41	102	Max Width & Length	84" x 42"	84" x 42"	42" x 42"	42" x 42"

Room Darkening & Blackout	Price Group	Page #		Starburst Non-Movable Arch	Starburst Movable Arch	Quarter Round Non-Movable	Quarter Round Movable
Premiere 1/2"	42	103	Maximum Width & Length	60" x 48"	72" x 36"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
Premiere 1/2"				60" x 48"	72" x 36"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
Premiere 3/4"				72" x 36"	72" x 36"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
Symphony 3/8"				96" x 48"	72" x 36"	52" x 52"	48" x 48"
Prelude 3/4"	43	103	Max Width & Length	60" x 30"	60" x 30"	42" x 42"	NA

	Starburst Non-Movable Arch	Starburst Movable Arch	Quarter Round Non-Movable	Quarter Round Movable
More Information On Page	Page 146	Page 146	Page 149	Page 149

NOTE: Starburst Movable Arches are available as inside mount only. Through our maximum width is 84" and our maximum is 72" on Sunset Arches, there are limitations on some larger sizes due to excessive weight. If the Sunset width exceeds 66", the maximum length is 60". If the Sunset width exceeds 72", the maximum length is 48".

Speciality Shaped Shades SIZE STANDARDS



		Sunset Arch	Trapezoid	Octagon
ALL FABRICS (except 3/4" Prelude)	Minimum Width	18"	12"	12"
	Minimum Length	6"	12"	12"
Prelude 3/4"	Minimum Width	18"	12"	NA
	Minimum Length	6"	12"	NA

Light Filtering	Price Group	Page		Sunset Arch	Price Group	Page	Trapezoid	Octagon
Debut 1/2" Double	44	104	Maximum Width & Length	84" x 72"***	48	106	60" x 72"	48" x 48"
Debut 1/2" Single				84" x 72"***			60" x 72"	48" x 48"
Debut 3/4"				84" x 72"***			60" x 72"	48" x 48"
Premiere 1/2"				84" x 72"***			60" x 72"	48" x 48"
Premiere 3/4"				84" x 72"***			48" x 72"	48" x 48"
Symphony 3/8"				84" x 72"***			60" x 72"	48" x 48"
Prelude 3/4"	45	104	Max Width & Length	84" x 48"	49	106	48" x 84"	NA

Room Darkening & Blackout	Price Group	Page		Sunset Arch	Price Group	Page	Trapezoid	Octagon
Premiere 1/2"	46	105	Maximum Width & Length	60" x 60"	48	104	48" x 72"	48" x 48"
Premiere 3/4"				60" x 60"			48" x 72"	48" x 48"
Symphony 3/8"				NA			60" x 72"	48" x 48"
Prelude 3/4"	47	105	Max Width & Length	60" x 48"	49	104	48" x 72"	NA

	Sunset Arch	Trapezoid	Octagon
More Information On Page	Page 147	Page 151	Page 148

NOTE: Through our maximum width is 84" and our maximum is 72" on Sunset Arches, there are limitations on some larger sizes due to excessive weight. If the Sunset width exceeds 66", the maximum length is 60". If the Sunset width exceeds 72", the maximum length is 48".

Speciality Shaped Shades

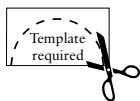
PRICING

LIGHT FILTERING FABRICS

Debut 1/2" Single Cell
 Debut 1/2" Double Cell
 Debut 3/4" Single Cell
 Premiere 1/2"

Premiere 3/4"
 Symphony 3/8" Double Cell

PRICE GROUP 40
Starburst Arches
Quarter Rounds



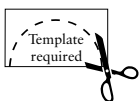
For widths wider than 58"

Length In Inches		Width In Inches												
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	96
	Non-Movable Starburst	301	342	388	441	529	606	683	771	869	971	1079	1196	1330
	Movable Starburst	425	480	548	618	740	829	933	1043	1164				
	Non-Movable Quarter Rounds	388	441	503	574	653	742							
	Movable Quarter Rounds	529	600	681	768	869								

Product Information: All fabrics are not available in all widths, lengths and hardware options. Refer to Size Specifications on page 100 and 101 for availability. See pages 146 and 149-150 for detailed information. Templates required on non-perfect non-movable Starburst Arches and Quarter Rounds. Movable Starburst Arch shades are for inside and shallow mount applications only.

Prelude 3/4" Light Filtering

PRICE GROUP 41
Starburst Arches
Quarter Rounds



For widths wider than 58"

Length In Inches		Width In Inches										
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84
	Stationary Starburst	271	308	349	397	477	546	616	696	783	874	973
	Movable Starburst	383	433	494	557	666	746	840	939	1048	1153	1269
	Stationary Quarter Round	352	402	454	517							
	Movable Quarter Round	NOT AVAILABLE										

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector (Not available on Prelude)		\$40
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Print Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata, Angel Hair, Blossom, Terrazzo and Strie	20%
Debut 1/2" Double Cell Print Fabric Debut 3/4" Single Cell Print Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata and Angel Hair	20%
Premiere Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Spheres, Strata, Tuscan Scroll, Angel Hair, Blossom, and Gradients	20%
Symphony Fabric	Symphony Prints and Duotones	20%
	Symphony Double Cell Flame Resistant	30%
PRICING INFORMATION		
Starburst Arches	Price according to the largest radius measurement. If the height is greater than the width, take height X 2 and use that number to determine pricing. Metallic rails available.	
Quarter Rounds	Price according to the largest radius measurement.	
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES* AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black		\$46

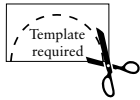
Speciality Shaped Shades PRICING

ROOM DARKENING & BLACKOUT FABRICS

Premiere 1/2"
Premiere 3/4"

Symphony 3/8" Double Cell

PRICE GROUP 42
Starburst Arches
Quarter Round



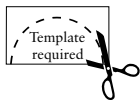
For widths wider than 58"

Length In Inches	Width In Inches												
	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	96
Non-Movable Starburst	391	445	504	574	687	789	888	1003	1130	1263	1403	1556	1729
Movable Starburst	553	625	712	804	962	1078	1213	1356	1514				
Non-Movable Quarter Rounds	504	574	655	746	849	964							
Movable Quarter Rounds	687	781	886	999	1130								

Product Information: All fabrics are not available in all widths, lengths and hardware options. Refer to Size Specifications on page 100 and 101 for availability. See pages 146 and 149-150 for detailed information. Templates required on non-perfect non-movable Starburst Arches and Quarter Rounds. Movable Starburst Arch shades are for inside and shallow mount applications only.

Prelude 3/4" Blackout

PRICE GROUP 43
Starburst Arches
Quarter Rounds



For widths wider than 58"

Length In Inches	Width In Inches							
	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	
Stationary Starburst	366	416	472	537	645	739	832	
Movable Starburst	517	585	667	752	899	1007	1134	
Stationary Quarter Round	476	542	613	698				
Movable Quarter Round								

Product Information: See pages 146 and 149 for detailed information. Templates required on non-perfect non-movable Starburst Arches and Quarter Rounds. Movable Starburst Arch shades are for inside and shallow mount applications only.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector (Not available on Prelude)		\$40
Premiere Fabric Prints	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Spheres, Strata, Tuscan Scroll, Angel Hair, Blossom, and Gradients	20%
PRICING INFORMATION		
Starburst Arches	Price according to the largest radius measurement. If the height is greater than the width, take height X 2 and use that number to determine pricing. Metallic rails available.	
Quarter Rounds	Price according to the largest radius measurement.	
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES* AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black		\$46

Please note: On the Stationary Starburst Arches when the fabric wrapped hardware is selected, the fabric wrap will be spliced in the center of the base rail.

Speciality Shaped Shades

PRICING

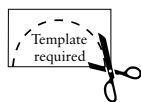
SPECIALITY SHAPED SHADES

LIGHT FILTERING

Debut 1/2" Single Cell
 Debut 1/2" Double Cell
 Debut 3/4" Single Cell
 Premiere 1/2"

Premiere 3/4"
 Symphony 3/8" Double Cell

PRICE GROUP 44
Sunset Movable Arches



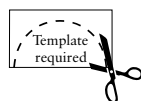
For widths wider than 58"

		Width In Inches										
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84
Length In Inches	Half Round	389	433	459	516	550	617	656	721	788	851	938
	36	503	551	579	618	646	693	714	753	788	824	854
	42	532	586	611	671	695	748	772	815	854	898	938
	48	563	618	653	712	739	783	831	875	922	969	1021
	60	616	693	727	804	838	911	949	1004	1059		
72	677	761	806	894	938	1023	1073	1133				

Product Information: All fabrics are not available in all widths, lengths and hardware options. Refer to Size Specifications on page 101 for availability. See pages 147-148 for detailed information. Templates required on non-perfect Sunset Arches.

Prelude 3/4" Light Filtering

PRICE GROUP 45
Sunset Movable Arches



For widths wider than 58"

		Width In Inches										
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84
Length In Inches	Half Round	350	390	414	466	496	557	591	649	710	766	845
	36	454	497	521	557	582	625	644	678	710	742	769
	42	478	528	550	605	626	675	696	735	769	809	845
	48	507	557	587	642	666	705	748	788	831	873	919

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector (Not available on Prelude)		\$40
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Print Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata, Angel Hair, Blossom, Terrazzo and Strie	20%
Debut 1/2" Double Cell Print Fabric Debut 3/4" Single Cell Print Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata and Angel Hair	20%
Premiere Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Spheres, Strata, Tuscan Scroll, Angel Hair, Blossom, and Gradients	20%
Symphony Fabric	Symphony Prints and Duotones	20%
	Symphony Double Cell Flame Resistant	30%
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
3 Foot Expandable Pole - Silver		\$25
5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black		\$46

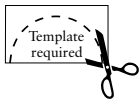
Speciality Shaped Shades
PRICING

ROOM DARKENING & BLACKOUT FABRICS

Premiere 1/2"

Premiere 3/4"

PRICE GROUP 46
Sunset Movable Arches



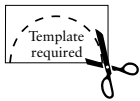
For widths wider than 58"

		Width In Inches						
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60
Length In Inches	Half Round	506	563	598	671	714	803	853
	36	655	717	753	804	840	901	929
	42	691	763	794	873	903	973	1004
	48	732	804	849	927	960	1018	1081
	60	801	901	945	1045	1090	1185	1233

Product Information: All fabrics are not available in all widths, lengths and hardware options. Refer to Size Specifications on page 101 for availability. See pages 147-148 for detailed information. Templates required on non-perfect Sunset Arches.

Prelude 3/4" Blackout

PRICE GROUP 47
Sunset Movable Arches



For widths wider than 58"

		Width In Inches						
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60
Length In Inches	Half Round	473	527	560	628	670	752	798
	36	613	671	704	752	786	845	870
	42	646	713	743	816	846	911	939
	48	684	752	793	867	899	953	1011

Product Information: See pages 147-148 for detailed information. Templates required on non-perfect Sunset Arches.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector (Not available on Prelude)		\$40
Premiere Fabric Prints	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Spheres, Strata, Tuscan Scroll, Angel Hair, Blossom, and Gradients	20%
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
3 Foot Expandable Pole - Silver		\$25
5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black		\$46

Speciality Shaped Shades

PRICING

SPECIALTY SHAPED SHADES

LIGHT FILTERING

Debut 1/2" Single Cell
 Debut 1/2" Double Cell
 Debut 3/4" Single Cell

Premiere 1/2"
 Premiere 3/4"
 Symphony 3/8" Double Cell

PRICE GROUP 48
Trapezoids and Octagons

		Width In Inches						
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60
Length In Inches	36	537	569	608	651	689	725	761
	42	557	594	637	683	725	766	810
	48	573	617	668	717	761	807	856
	54	593	639	695	746	797	850	899
	60	613	665	724	779	832	895	949
	66	633	689	753	811	873	935	991
	72	651	710	779	846	911	976	1043

All fabrics are not available in all widths, lengths and applications. Refer to Size Specifications on page 101 for availability.
Product Information: See pages 151-152 for detailed information. Width, length and one side are required measurements for Octagon Shades. **Trapezoid orders must be emailed in with a diagram that includes the measurements for 4 sides.** No templates are required for Trapezoid Shades. * Virtuoso fabrics are available as Octagons only.

Prelude 3/4" Light Filtering

PRICE GROUP 49
Trapezoids and Octagons

		Width In Inches						
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60
Length In Inches	36	483	513	548	586	621	654	686
	42	501	536	574	616	654	690	730
	48	517	557	602	646	686	726	771
	54	535	577	626	672	718	765	810
	60	552	599	653	701	749	806	854
	66	570	621	678	731	786	843	893
	72	586	639	701	762	821	878	939

Product Information: See page 151-152 for detailed information.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector (Not available on Prelude)		\$40
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Print Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata, Angel Hair, Blossom, Terrazzo and Strie	20%
Debut 1/2" Double Cell Print Fabric Debut 3/4" Single Cell Print Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata and Angel Hair	20%
Premiere Fabric Prints	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Spheres, Strata, Tuscan Scroll, Angel Hair, Blossom, and Gradients	20%
Symphony Fabric	Symphony Prints and Duotones	20%
	Symphony Double Cell Flame Resistant	30%

Speciality Shaped Shades
PRICING

ROOM DARKENING & BLACKOUT FABRICS

Premiere 1/2"
Premiere 3/4"
Symphony 3/8"

PRICE GROUP 50
Trapezoids and Octagons

		Width In Inches						
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60
Length In Inches	36	699	740	791	847	896	942	990
	42	724	772	828	888	942	996	1054
	48	745	803	869	932	990	1049	1113
	54	771	831	903	970	1037	1105	1169
	60	796	865	941	1013	1082	1164	1233
	66	823	896	980	1055	1136	1215	1288
	72	847	923	1013	1100	1185	1269	1356

All fabrics are not available in all widths, lengths and applications. Refer to Size Specifications on page 101 for availability. Product Information: See page 151-152 for detailed information. Templates required on all Octagon orders. Width, length and one side are required measurements for Octagon Shades. Trapezoid orders must be faxed in with a diagram that includes the measurements for 4 sides. No templates are required for Trapezoid Shades.

Prelude 3/4" Blackout

PRICE GROUP 51
Trapezoids

		Width In Inches						
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60
Length In Inches	36	654	692	740	791	837	882	926
	42	677	723	775	832	882	932	985
	48	698	752	812	872	926	981	1042
	54	722	779	846	909	969	1033	1094
	60	745	808	880	947	1012	1088	1153
	66	769	837	915	986	1062	1138	1206
	72	791	864	947	1028	1108	1186	1268

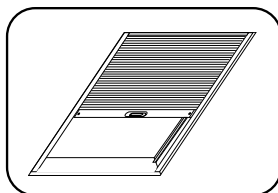
Product Information: See page 151-152 for detailed information. Trapezoid orders must be faxed in with a diagram that includes the measurements for 4 sides. No templates are required for Trapezoid Shades.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector (Not available on Prelude)		\$40
Premiere Fabric Prints	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Spheres, Strata, Tuscan Scroll, Angel Hair, Blossom, and Gradients	20%

Comfortex Skylight and Greenhouse Shades

SIZE STANDARDS

SPECIALTY SHAPED SHADES



	Minimum	Balcony* 0°-15° 15°-75° 75°-90°**	Soprano*** Skylight/Greenhouse	Mezzo
ALL FABRICS (except ¾" Prelude)	Min Width	15"	11"	18"
	Min Length	12"	11"	12"
Prelude ¾"	Min Width	18"		
	Min Length	12"		

Light Filtering	Price Group Page	Max Width & Length	Shade Type					Price Group Page	Mezzo	Price Group Page
			Balcony* 0°-15°	15°-75°	75°-90°**	Soprano Skylight	Soprano Greenhouse+			
Debut ½" Double	Grid 54 Page 110	Max Width & Length	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Grid 52 Page 109	48" x 72"	Grid 56 Page 112
Debut ½" Single			36" x 96"	48" x 96"	48" x 72"	36" x 144"	29" x 180"		48" x 72"	
Debut ¾"			36" x 96"	48" x 96"	48" x 72"	48" x 72"	NA		48" x 72"	
Premiere ½"			NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		48" x 72"	
Premiere ¾"			36" x 96"	48" x 96"	48" x 72"	48" x 72"	NA		48" x 72"	
Symphony ¾"			36" x 96"	48" x 96"	48" x 72"	48" x 144"	36" x 180"		48" x 72"	
Prelude ¾"	Grid 58 Pg 115	Max Width & Length	60" x 72" 25 sq ft							

Room Darkening & Blackout	Price Group Page	Max Width & Length	Shade Type					Price Group Page	Mezzo	Price Group Page
			Balcony* 0°-15°	15°-75°	75°-90°**	Soprano Skylight	Soprano Greenhouse+			
Premiere ½"	Grid 55 Page 111	Max Width & Length	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	48" x 72"	Grid 57 Page 113
Premiere ¾"			36" x 96"	48" x 96"	48" x 72"	48" x 72"	NA		48" x 72"	
Symphony ¾"			36" x 96"	48" x 96"	48" x 72"	NA	NA		48" x 72"	
Prelude ¾"	Grid 59 Pg 114		60" x 72" 25 sq ft							

More Information On Page	Page 155	Page 153	Page 157
--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

*Total Balcony shade area not to exceed 24 square feet. **Total Balcony shade area not to exceed 18 square feet. Balcony shades can be mounted on their side. Use vertical measurement as your width (max 36") and the horizontal measurement as your length (max 48"). ***Soprano Skylight minimum installation angle of 5 degrees. Maximum installation angle of 85 degrees. Horizontal (0 degrees) and vertical (90 degrees) applications are not recommended. +All Soprano Greenhouse shade orders require a completed and signed greenhouse shade order form. Orders must be faxed to Comfortex for processing. Download a copy of the order form at www.comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers.

Soprano Greenhouse shades are available in ¾" Symphony light filtering and Debut ½" light filtering only.

Comfortex Skylight and Greenhouse Shades

PRICING

SPECIALTY SHAPED SHADES

LIGHT FILTERING FABRICS

Debut 1/2" Single Cell
Debut 3/4" Single Cell

Premiere 3/4"
Symphony 3/8" Double Cell

PRICE GROUP 52
Soprano Skylights

		Width In Inches					
		26	30	34	38	42	48
Length In Inches	30	600	639	681	720	760	805
	36	648	695	739	783	828	874
	42	697	749	797	846	897	948
	48	749	805	858	908	962	1022
	54	797	863	917	971	1027	1091
	60	850	917	975	1036	1094	1163
	72	952	1021	1091	1162	1231	1312
	84	1053	1132	1215	1290	1365	1458
	96	1159	1243	1331	1416	1505	1607
	108	1260	1355	1446	1540	1635	1747
	120	1365	1462	1569	1670	1772	1894
	132	1465	1575	1686	1796	1907	2036
	144	1559	1687	1805	1926	2041	2186
	156	1659	1798	1926	2050		
	168	1757	1911	2044	2176		
180	1853	2026	2160	2302			

ROOM DARKENING FABRICS

Premiere 3/4"

PRICE GROUP 53
Soprano Skylights

		Width In Inches					
		26	30	34	38	42	48
Length In Inches	30	781	831	886	936	987	1046
	36	844	903	960	1018	1077	1137
	42	906	974	1037	1100	1167	1232
	48	974	1046	1117	1181	1251	1329
	54	1037	1122	1192	1263	1336	1419
	60	1105	1192	1268	1347	1422	1512
	72	1237	1328	1419	1510	1601	1706
	84	1369	1473	1581	1677	1775	1896
	96	1506	1615	1731	1841	1957	2089
	108	1638	1761	1881	2002	2127	2271
	120	1775	1901	2041	2171	2304	2462
	132	1905	2048	2192	2335	2480	2648
	144	2027	2193	2347	2505	2653	2842
	156	2157	2338	2505	2665		
	168	2284	2485	2657	2829		
180	2409	2634	2809	2993			

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector (Not available on Prelude)		\$40
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Print Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata, Angel Hair, Blossom, Terrazzo and Strie	20%
Symphony Fabric	Symphony Prints and Duotones	20%
	Symphony Double Cell Flame Resistant	30%
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES* AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
Two Moving Rails		\$144
5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black		\$46

Comfortex Skylight and Greenhouse Shades

PRICING

SPECIALTY SHAPED SHADES

LIGHT FILTERING FABRICS

Debut 1/2" Single Cell
 Debut 3/4" Single Cell
 Premiere 3/4"

Symphony 3/8"
 Double Cell

PRICE GROUP 54
Balcony Skylight Shading System

		Width In Inches				
		24	30	36	42	48
Length In Inches	36	384	437	488	545	594
	42	406	466	529	586	651
	48	427	498	561	629	699
	54	455	528	599	668	759
	60	472	559	634	710	812
	66	498	584	667	746	867
	72	528	616	696	779	914
	78	559	639	728	812	
	84	590	670	760	846	
	90	628	696	791		
96	658	725	825			

All fabrics are not available in all widths, lengths and applications. Refer to Size Specifications on page 108 for availability.

Product Information: See page 155 for detailed information.

- Shades are built with color coordinating hardware and white track.
- Designer metallic and fabric wrapped rails are available.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector (Not available on Prelude)		\$40
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Print Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata, Angel Hair, Blossom, Terrazzo and Strie	20%
Symphony Fabric	Symphony Prints and Duotones	20%
	Symphony Double Cell Flame Resistant	30%
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
Metallic Hardware		\$25
Fabric Wrapped Rails		\$35
3 Foot Expandable Pole - Silver		\$25
5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black		\$46

Comfortex Skylight and Greenhouse Shades

PRICING

BLACKOUT FABRICS

Premiere 3/4"

Symphony 3/8" Double Cell

PRICE GROUP 55
Balcony Skylight Shading System

		Width In Inches				
		24	30	36	42	48
Length In Inches	36	499	569	635	709	772
	42	528	605	687	763	847
	48	555	648	730	818	909
	54	592	686	779	869	986
	60	614	727	824	923	1056
	66	648	760	868	970	1127
	72	686	801	905	1013	1188
	78	727	831	947	1056	
	84	767	872	987	1100	
	90	817	905	1028		
96	855	942	1073			

Product Information: See page 155 for detailed information.

- Shades are built with color coordinating hardware and white track.
- Designer metallic and fabric wrapped rails are available.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector (Not available on Prelude)		\$40
Symphony Fabric	Symphony Prints and Duotones	Add 20%
	Symphony Double Cell Flame Resistant	Add 30%
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
Metallic Hardware		\$25
Fabric Wrapped Rails		\$35
3 Foot Expandable Pole - Silver		\$25
5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black		\$46

Comfortex Skylight and Greenhouse Shades

PRICING

SPECIALTY SHAPED SHADES

LIGHT FILTERING FABRICS

Debut 1/2" Single Cell
 Debut 1/2" Double Cell
 Debut 3/4" Single Cell

Premiere 1/2"
 Premiere 3/4"
 Symphony 3/8"

PRICE GROUP 56
Mezzo Motorized Skylights -
White Rail and White Tracks

		Width In Inches				
		24	30	36	42	48
Length In Inches	36	478	544	608	682	741
	42	508	580	660	732	813
	48	536	623	701	785	873
	54	567	659	748	834	944
	60	590	696	790	888	1015
	66	623	728	831	934	1083
72	659	771	869	971	1142	

Be sure to add the Simplicity motor surcharges and upgrades to the grid above. Shades and motors are priced separately to ensure that percent surcharges apply only to the shade and not the motor.

Product Information: See page 157 for detailed information.

- Mezzo Shades are built with white rail and white track.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector (Not available on Prelude)		\$40
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Print Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata, Angel Hair, Blossom, Terrazzo and Strie	20%
Debut 1/2" Double Cell Print Fabric Debut 3/4" Single Cell Print Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata and Angel Hair	20%
Premiere Fabric Prints	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Spheres, Strata, Tuscan Scroll, Angel Hair, Blossom, and Gradients	20%
Symphony Fabric	Symphony Prints and Duotones	20%
	Symphony Double Cell Flame Resistant	30%
MOTORIZATION - HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES		MORE INFO
Simplicity - Motor and Rechargeable Battery Pack		Pg 130
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote		Pg 132
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer		Pg 132
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote		Pg 134
48" Extension Wire:		Pg 134
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)		Pg 137
7.4v Solar Panel & Mounting Brackets		Pg 158
Plug-In Charger for 7.4V Li-Ion Rechargeable Battery Pack		Pg 159
		ADD
		\$386
		\$46
		\$76
		\$76
		\$21
		\$381
		\$120
		\$32

Comfortex Skylight and Greenhouse Shades

PRICING

ROOM DARKENING & BLACKOUT FABRICS

Premiere 1/2"

Premiere 3/4"

Symphony 3/8"

PRICE GROUP 57
Mezzo Motorized Skylights -
White Rail and White Tracks

		Width In Inches				
		24	30	36	42	48
Length In Inches	36	622	708	791	887	963
	42	660	754	858	953	1058
	48	697	810	912	1021	1136
	54	738	857	973	1085	1228
	60	767	905	1027	1154	1319
	66	810	947	1081	1214	1409
	72	857	1003	1130	1263	1485

Be sure to add the Simplicity motor surcharges and upgrades to the grid above.

Product Information: See page 157 for detailed information.

- Mezzo Shades are built with white rail and white track.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD	
Scotchgard Stain Protector (Not available on Prelude)		\$40	
Premiere Fabric Prints	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Spheres, Strata, Tuscan Scroll, Angel Hair, Blossom, and Gradients	Add 20%	
MOTORIZATION - HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES		MORE INFO	ADD
Simplicity - Motor and Rechargeable Battery Pack		Pg 130	\$386
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote		Pg 132	\$46
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer		Pg 132	\$76
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote		Pg 134	\$76
48" Extension Wire:		Pg 134	\$21
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)		Pg 137	\$381
7.4v Solar Panel & Mounting Brackets		Pg 158	\$120
Plug-In Charger for 7.4V Li-Ion Rechargeable Battery Pack		Pg 159	\$32

Comfortex Skylight and Greenhouse Shades

PRICING

SPECIALTY SHAPED SHADES

Prelude 3/4" Light Filtering

**PRICE GROUP 58
Skylight Shading System**

		Width In Inches						
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60
Length In Inches	36	346	394	438	492	536	616	709
	42	366	418	477	528	586	675	776
	48	385	449	506	566	629	724	833
	54	410	476	539	602	683	786	903
	60	426	503	571	639	732	843	969
	66	449	527	601	672	781	898	1034
	72	476	556	626	701	824	947	1089

Prelude 3/4" Blackout

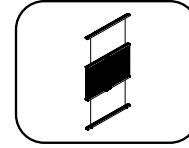
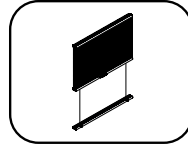
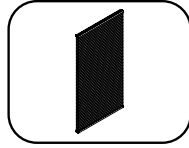
**PRICE GROUP 59
Skylight Shading System**

		Width In Inches						
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60
Length In Inches	36	468	533	592	664	723	832	957
	42	494	565	645	713	791	911	1048
	48	519	606	683	765	850	978	1125
	54	554	643	727	812	922	1062	1221
	60	574	680	770	864	989	1138	1309
	66	606	711	811	909	1054	1212	1396
	72	643	750	846	947	1112	1278	1470

Product Information: See page 190 for detailed information.

HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
3 Foot Expandable Pole - Silver		\$25
5-10 Foot Expandable Pole - Black		\$46

French Door Décor Shades
SIZE STANDARDS



		Door Decor Non-Movable	Door Decor Movable	Door Decor Top Down-Bottom Up
ALL FABRICS	Minimum Width	6"	6"	6"
	Minimum Length	12"	12"	12"

Light Filtering	Price Group	Page		Door Decor Non-Movable	Door Decor Movable	Price Group Page	Door Decor Top Down-Bottom Up	Price Group Page
Debut 1/2" Single	60	116	Maximum Width & Length	36" x 96"	36" x 96"	61 Page 117	36" x 96"	61 Page 117
Debut 1/2" Double				36" x 96"	36" x 96"		36" x 96"	
Debut 3/4"				36" x 96"	36" x 96"		36" x 96"	
Premiere 1/2"				36" x 96"	36" x 96"		36" x 96"	
Premiere 3/4"				36" x 96"	36" x 96"		36" x 96"	
Symphony 3/8"				36" x 96"	36" x 96"		36" x 96"	

Room Darkening & Blackout	Price Group Page	Page		Door Decor Non-Movable	Door Decor Movable	Price Group Page	Door Decor Top Down-Bottom Up	Price Group Page
Premiere 1/2"	62	118	Maximum Width & Length	36" x 96"	36" x 96"	63 Page 119	36" x 96"	63 Page 119
Premiere 3/4"				36" x 96"	36" x 96"		36" x 96"	
Symphony 3/8"				36" x 96"	36" x 96"		36" x 96"	

	Door Decor Non-Movable	Door Decor Movable	Door Decor Top Down-Bottom Up
More Information On Page	Page 160	Page 160	Page 160

French Door Décor Shades

PRICING

LIGHT FILTERING FABRICS

Debut 1/2" Single Cell Premiere 1/2"
 Debut 1/2" Double Cell Premiere 3/4"
 Debut 3/4" Single Cell Symphony 3/8"

PRICE GROUP 60
Non-Movable French Door Décor

SPECIALTY SHAPED SHADES

		Width In Inches		
		24	30	36
Length In Inches	36	124	140	159
	42	133	152	170
	48	141	162	185
	54	150	172	199
	60	160	184	210
	66	168	196	226
	72	176	205	238
	78	185	216	249
	84	192	227	261
	90	202	237	275
96	207	246	286	

Product Information: See page 160 for detailed information.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector <i>(Not available on Prelude)</i>		\$40
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Print Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata, Angel Hair, Blossom, Terrazzo and Strie	20%
Premiere Fabric Prints	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Spheres, Strata, Tuscan Scroll, Angel Hair, Blossom, and Gradients	20%
Symphony Fabric	Symphony Prints and Duotones	20%
	Symphony Double Cell Flame Resistant	30%
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
Metallic Hardware		\$25
Fabric Wrapped Rails		\$35

French Door Décor Shades
PRICING

LIGHT FILTERING FABRICS

Debut 1/2" Single Cell
 Debut 1/2" Double Cell
 Debut 3/4" Single Cell

Premiere 1/2"
 Premiere 3/4"
 Symphony 3/8"

PRICE GROUP 61
Movable French Door Décor

		Width In Inches		
		24	30	36
Length In Inches	36	221	249	283
	42	238	271	306
	48	252	291	331
	54	269	308	353
	60	286	329	381
	66	303	349	405
	72	318	369	427
	78	331	389	449
	84	344	406	471
	90	362	424	494
96	373	440	514	

Product Information: See page 160 for detailed information.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector <i>(Not available on Prelude)</i>		\$40
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Print Fabric	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Strata, Angel Hair, Blossom, Terrazzo and Strie	20%
Premiere Fabric Prints	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Spheres, Strata, Tuscan Scroll, Angel Hair, Blossom, and Gradients	20%
Symphony Fabric	Symphony Prints and Duotones	20%
	Symphony Double Cell Flame Resistant	30%
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
Metallic Hardware		\$25
Fabric Wrapped Rails		\$35

French Door Décor Shades
PRICING

SPECIALTY SHAPED SHADES

ROOM DARKENING & BLACKOUT FABRICS

PRICE GROUP 62
Non-Movable French Door Décor

- Premiere 1/2"
- Premiere 3/4"
- Symphony 3/8"

		Width In Inches		
		24	30	36
Length In Inches	36	162	182	207
	42	173	198	221
	48	184	212	241
	54	195	223	259
	60	208	240	273
	66	219	255	294
	72	229	267	309
	78	241	281	325
	84	249	296	340
	90	263	308	357
96	270	321	372	

Product Information: See page 160 for detailed information.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector <i>(Not available on Prelude)</i>		\$40
Premiere Fabric Prints	Includes: Honespun, Country Woven, Florance, Spheres, Strata, Tuscan Scroll, Angel Hair, Blossom, and Gradients	20%
Symphony Fabric	Symphony Prints and Duotones	20%
	Symphony Double Cell Flame Resistant	30%
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
Metallic Hardware		\$25
Fabric Wrapped Rails		\$35

French Door Décor Shades

PRICING

ROOM DARKENING & BLACKOUT FABRICS

Premiere 1/2"

Premiere 3/4"

Symphony 3/8"

PRICE GROUP 63
Movable French Door Décor

SPECIALTY SHAPED SHADES

		Width In Inches		
		24	30	36
Length In Inches	36	287	325	368
	42	309	353	398
	48	328	380	431
	54	350	401	459
	60	372	428	495
	66	394	454	527
	72	413	480	555
	78	431	506	584
	84	448	528	613
	90	471	551	642
96	486	573	668	

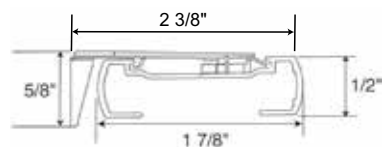
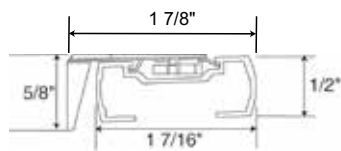
Product Information: See page 160 for detailed information.

FABRIC SURCHARGES		ADD
Scotchgard Stain Protector <i>(Not available on Prelude)</i>		\$40
Premiere Fabric Prints	Includes: Homespun, Country Woven, Florance, Spheres, Strata, Tuscan Scroll, Angel Hair, Blossom, and Gradients	20%
Symphony Fabric	Symphony Prints and Duotones	20%
	Symphony Double Cell Flame Resistant	30%
HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES		ADD
Top Down-Bottom Up		\$184
Metallic Hardware		\$25
Fabric Wrapped Rails		\$35

Cellular Shade Collection

STANDARD CORD LOCK SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 164



Standard Cord Lock Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/16"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 1 7/8"
- Height of rail: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Deluxe Cord Lock Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

CELLULAR HARDWARE

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors for Cellular fabrics	Color coordinated head and bottom rails with white cord and tassel
Standard Hardware for all Custom Graphics	White head and bottom rails with white cord and tassel
Upgrades	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Color coordinated end caps.
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze head and bottom rails, bronze colored tassel, bronze end caps and white cord. • Brushed Nickel head and bottom rails and end caps with white cord.

Mounting Dimensions	Standard Cord Lock Rail	Deluxe Cord Lock Rail
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2"	2 3/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/8"	1 3/8"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	1 5/8"	1 7/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See figure B (pg 121) for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48" 	

Finished Dimensions

Inside and Side Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"

Outside Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width
- Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"

Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width

Cord Length

- Comfortex complies with all WCMA/ANSI standards and as such the default cord length will be 40% of the ordered shade length. Custom lengths are available.

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Cellular Shade Collection

STANDARD CORD LOCK SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 167

There are two sizes of the cord lock hardware: Standard and Deluxe.

Standard size hardware is used on all fabrics except ¾" Premiere, Linen Weave, Debut, Verona and Boutique Fabrics which use the Deluxe size.

- Standard Rectangular
- Two-On-One Head Rail
- Door Decor
- SlumberShades
- Top Down - Bottom Up
- Day-Night
- Specialty Shapes
- Balcony

Deluxe Hardware is standard on ¾" Premiere, Linen Weave, Debut, Verona and Boutique Fabrics.

- Standard Rectangular
- SlumberShades
- Two-On-One Head Rail
- Top Down - Bottom Up
- Specialty Shapes

Highlights Cornice Valance

Add a designer finishing touch to a cellular shade with a Highlights Cornice Valance. See page 191 for details.

Recommended Mounting Method for Side Mount Shades | Maximum Width 48"

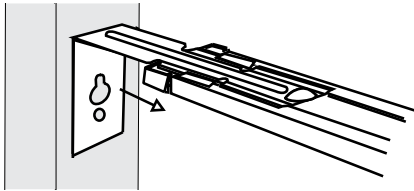


Figure B

EZ Level on Cellular Shades

EZ Level makes quick work of leveling without cords to cut or tuck into a rail. See page 199 for details.

Things to Consider

- If child safety is a concern, consider cordless options: Cordless Ultra, Cordless Lift & Lock or Motorization.
- Larger shades can be difficult to operate. Consider Cord Loop, Cordless Ultra or Motorization hardware.
- If privacy is an issue, consider Top Down-Bottom Up options.

Ordering Information Standard Cord Lock Shades

Standard Rectangular

- Specify IB or OB mount, rail color and left or right lift cord.

Top Down - Bottom Up

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color. Middle rail will match the head and bottom rails.
- Top Down - Bottom Up Shades are made with two operating cord locks, one on the left and one on the right side of shade. The right cord operates the middle rail and left cord operates the bottom.

Two-On-One Head Rail

Two-On-One Head Rail Shades operate as two separate shades on one head rail.

- Specify IB or OB mount.
- Specify panel sizes.
- Maximum width in a single panel depends on fabric type. See page 74 for maximum single panel width.
- ⅜" Space between panels.
- Fabric wrapped Two-On-One Shades will have a seam in the center of the rail due to the wide width.

Specialties (Arches, Trapezoids, Octagons and Quarter Rounds)

See pages 145-151 for more information.

Balcony Skylight Shading System

See pages 154-155 for more information.

Door Decor

See pages 159-160 for more information.

Insulating SlumberShades

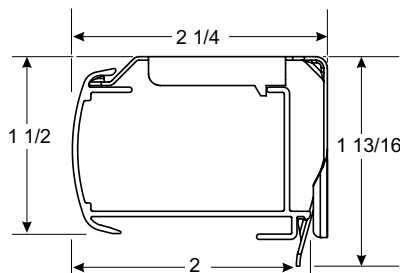
See pages 143-144 for more information.

Day-Night Shades

See pages 161-162 for more information.

Cellular Shade Collection
CORD LOOP HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 168



Cord Loop Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

CELLULAR HARDWARE

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors for Cellular fabrics	Color coordinated head, bottom rails and end caps with a white cord and tensioner
Standard Hardware for all Custom Graphics	White head and bottom rails with white cord
Upgrades	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Color coordinated end caps for bottom rails, head rail has white clutch cover and end caps.
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Oil Rubbed Bronze head, bottom rails and end caps with bronze tensioner and bronze cord. • Smooth faced Brushed Nickel head, bottom rails and end caps with silver tensioner and silver cord.

Mounting Dimensions	Cord Loop Hardware System
Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	2 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See figure A (pg 123) for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Cellular Shade Collection

CORD LOOP HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 168

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Two-On-One Head Rail
- Top Down - Bottom Up
- SlumberShades

Cord Loop Hardware System Features

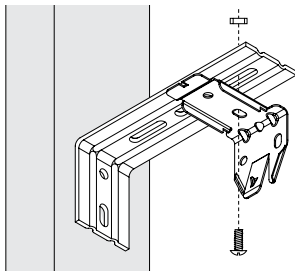
Cord loops are available 2' to 15' lengths in 1' intervals. Please specify length when ordering. Standard loop sizes are as follows:

Shade Length	Standard Loop
Up to and including 26 ⁷ / ₈ "	1' (12")
27" to 39 ⁷ / ₈ "	2' (24")
40" to 59 ⁷ / ₈ "	3' (36")
60" to 83 ⁷ / ₈ "	4' (48")
84" to 107 ⁷ / ₈ "	5' (60")
108" and greater	6' (72")

Cord loops over 6' in length will be white.

Recommended Mounting Method for Side Mounting Shades

Width limit for side mount brackets is 48".



Cord Loop Hardware
Cordless Ultra Hardware
Cordless Ultra Top Down - Bottom Up Hardware

Figure A

Refer to the installation instructions on Comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers or the OnDemand Mobile Library for further details on side mounting shades.

Ordering Information for Cord Loop Hardware Shades

Standard Rectangular

- Specify IB or OB mount, rail color and left or right loop cord.
- Specify cord loop length when ordering.

Top Down - Bottom Up

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color. Middle rail will match the top and bottom rails.
- Specify cord loop length when ordering.
- Controls are the right cord loop operates the middle rail and left cord loop operates the bottom. Reverse controls are not available.

Two-On-One Head Rail

- Two-On-One Head Rail Shades operate as two separate shades on one head rail.
- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Specify panel sizes.
- Specify cord loop length when ordering.
- Maximum width in a single panel depends on fabric type. See page 74 for maximum single panel width.
- ³/₈" Space between panels.
- Fabric wrapped Two-On-One Shades will have a seam in the center of the rail due to the wide width.

Insulating SlumberShades

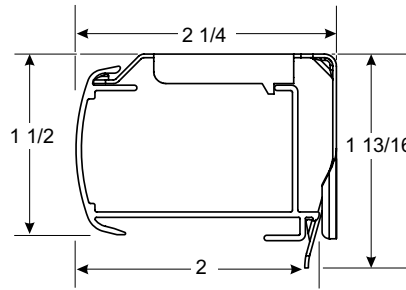
See pages 144-145 for more information.

EZ Level on Cellular Shades

EZ Level makes quick work of leveling without cords to cut or tuck into a rail. See page 199 for details.

Cellular Shade Collection
CORDLESS ULTRA HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 170



Cord Loop Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

CELLULAR HARDWARE

Hardware Features

Hardware colors for all Cellular fabrics (Symphony Blackout Not Available)	Color coordinated head, bottom rails and end caps
Standard Hardware for all Custom Graphics	White head, bottom rails and end caps

Upgrades

Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. End caps on fabric wrapped head and bottom rails are color coordinated
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Oil Rubbed Bronze head, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Brushed Nickel head, bottom rails and end caps

Mounting Dimensions **Cord Loop Hardware System**

Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	2 1/4"

Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See figure A on page 123 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
---	--

Finished Dimensions

Inside Mount

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
--	---

Outside Mount

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
--	--

Side Mount

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
--	---

Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
--	--

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Cellular Shade Collection

CORDLESS ULTRA HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 171

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Top Down - Bottom Up
- Insulating SlumberShades
- Two-On-One Head Rail

Highlights Cornice Valance

Add a designer finishing touch to a cellular shade with a Highlights Cornice Valance. See page 192 for details.

Things to Consider

- Is the top of your window out of reach? You can order an extension pole to reach but it can still be tricky. You may want to consider Cord Loop or Motorized hardware.
- For shades mounted on doors, you may want to order hold down brackets.
- If privacy is an issue, consider Top Down-Bottom Up options.

Ordering Information for Cordless Ultra Hardware Shades

Standard Rectangular

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.

Top Down - Bottom Up

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color. Middle rail will match the head and bottom rails.

Insulating SlumberShades

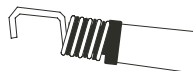
See pages 145 for more information.

Accessories

- 3' Expandable Pole - Silver:
- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black:



3' Pole



5-10' Pole End

Specially designed pole end fits into the handle on the bottom rail and allows for easy operation.

Cordless Ultra and Cordless Ultra Top Down - Bottom Up Hardware Features

- Children and pets have safer surroundings in homes that have window shades without operating cords, reducing the risk of strangulation.
- Cordless Ultra and Cordless Ultra Top Down - Bottom Up Shades can be raised or lowered with a gentle push or pull on the rail handle.
- Cordless Ultra Top Down - Bottom Up Shades feature two moving rails.
- Order an operating pole for out of reach applications.

Cordless Ultra Shade Operation

Cordless shades should be operated from the handle located in the center of the bottom rail. Using the handle will aid in smooth and easy shade operation. Two handles are supplied on wider width shades.

To lower the shade, pull down on the handle which is secured to the bottom rail and guide the rail to desired position (Figure A). For out of reach applications, an optional extension pole should be used.

To raise the shade, push the bottom rail up using the handle on the bottom rail and guide the rail to the desired position. The shade will hold any position when the bottom rail is released. Raise the shade slowly and steadily to allow the shade to stack evenly (Figure B).

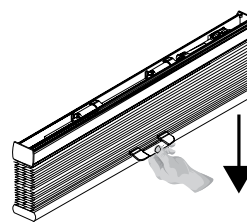


Figure A

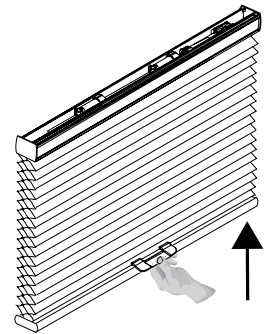


Figure B



Clear Cordless Handle

New Sleek 3' Pole

Optional



Recommended Mounting Method for Side Mounting Shades

See Page 124.

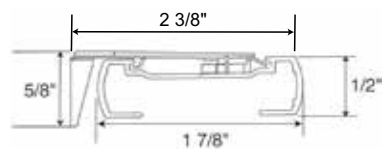
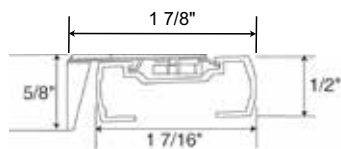
EZ Level on Cellular Shades

EZ Level makes quick work of leveling without cords to cut or tuck into a rail. See page 199 for details.

Simplicity Motorization Pricing Example:	
3/4" Prelude	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$268.00
Cordless Ultra Surcharge:	\$92.00
Scotchgard:	\$40.00
Total List Price:	\$400.00

Cellular Shade Collection
CORDLESS LIFT & LOCK HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 173



Standard Top Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/16"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 1 7/8"
- Height of rail: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Deluxe Top Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Hardware Features

Hardware colors for all Cellular fabrics	Color coordinated head, middle and bottom rails with color coordinated push button/handle on the middle and bottom rails
Standard Hardware for all Custom Graphics	White head, middle and bottom rails with white cord

Upgrades

Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. All shades will have a color coordinated push button and handle on the middle /bottom rail. Color coordinated end caps.
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps. • Oil Rubbed Bronze push button/handle on the middle and bottom rails.

Mounting Dimensions

	Standard Head Rail	Deluxe Head Rail
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2"	2 1/2"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/8"	1 3/8"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	1 5/8"	1 7/8"

Recommended Side Mounting Method

- See figure A (pg 124) for recommended mounting method for side mount shades
- Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions

Inside and Side Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"

Outside Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width
- Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"

Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width

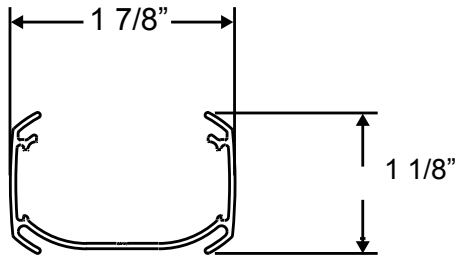
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Cellular Shade Collection

CORDLESS LIFT & LOCK HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 173

Cordless Lift & Lock Shades Hardware System Bottom Rail Dimensions



- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Height of rail: 1 1/8"

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Top Down-Bottom Up
- Two-On-One Headrail

Standard size head rail hardware is used on 1/2" and 3/8" fabrics. These fabrics include: 1/2" Debut (all), 1/2" Premiere, Symphony, and Symphony Blackout.

Deluxe size head rail hardware is used on 3/4" Premiere, Linen Weave, Verona, Boutique and 3/4" Debut.

The bottom rail is the same size for all fabrics.

- Two-On-One headrail price as 2 separate shades and add \$55 (not available in Top Down-Bottom Up)

Highlights Cornice Valance

Add a designer finishing touch to a cellular shade with a Highlights Cornice Valance. See page 191 for details.

Important Operating Note on Cordless Lift & Lock Shades

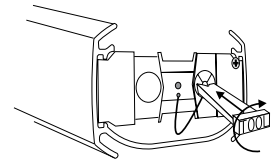
- To operate a Cordless Lift & Lock Shade, the middle or bottom rails must be accessible. An extension pole is not available for Cordless Lift & Lock Shades.

Cordless Lift & Lock Hardware Features

- Children and pets have safer surroundings in homes that have window shades without operating cords, reducing the risk of strangulation.
- Cordless Lift & Lock Shades can be raised or lowered by pressing the button located on the bottom rail and guiding the rail into the desired location.

Leveling the Bottom Rails

Each Cordless Lift & Lock Shade includes a skew adjustment leveling tool hidden in the bottom rail of each shade.



To level the bottom rail, remove the bottom rail end cap to access the tool which allows you to adjust the bottom rail. Adjustment instructions are supplied with each shade.

Things to Consider

- Is the top of your window out of reach? To operate a Cordless Lift & Lock Shade, the bottom rail must be accessible. If the bottom or middle rail is not accessible, you may want to consider Cord Loop, Cordless Ultra or Motorized hardware. An extension pole is not available for Cordless Lift & Lock Shades.
- For shades mounted on doors, you may want to order hold down brackets.

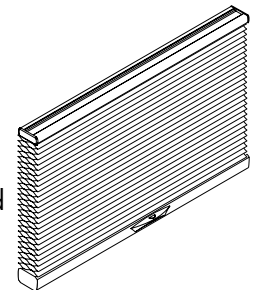
Ordering Information for Cordless Lift & Lock Shades

Standard Rectangular

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.

Cordless Lift & Lock Shade Operation

Cordless Lift & Lock Shades are operated using the push button handle located in the center of the bottom rail.

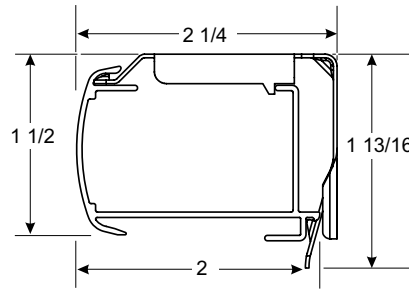


To raise or lower the shade; press the button on the shade handle, and guide the rail to desired position. Release the button to lock the shade into place.

The shade will hold in any position when the button is released. Raise the shade slowly and steadily to allow the shade to stack evenly.

Cellular Shade Head Rail Options

12V NON-RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORIZED CELLULAR SHADES



Simplicity Motorized Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

CELLULAR HARDWARE

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors for all Cellular fabrics	Color coordinated head, bottom rails and end caps
Standard Hardware for all Custom Graphics	White head and bottom rails and end caps
Simplicity Remote	Upper and lower limit stops pre-programmed, Intermediate stop "favorites" position can be set on-site.
Upgrades	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. End caps on fabric wrapped head and bottom rails are color coordinated
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Oil Rubbed Bronze head, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Brushed Nickel head, bottom rails and end caps
Mounting Dimensions	
Simplicity Motorized Hardware System	
Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 123 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Cellular Shade

12V NON-RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORIZED CELLULAR SHADES

Simplicity Motors

The Simplicity Motor program features a battery powered 12V motor utilizing a single battery wand or plug-in DC transformer. Simplicity motors are compact and use a radio frequency remote to raise or lower the shades.

Motorized Lift Systems are not offered on sizes within the shaded area on the Standard Rectangular price grids.

- Length measurements may vary +/- 1/8".

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Two-On-One Head Rail Bottom Up

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 199.

Simplicity Motorization Surcharges

The standard Simplicity Motorized Lift System surcharge includes a 12 volt battery wand with eight AA alkaline batteries. Remotes are needed to operate the shades. See pricing pages.

Important Simplicity Motorized Shade Operating and Installation Information

- Simplicity Motorized Shades installed into windows with metal casings may have a reduced radio frequency range, or may not operate at all, depending on the application.
- Do not let the antenna on the motor touch any metal objects. This may interfere with signals from the remote control.

Simplicity Battery Wand

Batteries are needed to operate Simplicity motors. The battery wand can be clipped to the head rail or wall or ceiling mounted utilizing white battery wand clips. The 12 volt battery wand measures 17 1/4", and comes with eight AA alkaline batteries, and is white in color.

The battery wire is 10" long. A 48" extension wire is available.



Simplicity Motor Battery Life and Replacement

Eight alkaline batteries are included with the wand. The battery life will vary based on the type of window covering selected, the size and weight of the window covering and the number of times you operate the shade on a daily basis. For example, a 36" x 60" single honeycomb shade operated twice daily will commonly have a battery life which lasts up to 18 months.

Comfortex will warranty batteries for up to 3 months from date of purchase.

Simplicity Hand Held Remotes

The **5 Channel (5C) remote** can operate up to five shades individually or 5 groups. Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.



Simplicity 5C remotes and holders are white or black in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.

A **6 Channel (6C) timer remote** is also available. See page 30 for more information.

A **14 Channel (14C) remote** is also available. This remote is required for TDBU motorization but can be utilized on all Simplicity motorized shades. See page 32 for more information.

DC Power Supply/Transformer

12 Volt DC power supply/transformer is available and requires a standard power outlet to power the motor. The transformer is an alternative to a battery wand. Each transformer can power a single shading. The power supply must plug in to the motor. The DC power supply is white and comes with a 80" wire. The dimensions are 1 7/8" wide x 3 1/4" long x 1 1/4" deep



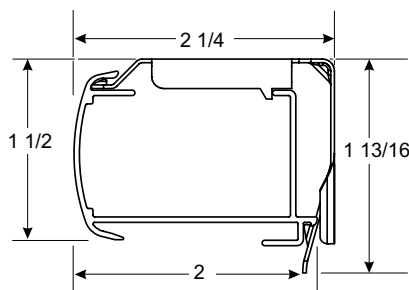
12V Simplicity Low Voltage Hardwiring System

Learn about the 12V Low Voltage Hardwiring System on page 136.

SIMPLICITY MOTORIZATION PRICING EXAMPLE:	
3/4" Prelude	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$268.00
Simplicity Motor Surcharge:	\$386.00
Simplicity Remote Control:	\$46.00
Total List Price:	\$700.00

Cellular Shade Collection

7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM



Rechargeable Simplicity Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

CELLULAR HARDWARE

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors for all Cellular fabrics	Color coordinated head, bottom rails and end caps
Standard Hardware for all Custom Graphics	White head and bottom rails and end caps
Upgrades	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. End caps on fabric wrapped head, middle and bottom rails are color coordinated
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps
Mounting Dimensions	
Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	2 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 122 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Cellular Shade Collection

7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM

Rechargeable Simplicity Motors

The Simplicity Motor program features a battery powered motor utilizing a rechargeable battery hidden inside the shade head rail. Simplicity motors are compact and use a radio frequency remote to raise or lower the shades.

Rechargeable Motorized Lift Systems are not offered on sizes within the shaded area on the Standard Rectangular price grids.

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Top Down-Bottom Up see page 134
- Two-On-One Head Rail Bottom Up

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 199.

Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization Surcharges

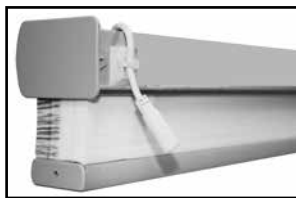
The Rechargeable Simplicity Motorized Lift System surcharge includes a rechargeable battery. Remotes are needed to operate the shades. Refer to pricing pages.

Important Simplicity Motorized Shade Operating and Installation Information

- Simplicity Motorized Shades installed into windows with metal casings may have a reduced radio frequency range, or may not operate at all, depending on the application.
- Do not let the antenna on the motor touch any metal objects. This may interfere with signals from the remote control.

Simplicity Rechargeable Battery

The rechargeable battery is concealed in the head rail of the shade. A charger is required for the rechargeable battery. The rechargeable battery comes fully charged from the factory.



Charging Port on Back of Head rail.

RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY PRICING EXAMPLE:

3/4" Prelude	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$268.00
Simplicity Rechargeable Surcharge:	\$386.00
Charger for Rechargeable :	\$32.00
Simplicity Remote Control:	\$46.00
Solar Panel & Mounting Brackets:	\$120.00
Total List Price:	\$852.00

Solar Panel Recharge Option

Plugs in to any Simplicity Rechargeable Remote control shade (does not work with PowerTouch)

Provides constant trickle charge to 7.4v Li-Ion Rechargeable battery packs. Will prolong the life of the charge of the 7.4v rechargeable battery packs, and in some applications will maintain charge indefinitely.

Life of charge is subject to application variables such as, size and weight of shade, frequency of use, amount of direct sunlight exposure, etc.



Dimensions of panel
18 1/2" x 1 1/2"

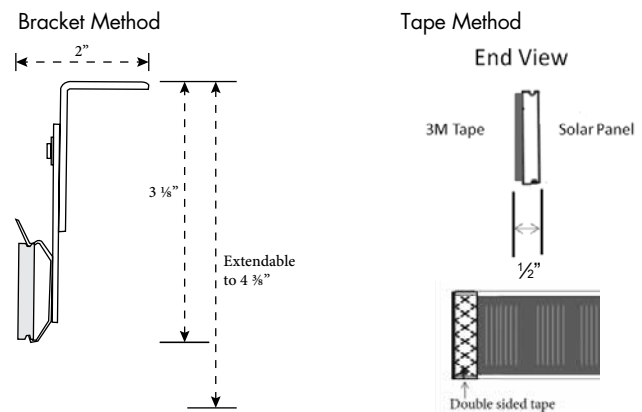
- Solar Panel with Mounting Brackets: \$120.00

Solar Recharge Optimum Application

- Full direct sunlight (minimum 2 hours per day) to maintain full charge. Based on one operation cycle per day (one open, one close).
- Excessive duration of cloudy weather will impact the rate of charge.
- Avoid any obstructions including mullions and screens.

Solar Panel Mounting

Bottom portion of the bracket may be lowered if needed for more sun exposure. Bracket can be mounted behind or next to shade mounting bracket.



Tape goes on the face (black side) of the panel.

If the solar panel is mounted directly behind the headrail at the top of the window, you need to make sure that the solar panel does not interfere with the shade mounting brackets also. The solar panel can go between brackets spaced apart, or behind brackets if the depth of the window casing allows.

Cellular Shade Collection

7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM

Simplicity Rechargeable Battery Life

Rechargeable batteries are included with the motor.

The average battery charge will last 6-12 months based on an average sized shade raised and lowered once per day. The life of the battery charge will vary based on the type of window covering selected, the size and weight of the window covering and the number of times the shade is operated on a daily basis.

The battery can be recharged up to 500 times. It takes approximately 5 hours to recharge the motor when fully depleted.

Ordering Information for Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades

Simplicity Motor Option

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Specify remote and other accessories if needed.
- Specify one or more battery chargers.

Please Note:

- Not all motors run at the same rate of speed.
- Simplicity motors have a "Favorites" position setting. If the homeowner wants to set several shades at the same intermediate position, follow instructions provided with installation manual.
- Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.
- The Simplicity remotes utilize one 3V battery. Batteries are included. Comfortex will warranty batteries for up to 3 months from date of purchase.
- **REMEMBER: Order at least one charger if ordering rechargeable motors.**

Simplicity Motorized Shade Warranty

Please see page 205 for complete Comfortex warranty information.

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2½" length x 1¾" deep.



5 Channel Remote Control

The **5 Channel (5C) remote** can operate up to five shades individually or 5 groups. Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.

Simplicity 5C remotes and holders are white or black in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.



6 Channel Timer Remote Control

The **6 Channel (6C) timer remote** combines the functionality of a six channel hand-held control with the convenience of a programmable timer.

- The 6C timer remote allows for 18 different scheduled actions.
- Manual function disables the timer so then the remote operates as a held remote.

Simplicity 6C remotes and holders are white in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.



Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.

A **14 Channel (14C) remote** is also available. This remote is required for TDBU motorization but can be utilized on all Simplicity motorized shades. See page 136 for more information.

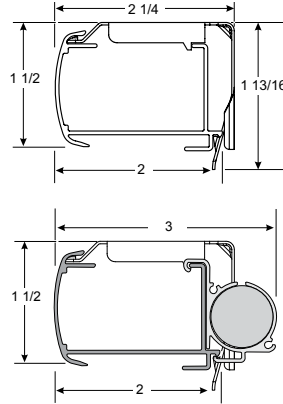
Simplicity Motor Hand Held Remotes Operation

Press the up or down button on the remote to raise or lower the shade to your desired position.

To reprogram channel assignments, please refer to the installation instructions and/or view the video at: comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers.

Cellular Shade Collection

7.4V RECHARGEABLE MOTORIZED TOP DOWN-BOTTOM UP HARDWARE SYSTEM



Simplicity Motorized Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Simplicity Motorized Rail with External Battery Dimensions (shades under 36")

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail, bracket & battery: 3"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features	
Standard Hardware	• Color coordinated head, middle, and bottom rails.
14 Channel TDBU Remote	Upper and lower limit stops pre-programmed
Upgrades	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Designer Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Designer Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps
Fabric Wrapped Rails	• Fabric used to cover the rails is the same fabric as the shade. The back of the rail will be white to the outside. End Caps will be color coordinated.

Mounting Dimensions	Simplicity Motorized Hardware System
Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 123 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Cellular Shade Collection

7.4V RECHARGEABLE MOTORIZED TOP DOWN-BOTTOM UP HARDWARE SYSTEM

Rechargeable Simplicity Motors

The Simplicity TDBU Motor program features a battery powered motor utilizing a rechargeable battery hidden inside the shade head rail. If shades are less than 36" in width, an external snap-on battery pack is necessary.

(See picture to right)

Applications

- TDBU Rectangular/ Two-On-One Head Rail

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 199.

Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization Surcharges

The Rechargeable Simplicity Motorized Lift System surcharge includes a rechargeable battery. Remotes are needed to operate the shades. Refer to pricing pages.

Ordering Information for Top Down-Bottom Up Motorized Cellular Shades

Simplicity Motor Option

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- 14 Channel TDBU Remote is required.
- Specify one or more battery chargers.

Please Note:

- Shades that are 24"-36" in width will have an external battery.
- Shades with an external battery and OB mounted will need spacer blocks.
- Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits.
- **REMEMBER: Order at least one charger if ordering rechargeable motors.**

Top Down-Bottom Up Simplicity Motor Hand Held 14 Channel Remote

The TDBU remote has 14-channels. Each channel has a setting able to operate the middle rail and a setting able to operate the bottom rail. The TDBU remote is required for TDBU motors, but can be used with other motors as well. The **14 Channel TDBU remote** can operate up to fourteen shades individually or 14 groups. Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.

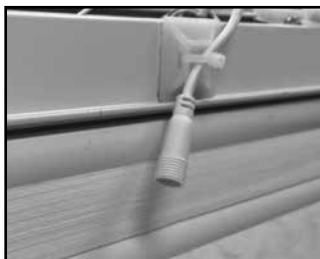


Simplicity TDBU remotes and holders are white in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet. A **14 Channel (14C) remote** can be utilized on all Simplicity motorized shades.

Simplicity Rechargeable Battery for TDBU

The rechargeable battery is concealed in the head rail of the shade. A charger is required for the rechargeable battery. The rechargeable battery comes fully charged from the factory.

Rechargeable Battery Pack is concealed in the head rail. Minimum width 36" or less is required otherwise battery wand must be mounted externally.



Charging Port on Back of Head rail.



Snap-On external battery for TDBU shades 36" or less in width. Spacer block also required for outside mount.

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2 1/2" length x 1 3/4" deep.



Solar Panel Recharge Option

Plugs in to any Simplicity Rechargeable Remote control shade (does not work with PowerTouch). See page 131.



Dimensions of panel
18 1/2" x 1 1/2"

MOTORIZED TOP DOWN-BOTTOM UP PRICING EXAMPLE:

3/4" Prelude	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$268.00
Simplicity Rechargeable	
TDBU Surcharge:	\$618.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$32.00
TDBU Remote Control:	\$76.00
Total List Price:	\$994.00

Cellular Shade Collection

7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY HARDWARE SYSTEM

EZ Charge Extension Wand Option

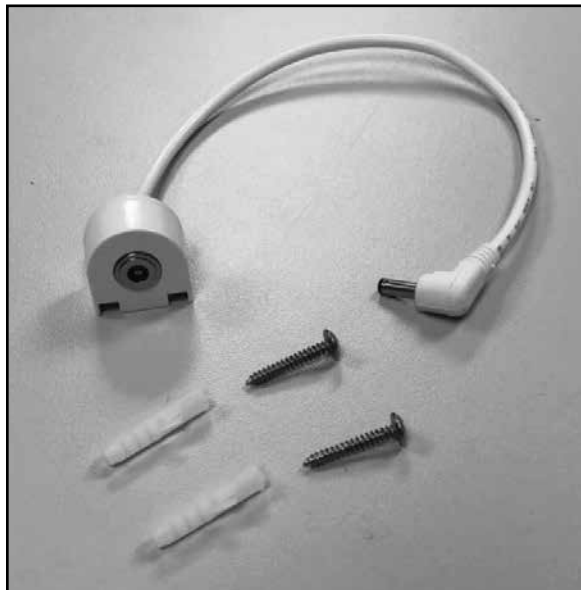
EZ Charge Extension Wand is the newest innovation in rechargeable motorization. Easily charge your hard to reach Simplicity Rechargeable Shades with the EZ Charge Extension Wand to charge. The wand extends up to 31" in length.

Simple to use! Place the magnetized wand tip to the receiving port to attach. Then plug the charger into the base of the wand. It is that simple!

- EZ Charge Extension Wand can be easily concealed by a valance or drapery panel.
- Great for out of reach windows

EZ Charge Wall Mount Receiver

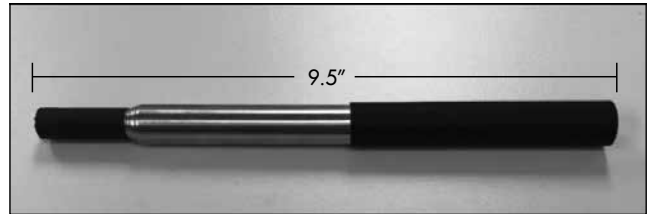
- The EZ Charge Wall Mount Receiver includes screws and anchors. These can be used for wood or drywall mounting.
- Extension cable plugs into charging port of Simplicity Rechargeable shades.



EZ Charge Wall Mount Receiver Kit | CKIT078
One kit per Simplicity Motorized shade is needed.

EZ Charge Wand

- Wand is 9½" and extends to 31"
- Magnetized tip makes connection quick and easy.
- Once wand is in place plug the 8.4v charger into the bottom of the extension wand for charging.



EZ Charge Wand | CKIT077
Order with the EZ Charge Wall Mount Receiver Kit



EZ Charge Receiving Port



Port/Wand Connection

Shade/Blind Product	EZ Charge Wall Mount Receiver List Price	EZ Charge Wand List Price
---------------------	--	---------------------------

Cellular	\$23	\$42
----------	------	------



Battery Charger



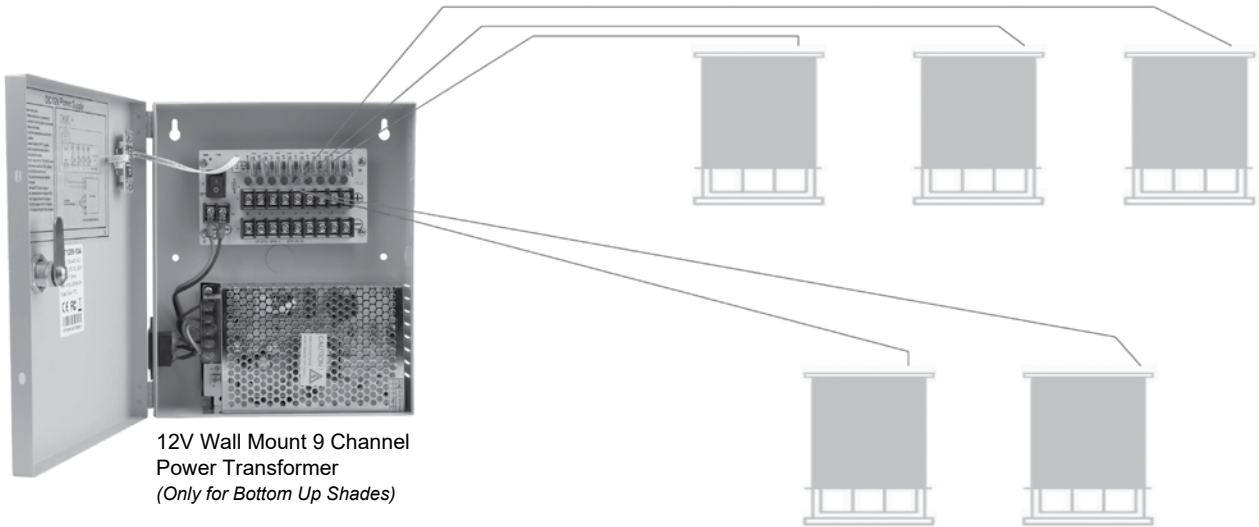
Wand Base

Battery Charger - SOLD SEPARATELY

You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Shade. The charger plugs into the wand base. The 8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the motor. The charger is black and comes with a 156" wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2½" length x 1¾" deep.

Cellular Shade Collection

12V SIMPLICITY LOW VOLTAGE HARDWIRING SYSTEM



12V Wall Mount 9 Channel Power Transformer
(Only for Bottom Up Shades)

12V Low Voltage Hard Wired

Low Voltage hardwire powered motors are available for Cellular bottom up shades. The system offers a maintenance-free power option for Simplicity Motorized Shades. Our Simplicity power transformer mounts in a safe dry location (such as your basement), out of sight, and provides power for up to nine individual shades per box.

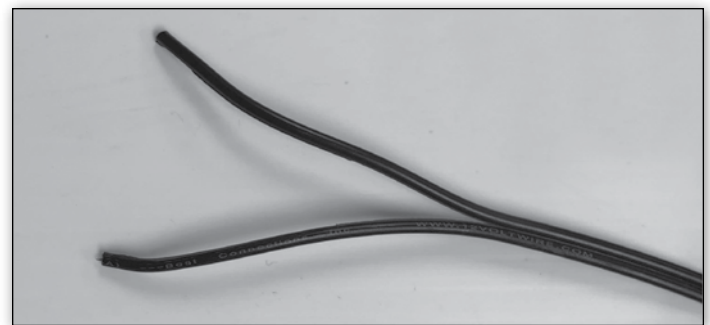
2 Conductor wires (not included) should be pre-installed by a licensed contractor according to local building codes, to connect power from the transformer to the shades.

Simply connect the wire adapters provided to connect the power wire to the Simplicity motor power input on the back of the shade, then connect the pre-run wires to the (+ / -) terminal block in the transformer box, and flip on the power switch.

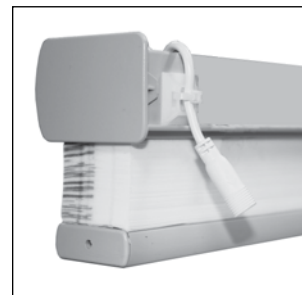
- Product Dimension: 7.875" wide, 9.4" Tall, 2.45" deep
- Converts incoming 120V AC to outgoing 12V to up to 9 shades.

• **Product Description:**

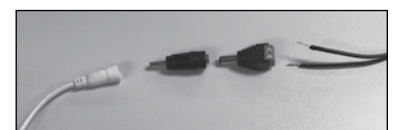
- 12v10a 9ch
- Input Voltage Range : AC90V-264V
- Input Frequency Range : 50Hz-60Hz
- Output Voltage Range : DC12V+/-5%
- Output Current : 10 Ampere
- Output Power : 120 Watt
- Output Ripple&Noise : ≤42MV
- Output Efficiency : ≥83%
- Output Fuse Type : PTC
- Output Fuse Rating : 2A
- Environment Operatiing Amb.Temp : -30 ~45
20%~90%RH
- Envioment Storage Temp : -40 ~85 10%~95%RH
- Plugs into standard household outlet



2 Conductor Wires (not included) running to basement 12V Power Transformer



Power port on back of shade



Wires connecting to power port on Simplicity shade: supplied.



12V Wall Mount 9 Channel Power Transformer

Cellular Shade Collection
SIMPLICITY SMART CONTROLLER



Simplicity Smart Controller Dimensions

- Width of controller: 2³/₈"
- Length of controller: 2¹⁵/₁₆"
- Height of controller: 1¹/₈"

Simplicity Smart Controller	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Works with Apple and Android devices • FREE Downloadable Application • Compatible with previously installed Simplicity Remote Control Shades • Powered by NEO Smart Blinds App • Compatible with Amazon Alexa, Google Assistant systems, Control4 and Savant systems

Simplicity Smart Controller

The Simplicity Smart Controller is a small device that you install in your home that allows you to set automatic opening and closing times for all Simplicity motorized shades as well as the ability to control your motorized shades from a phone, tablet or PC from anywhere in world.

The Simplicity Smart Controller will work with any Comfortex remote motorized shade with Simplicity remote control motors purchased after 2012.

The Simplicity Smart Controller plugs into a standard electrical outlet and connects to WiFi and sends signals to your shades using the same radio frequencies as a normal remote control.

How Does The NEO Smart Blinds App Work?

The app uses WiFi or cellular data to send commands over the internet to the Simplicity Smart Controller.

Do I Need Any Other Equipment?

Yes, The location where your shades are installed must have WiFi in order for the Simplicity Smart Controller to work. Additionally, you must have a smartphone or tablet running Android or iOS (eg. iPhone, iPad, Samsung Galaxy S7) and have the NEO Smart Blinds app. installed.

Why Would I Want A Simplicity Smart Controller?

There are two main ways the Simplicity Smart Controller adds additional value to your motorized shades. First, once all of your shades have been added, you can use your smartphone as a single remote for all of your shades that will work anywhere you are regardless of distance from the shade. Secondly, the device allows you to set schedules so your motorized shades automatically open and close without needing to do anything on a day to day basis.

Do I Need To Buy More Than 1 Controller?

The normal use for the Simplicity Smart Controller is to plug it in out of the way and forget it. Since it has roughly the same range as a remote you will want enough devices to allow all shades to be operated without moving the controller. So depending on the layout of the home and location of the shade, you might want multiple devices to have convenient full home coverage.

How Far Is The Range Of A Controller?

You should see a range of approximately 150 ft. However this number might be less depending on the layout of your home. In general we recommend one per a floor of a normal sized home.

Can I Control My Shades From Multiple Devices?

Yes! You can download the NEO Smart Blinds App onto multiple devices, After installing the App. on a new device simply log in with the same email/password on each device and you will have access to control your shades.

Can It Be Used With Already Installed Shades?

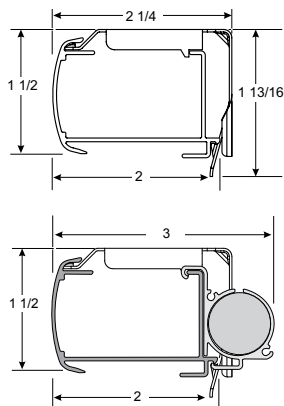
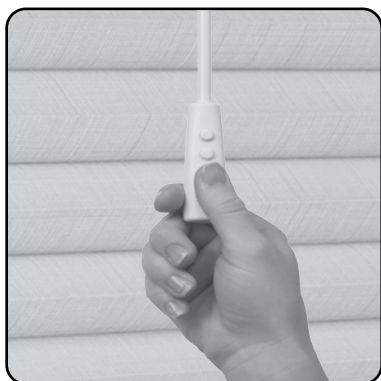
Yes! Simply follow the directions in the NEO Smart Blinds app. to add a shade. At the pairing step you can put the shade in pairing mode using the primary remote control (or by accessing the button on the shades motor). Adding the shade to the NEO Smart Blinds App. will not affect the normal remote operation.

How Much Does The NEO Smart Blinds App Cost?

The App is a free download, However you must have at least one Simplicity Smart Controller to serve as a bridge between the App and your shades.

Cellular Shade Collection

12V NON-RECHARGEABLE POWERTOCH MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM



Simplicity Motorized Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Simplicity Motorized Rail with External Battery Dimensions (shades under 36")

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail, bracket & battery: 3"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features

Hardware colors for all Cellular fabrics	Color coordinated head, bottom rails and end caps
Standard Hardware for all Custom Graphics	White head and bottom rails and end caps
Upgrades	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. End caps on fabric wrapped head, middle and bottom rails are color coordinated
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps

Mounting Dimensions

Simplicity Motorized Hardware System

Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 123 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions

Inside Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"

Outside Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width
- Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"

Side Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"

Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

NOTE: Charging port is non-operable and is not used for non-rechargeable PowerTouch.

Cellular Shade Collection

12V NON-RECHARGEABLE POWERTOCH MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM _____

PowerTouch™ Non-Rechargeable Shades

Cellular Shades can be fabricated with the PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Push Button Control option. The PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable option is an easy, cord free motorized operation for the budget savvy homeowner. PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable shades uses a battery powered motor utilizing a single reloadable Alkaline battery wand.

Motorized Lift Systems are not offered on sizes within the shaded area on the Standard Rectangular price grids.

- Length measurements may vary +/- 1/8".

Applications

- Standard Rectangular

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 199.

PowerTouch Rechargeable Surcharges

See page 83.

PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Shades Operation

Press the up or down button on the pendant to raise or lower the shading to your desired position.

No programming is required with PowerTouch™, all programming is set at the factory. Upper and lower limits easily can be adjusted in the field if desired. Please refer to the installation instructions at comfortex.com/ comfortex-dealers.com/. A "favorites" or intermediate stop position can be set once installed.

PowerTouch Wand and Pendant Location

The standard location for the wand and pendant is on the right. Please specify location when ordering.

PowerTouch Appearance

- The PowerTouch wand and pendant is attached to the head rail when installed.
- The wand and pendant hangs down the front of the shades from the head rail. The wand does not touch the fabric.
- Pendant is 2 1/2" long.
- The pendant does not need to be mounted to the wall to operate the shade.
- **NOTE: Charging port is non operable and is not used for non-rechargeable PowerTouch.**



PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Color Options

- Shades with Oil Rubbed Bronze hardware will be built with black wand and pendants standard. All other colors will use white wand and pendants.

PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Wand Length

- The standard length of the wand will measure the indicated below unless otherwise specified.

Shading Length	Standard Wand Length
Up to 30"	1' (12")
>30" to 52"	2' (24")
>52" to 78"	3' (36")
>78" to 100"	4' (48")
>100" to 120"	5' (60")

Simplicity Battery Wand

Batteries are needed to operate Simplicity motors. The battery wand can be clipped to the head rail or wall or ceiling mounted utilizing white battery wand clips. The 12 volt battery wand measures 17 1/4", and comes with eight AA alkaline batteries, and is white in color.

The battery wire is 10" long. A 48" extension wire is available.



Simplicity Motor Battery Life and Replacement

Eight alkaline batteries are included with the wand. The battery life will vary based on the type of window covering selected, the size and weight of the window covering and the number of times you operate the shade on a daily basis. For example, a 36" x 60" single honeycomb shade operated twice daily will commonly have a battery life which lasts up to 18 months.

Comfortex will warranty batteries for up to 3 months from date of purchase.

Mounting Requirements for PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Shades

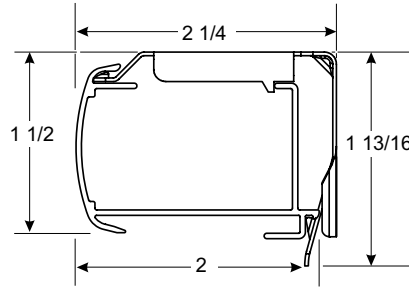
- No special installation hardware for battery powered shades are needed.
- **IMPORTANT:** Make sure to account for extra space required to mount external battery wand.

PowerTouch Non-Rechargeable Shades Warranty

Please see page 205 for complete warranty information.

Cellular Shade Collection

7.4V RECHARGEABLE POWERTOCH MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM



Simplicity Motorized Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

CELLULAR HARDWARE

Hardware Features

Hardware colors for all Cellular and Pleated fabrics	Color coordinated head, bottom rails and end caps
Standard Hardware for all Custom Graphics	White head and bottom rails and end caps
Simplicity Remote	Upper and lower limit stops pre-programmed, Intermediate stop "favorites" position can be set on site

Upgrades

Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. End caps on fabric wrapped head, middle and bottom rails are color coordinated
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Oil Rubbed Bronze head, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Brushed Nickel head, bottom rails and end caps

Mounting Dimensions

Simplicity Motorized Hardware System

Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	2 1/4"

Recommended Side Mounting Method

- See page 123 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades
- Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions

Inside Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"

Outside Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width
- Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"

Side Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"

Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Cellular Shade Collection

7.4V RECHARGEABLE POWERTOUCH MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM

PowerTouch™ Rechargeable Shades

Cellular Shades can be fabricated with the PowerTouch Rechargeable Push Button Control option. The PowerTouch Rechargeable option is an easy, cord free motorized operation for the budget savvy homeowner. PowerTouch Rechargeable uses Simplicity motors and components.

PowerTouch Rechargeable Shades Operation

Press the up or down button on the pendant to raise or lower the shading to your desired position.

No programming is required with PowerTouch™, all programming is set at the factory. Upper and lower limits can easily be adjusted in the field if desired. Please refer to the installation instructions at comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers. A "favorites" or intermediate stop position can be set once installed.

PowerTouch Rechargeable Surcharges

See page 83.

PowerTouch Appearance

- The PowerTouch wand and pendant is attached to the head rail when installed.
- The wand and pendant hangs down the front of the shades from the head rail. The wand does not touch the fabric.
- Pendant is 2½" long.
- The pendant does not need to be mounted to the wall to operate the shade.



PowerTouch Rechargeable Color Options

- Shades with Black or Oil Rubbed Bronze hardware will be built with black wand and pendants standard. All other colors will use white wand and pendants.



White



Black Shown with Plug-In Charger

PowerTouch Wand and Pendant Location

The standard location for the wand and pendant is on the right. Please specify location when ordering.

PowerTouch Rechargeable Wand Length

- The standard length of the wand will measure the indicated below unless otherwise specified.

Shading Length	Standard Wand Length
Up to 30"	1' (12")
>30" to 52"	2' (24")
>52" to 78"	3' (36")
>78" to 100"	4' (48")
>100" to 120"	5' (60")

Mounting Requirements for PowerTouch Rechargeable Shades

- No special installation hardware or wiring requirements are needed.

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2½" length x 1¾" deep.



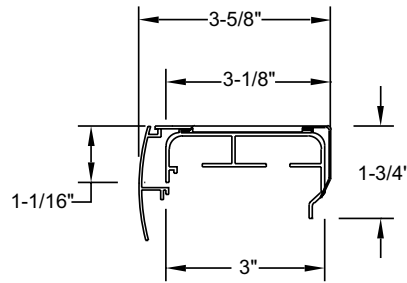
PowerTouch Rechargeable Shades Warranty

Please see page 205 for complete warranty information.

Cellular Shade Collection

OVATION CELLULAR SLIDER HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 181



Ovation Hardware Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 3"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 3 1/8"
- Depth of rail, bracket & valance: 3 5/8"
- Height: 1 3/4"

CELLULAR HARDWARE

Hardware Features	
Standard Hardware Color	Aspen White #785
Optional Hardware Colors	Ivory, beige, tan and gray rails are available as an option. Visit comfortex.com to view color options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Silverado #276 • Honey Bisque #882 • Camel #082 • Gardenia White #862

Mounting Dimensions	Ovation Hardware System
Minimum Inside Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Mount	3 5/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	5/8"

Finished Dimensions

Inside Flush Mount	
Track Width:	
Right or Left Stack	3/16" less than ordered width
Split Stack	3/16" less than ordered width
Center Stack	3/16" less than ordered width
Finished Slider Length	1/2" less than ordered length
Valance	3/16" less than ordered width

Outside Mount	
Track Width	Ordered width
Finished Slider Length	Ordered length - No reductions will be made
Valance	Ordered width plus 1 1/4"
Valance Returns	Will measure 3 1/8" (standard)

Cellular Shade Collection

OVATION CELLULAR SLIDER HARDWARE SYSTEM

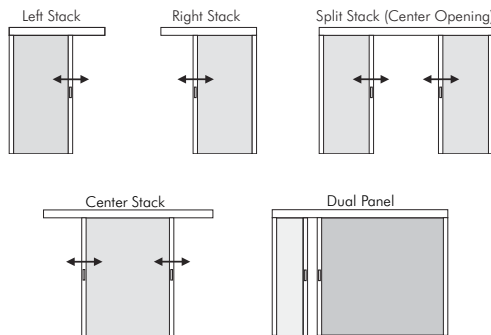
Prelude Hardware Page 182

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Opens and closes from side to side
- Four stacking options - see below.
- Dual Panel option with a center opening design with two fabrics, one on each side, each spanning the width of the window.

Ovation Stacking Options

Specify stacking configuration when ordering.



Left: Fabric stacks to the left side of the slider.

Right: Fabric stacks to the right side of the slider.

Center Stack: Center Stack Sliders fabric panels can move fully to the left or the right.

Split Stack: Fabric is split in the center of the slider forming two equal panels which open to opposite ends of the slider. Both panels will be of equal width unless otherwise specified. Split stack is not available with Gradient shades.

* Split stack sliders are available in maximum widths from 240" to 336" (maximum width depends on the fabric selected). If the width exceeds the maximum width of the fabric, it will be fabricated as two separate sliders. The supplied valance will create the appearance of a single slider. Call Customer Service for assistance.

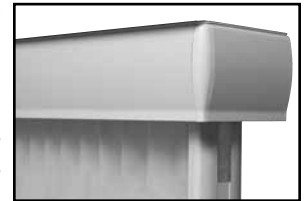
Dual Panel: A Dual Panel Stack Slider has a center opening design with a different fabric on each side, each of which can span the full width of the window. Both panels will be of equal width unless otherwise specified. Specify which fabric stacks to left and which fabric stacks to the right.

Ordering Information for Ovation Cellular Sliders

- Specify IB or OB mount.
- Specify stacking configuration.
 - On Dual Panel Shades, specify which fabric stacks to the left and right.
 - On Split Stack Shades, both panels will be of equal width unless specified.
- Specify valance width and return length.

Ovation Valance Specifications

- Every Ovation Slider is supplied with a painted aluminum valance to match your hardware color choice.
- The valance attaches to the head rail using a durable plastic clip system.



Ovation Valance Dimensions

All valance dimensions are measured on the flat, back side.

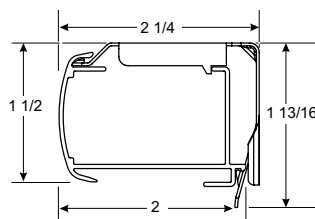
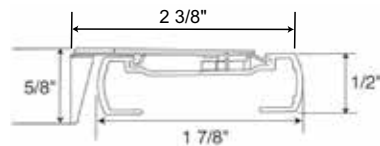
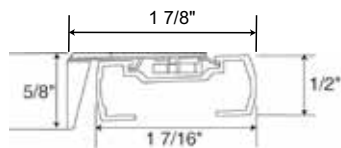
- Valance Height: 2³/₄"
- Standard Return Length (OB only): 3¹/₈"
- For each spacer block, 1/2" will be added to the length of the valance returns. For extension brackets, 2" will be added unless otherwise instructed.
- If the slider requires a non-flush inside mount, you must order a custom valance. Exact valance width and exact valance return length (minimum 1 1/2") must be specified in the Special Instructions section of the order form.
- Custom returns are available for IB non-flush and OB Cellular Sliders. Please specify return length upon ordering.

Things to Consider

- Since most Ovations are sold in large sizes, the shade will have a large fabric stack. On an outside mount, you may want to order the shade a few inches wider so that the fabric stack can be clear of the window. For more information on Ovation's stack height, see pages 77-78 for information.
- Premiere Custom Design fabrics will be turned 90 degrees on Ovation Shades. The pattern orientation will be left to right since Ovation shades open side to side. Split stack is not available with Gradient shades.
- Symphony double honeycomb fabric may require additional care when opening or closing the shade. Double honeycomb fabric is generally stiffer than single honeycomb material and may offer minor resistance when opening and closing. If this is a concern, Comfortex recommends selecting a coordinating fabric from the Virtuoso or Baritone collections.

The Ultimate Blackout Cellular Shade

INSULATING SLUMBERSHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM



Standard Cord Lock Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/16"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 1 7/8"
- Height of rail: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Deluxe Cord Lock Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Cord Loop & Cordless Ultra Rail

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

CELLULAR HARDWARE

Hardware Features		
Hardware colors for all Cellular fabrics	Color coordinated head, middle, bottom rails and end caps	
Blackout Sidetrack Colors Available	White, Tan and Bronze	
Upgrades		
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside.	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	• Oil Rubbed Bronze and Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps.	
Mounting Dimensions (inside mount only)	Standard Head Rail	Deluxe Head Rail
Standard Cord Lock (Standard Rectangular and Top Down-Bottom Up)		
Minimum Inside Mount	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2"	2 3/8"
Cord Loop & Cordless Ultra (Standard Rectangular and Top Down-Bottom Up)		
Minimum Inside Mount	1 5/8"	NA
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"	NA
Outside, shallow and side mounts are not available. The shade's light blocking ability is compromised by using any other mount than a fully flush mount application.		
Finished Dimensions		
Inside Mount		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail and bottom rail will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16" • Sidetrack length will measure ordered length less: 1/8" 	

The widest width of the window cannot exceed the narrowest width of the window by more than 1/4".

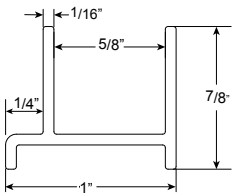
Precise width measurements are critical to proper performance of SlumberShade products. Make sure to measure to the nearest 1/16" and provide the **NARROWEST** width measurement along the length of the window. Be sure to measure the top, middle and bottom of the opening. It is very common for the width of a window to vary from top to bottom.

The Ultimate Blackout Cellular Shade

INSULATING SLUMBERSHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Insulating SlumberShades Small Track Dimensions

Used with all fabrics standard size head rail.

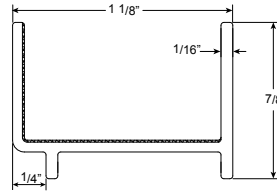


Small Track

- Width of track: 1"
- Height of track: 7/8"

Insulating SlumberShades Large Track Dimensions

Used with all fabrics that utilize the deluxe sized head rail.



Large Track

- Width of track: 1 1/8"
- Height of track: 7/8"

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Top Down - Bottom Up
- Cordless and Cordless Top Down - Bottom Up
- Cord Loop and Top Down - Bottom Up
- Motorization

SlumberShades are for inside mount applications only.

Insulating SlumberShade Fabric

Light Filtering fabrics are available as SlumberShades, however the best light control is achieved by using a blackout cellular fabric.

Ordering Information for Insulating SlumberShades

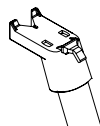
SlumberShades are for inside mount applications only.

Precise width measurements are critical to proper performance of SlumberShade products. Make sure to measure to the nearest 1/16" and provide the **NARROWEST** width measurement along the length of the window. Be sure to measure the top, middle and bottom of the opening. It is very common for the width of a window to vary from top to bottom. The widest width of the window cannot exceed the narrowest width of the window by more than 1/4".

If you have questions about ordering SlumberShades, contact Comfortex Technical Services at 800-843-4151.

Accessories

- 3' Expandable Pole - Silver: (see pg 26)
- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black:



Specially designed pole end fits into the handle on the Cordless Ultra bottom rail and allows for easy operation.

Insulating SlumberShades Features

Use SlumberShades to provide the darkest sleeping environment by sealing out all the light

Energy Saving Blackout Sidetracks

Energy saving blackout sidetracks are made from a durable window grade PVC. The blackout sidetracks seal off the light gap between the blackout cellular shade and the window. The blackout sidetracks feature a black interior lining to absorb light and prevent it from entering the room.



Motorization Options

Learn about the motorization options on pages 129-142.

SlumberShades are easy to install, and feature removable sidetracks that are attached to the window frame with magnets. The sidetracks can be removed for window cleaning. The UV stable, window grade PVC sidetracks are available in white, tan and bronze to match your existing trim.

Please Note: When properly installed, SlumberShades block 99% of all visible light. In certain installations with intense sunlight, a very small amount of light may reflect around the edges of the honeycomb fabric along each side of the shade. This is a normal attribute of the SlumberShade system.

Insulating SlumberShade End Caps

The specially designed notched bottom rail end caps fit over the blackout sidetracks and allow for smooth movement when raising and lowering the shade.

Head and Bottom Rail Seals

To ensure a perfectly dark sleeping environment, additional fuzz seals are supplied to be placed along the shade's bottom rail and between the head rail and the window frame if needed. These barriers provide a complete light stop all the way around the window to keep all exterior light out. Also, these additional seals provide a very effective barrier against heat loss along your windows.

Magnets and fuzz bar are standard on Cordless and Cordless Top Down-Bottom Up Shades to ensure closure between the bottom rail and window sill.

Energy Efficiency

Independent testing has shown SlumberShades provide an R-value greater than 7.0* when installed over a double paned vinyl window. The testing also indicates that the R-value of a SlumberShade is 2.5 to 3 times higher than that of the same shade without sidetracks. The insulating cellular fabric, sidetracks, and fuzzy seal all ensure that the SlumberShades provides superior energy efficiency.

* Independent testing provided by Consortium for Advanced Residential Buildings (CARB), a U.S. Department of Energy Building America research team. Learn more at comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers.

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 199.

Cellular Specialty Shades

STARBURST ARCHES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 183

Stationary Starburst

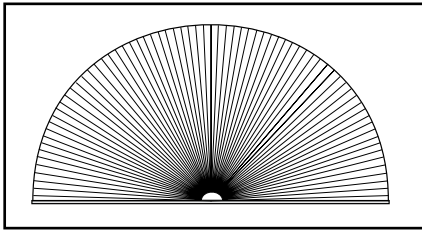


Figure A

Movable Starburst

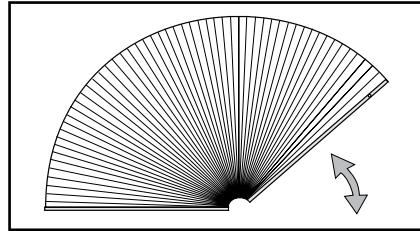


Figure B

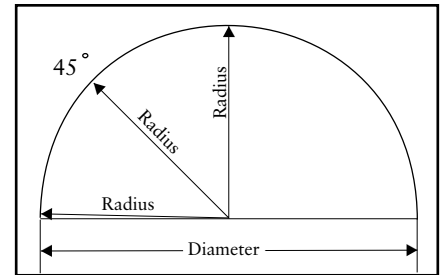


Figure C

Hardware Features | See Page 122 for Rail Dimensions

Hardware colors	Color coordinated rails
Upgrades	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Color coordinated end caps. Please note: On Stationary Starburst Arches the fabric wrap will be spliced in the center of the base rail.
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil Rubbed Bronze rails with bronze colored end caps. Brushed Nickel rails and end caps.

Mounting Dimensions	Standard Cord Lock Rail	Deluxe Cord Lock Rail
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2"	2 3/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See page 123 figure B for recommended mounting method for side mount shades Width limit for side mount brackets is 48" 	

Finished Dimensions

Inside and Side Mount	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16" 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Applications

- Stationary Fan Style Arch
 - Movable Fan Style Arch
- Movable Starburst Arch shades are for inside and shallow mount applications only.

Stationary Starburst Features (Figure A)

- All non-perfect Stationary Starburst arches require a template made from brown craft paper.** Comfortex offers template kits. Please contact Customer Service to order. Stock number: 751000, See page 202
- A perfect arch is twice as wide as it is high.
- Stationary Starburst shades which are not perfect half circles must have a height that equals half the width +/- 5".
- Price according to the largest radius measurement. If the height is greater than the width, take height X 2 and use that number to determine pricing.
- When ordering arches as perfect half-circles make sure the radius of the arch remains constant to ensure a proper fit. (See Figure C)

Movable Starburst Features (Figure B)

- Starburst Movable archtop shades are cut to perfect half circles only and do not require a template. The height must be exactly 1/2 the diameter.
- A perfect arch is twice as wide as it is high.
- When ordering arches as perfect half circles make sure the radius of the arch remains constant to ensure a proper fit. (See Figure C)
- The hinge gap (gap between the two rails) is not centered in the window. The moving rail is always smaller than the stationary rail to provide proper movement within the window.

Accessories

- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black
- Specially designed pole end fits into the handle on movable Starburst Shades for easy operation.



Cellular Specialty Shades

SUNSET ARCHES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 183

Movable Sunset

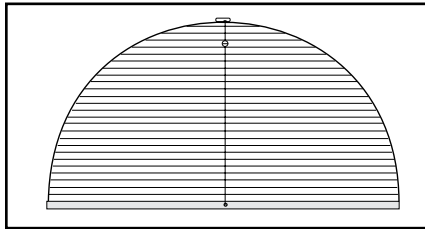


Figure A

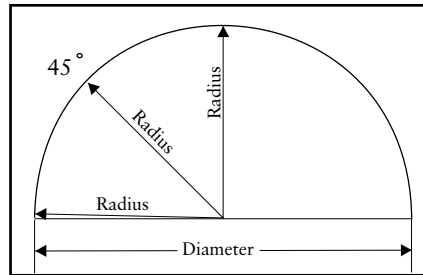


Figure B

Two-String Hanging Method

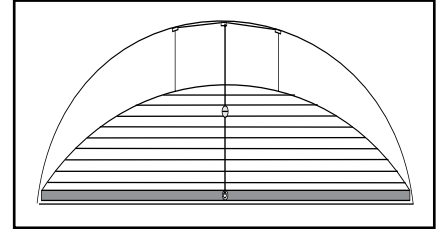


Figure C

Hardware Features See Page 122 for Rail Dimensions	
Hardware colors for all Cellular fabrics	Color coordinated rails with white cord and silver tassel
Upgrades	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Color coordinated end caps.
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze rails with bronze end caps, white cord and silver tassel. • Brushed Nickel rails and end caps with silver tassel and white cord.
Mounting Dimensions	Standard Cord Lock Rail
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/8"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	1 5/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 123 figure B for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside and Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Applications

- Movable Arch

Ordering Information for Sunset Shades

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Include a template if the shade is wider than 58".

Accessories

- 3' Expandable Pole (see pg 29)
- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black



Specially designed pole end fits into the ball on Sunset Shades for easy operation.

Cellular Specialty Shades

SUNSET ARCHES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 184

Sunset Features and Ordering Notes (Figure A)

- Sunset shades have horizontal pleats that stack at the bottom, on a stationary sill rail. Sunset shades are operated by a continuous cord that runs through a top mount guide block and back down through the stationary rail. A moving metal ball attached to the cord is used to raise and lower the shade. (See Figure E).
- **All Sunset arches which are not perfect half circles require a template if shade is wider than 58".** A perfect arch is twice as wide as it is high. See page 202 for template instructions.
- **All templates should be made from brown craft paper.** Comfortex offers template kits. Please contact Customer Service to order. Stock number: 751000
- Sunset shades which are not perfect half circles must have a height which is equal to or greater than 25% of the width.
- When ordering Sunset shades that are perfect half circles, make sure the radius of the arch remains constant to ensure a proper fit. (See Figure B) on page 149.
- **Size Limitations:** Though our maximum width is 84" and our maximum length is 72", there are limitations on some larger sizes due to excessive weight. If the Sunset width exceeds 66", the maximum length is 60". If the Sunset width exceeds 72", the maximum length is 48".
- **Stringing Method:** Depending on the curvature of a particular arch, it may be necessary to use the two string method to ensure proper fit and operation of your Sunset shade. Comfortex will determine the best stringing method after examination of the template.
- **For Symphony (All), Premiere 1/2" Fabrics, and Debut 1/2" single:** If Sunset shades exceed 65" in width or 50" in length, two pieces of mono filament cord are included to help stabilize the shade once installed.
- **For Debut 1/2" double, Debut 3/4" Fabrics and Linen Weave fabrics:** If Sunset shades exceed 45" in width or in length, two pieces of mono filament cord are included to help stabilize the shade once installed.
- **Arch Styles:** Sunset arches are available in a variety of styles including: palladium, eyebrow and bullet shaped arches. (See Figure D).

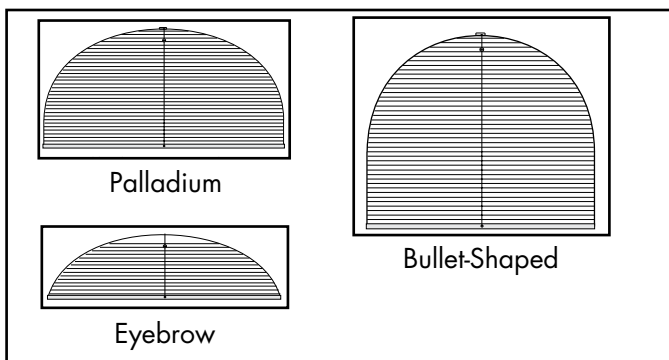


Figure D

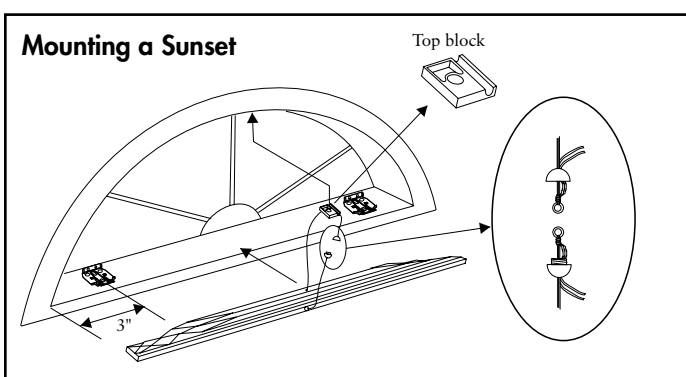


Figure E

Recommended Mounting Method for Side Mounting Shades

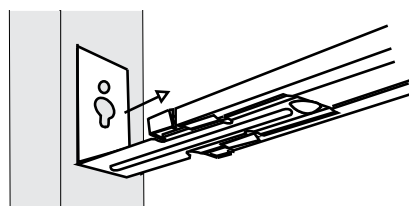


Figure F

Refer to the installation instructions on Comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers or the OnDemand Mobile Library for further details on side mounting shades.

Cellular Specialty Shades

QUARTER ROUNDS HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 186

Movable Quarter Round

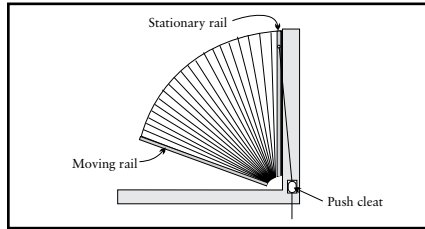


Figure A

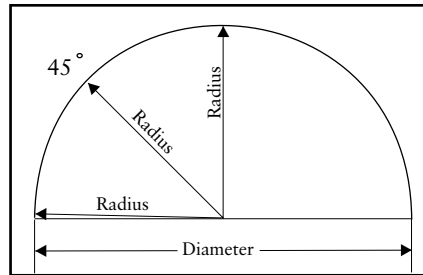


Figure B

Stationary Quarter Round

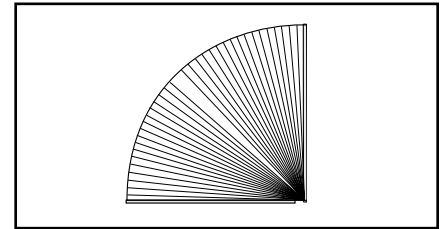


Figure C

Hardware Features See Page 122 for Rail Dimensions		
Hardware colors for all Cellular fabrics	Color coordinated rails with white cord and tassel	
Upgrades		
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Color coordinated end caps.	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze rails and endcaps, bronze colored tassel and white cord. • Brushed Nickel rails and end caps with coordinating tassel and white cord. 	
Mounting Dimensions	Standard Rail	Deluxe Rail
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2"	2 3/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/16"	1 3/8"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	1 5/8"	1 7/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 148 figure F for recommended mounting method for side mount shades 	
Finished Dimensions		
Inside and Side Mount		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16" 	
Outside Mount		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16" 	
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width 	

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Applications

- Stationary Fan Style Quarter Round
- Movable Fan Style Quarter Round

Accessories

- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black



Specially designed pole end fits into the handle on movable Quarter Round Shades for easy operation.

Ordering Information for Quarter Rounds Shades

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Include a template if the shade is a non-perfect quarter round.

Cellular Specialty Shades

QUARTER ROUNDS HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 187

Quarter Rounds Features (Figure A) pg 149

All Quarter Round Shades which are not perfect quarter circles require a template. Price according to the largest radius measurement.

- See page 202 for template instructions.
- **All templates should be made from brown craft paper.** Comfortex offers template kits. Please contact Customer Service to order. Stock number: 751000
- The horizontal (moving) rail of a Movable Quarter Round shade **must be smaller** than the vertical (stationary) rail to allow clearance for the moving rail. The shade will stack in the vertical position.
- When ordering arches as perfect quarter circles, make sure the radius of the arch remains constant to ensure a proper fit. (See Figure B) pg 149



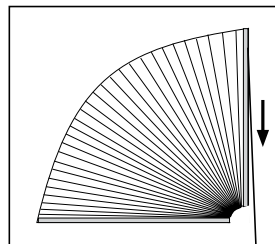
Operation

Moveable Quarter Round

Pull the cord down to bring the shade to a stacked position.

The shade stacks against the vertical rail.

Push the button in on the cord cleat to release the cord and lower the shade across the window.



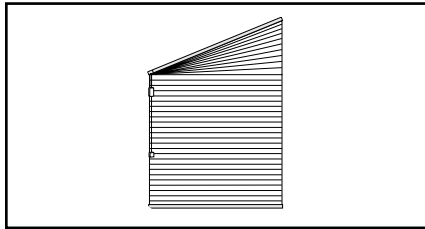
WARNING: To avoid possible strangulation, keep cords out of reach of children.

Cellular Specialty Shades

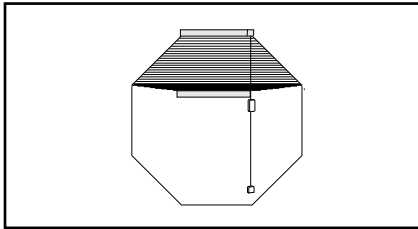
TRAPEZOIDS AND OCTAGONS HARDWARE SYSTEM

Prelude Hardware Page 188

Movable Trapezoids



Movable Octagons



Hardware Features See Page 122 for Rail Dimensions		
Hardware colors for all Cellular fabrics	Color coordinated head and bottom rails with white cord and tassel	
Upgrades		
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Color coordinated end caps.	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze head and bottom rails with bronze colored tassel, end caps and white cord. • Brushed Nickel head and bottom rails and end caps with coordinating tassel and white cord. 	
Mounting Dimensions	Standard Cord Lock Rail	Deluxe Cord Lock Rail
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2"	2 3/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/8"	1 3/8"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	1 5/8"	1 7/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	• See page 148 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades	
Finished Dimensions		
Inside and Side Mount		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16" 	
Outside Mount		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16" 	
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width 	
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"		

Applications

- Movable Trapezoids
- Movable Octagons

Ordering Information for Trapezoid Shades

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- **Trapezoid orders must be faxed or emailed in with a diagram. Please provide measurements for all four sides when ordering. No template is required.**

Ordering Information for Octagon Shades

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- **Octagon Shades do not require a template. The width, length and one side are required measurements when ordering.**

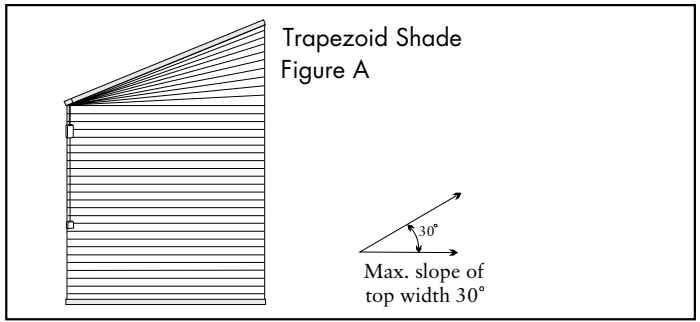
Cellular Specialty Shades

TRAPEZOIDS AND OCTAGONS HARDWARE SYSTEM

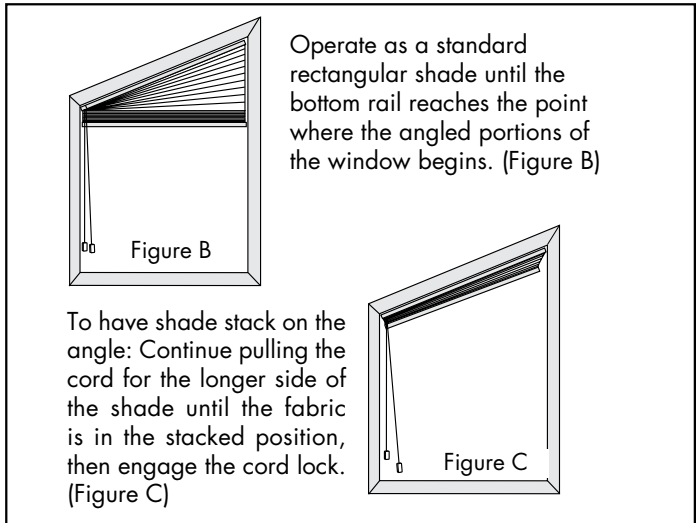
Prelude Hardware Page 188

Trapezoids (Figure A)

- **Trapezoid orders must be faxed in with a diagram. Please provide measurements for all four sides when ordering. No template is required.**
- The maximum slope of the top rail is 30 degrees from horizontal. Slope is the angle between slope and a horizontal line. The slope angle must be measured with a protractor.
- Sides of trapezoid must be parallel.
- Sill must be level for proper installation and operation of a trapezoid shade.
- Operating cord must be placed on the short side.
- See Figures B and C for trapezoid shade operation.



Trapezoid Shade Operation



Octagons

- **Octagon Shades do not require a template.**
- **The width, length and one side are required measurements when ordering.**
- Octagon shades raise only to the point where the top angle begins. (See Figure D)
- See Figure F on page 148 for recommend mounting method for side mount shades.

Octagon Operation

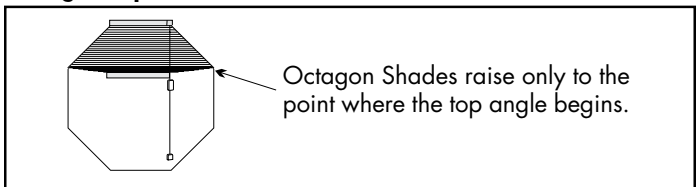
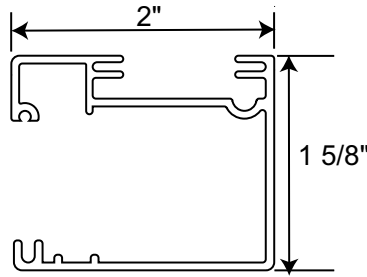


Figure D



Cellular Specialty Shades

SOPRANO SKYLIGHTS AND GREENHOUSE SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM



Soprano Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Height of rail: 1 5/8"

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White head, bottom rail with white gear track retainer. • Bronze head, bottom rail with bronze gear track retainer.
Mounting Dimensions	Soprano Skylights and Greenhouse Shades
Minimum depth required for installation	1 1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount (Rail Fully Recessed)	2 3/8"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount (Handle Fully Recessed)	3"
Deductions	
	Total deduction on the bottom moving rail is 3/4"
	Total deduction on the top rail is 1 1/2"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

CELLULAR HARDWARE

Applications

- Soprano Skylights
- Soprano Greenhouses

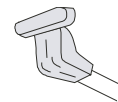
Soprano Shades are for inside mount applications only.

Ordering Information for Soprano Skylights and Greenhouse Shades

- Specify White or Bronze Rails.
- For Greenhouse Shades, supply measurements for: straight top section, curved section and vertical straight section when ordering.

Accessories

- Two Moving Rails*
- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black



Specially designed pole end fits into the handle of Soprano shades for easy operation at any angle.

*This option allows you to move shade up from the bottom or down from the top. For ultimate control of light and privacy. See page 83 for upgrade pricing.

Skylight Installation Angles

- For inside mount applications on straight (planar) runs.
- Minimum Installation angle of 5 degrees.
- Maximum installation angle of 85 degrees.
- Horizontal (0 degrees) and vertical (90 degrees) applications are not recommended.

Cellular Specialty Shades

SOPRANO SKYLIGHTS AND GREENHOUSE SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM

CELLULAR HARDWARE

Soprano Skylight Features (Figure A)

- Soprano Shades feature a polycarbonate track system. The hidden gear track allows for smooth operation of the shade and controls light.
- The gear track retainer is White or Bronze to match the moving bottom rail. **Please specify rail color when ordering.**

Soprano Greenhouse Shades Features (Figure B)

- See Figure C below for Greenhouse shade ordering information.
- Soprano Shades are for inside mount applications only.
- **All greenhouse orders require a completed and signed greenhouse shade order form.** Orders must be mailed or faxed to Comfortex for processing. Download a copy at www.comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers or from the OnDemand Library Mobile Library.
- Soprano Shades feature a polycarbonate track system. The hidden gear track allows for smooth operation of the shade and controls light.
- The gear track retainer is White or Bronze to match the moving bottom rail. **Please specify rail color when ordering.**

Soprano Skylights

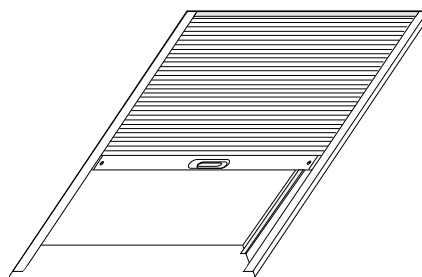


Figure A

Soprano Greenhouses

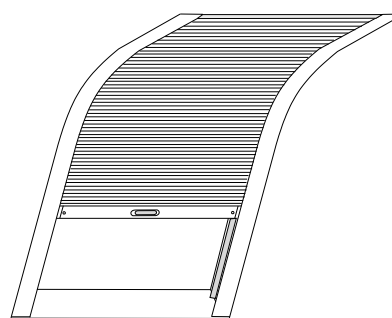
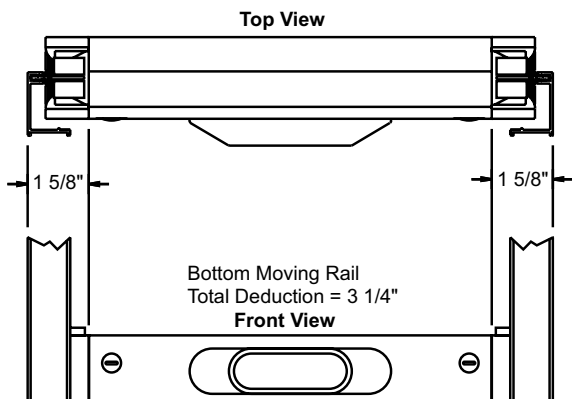
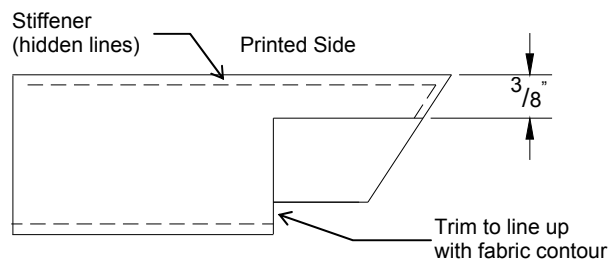


Figure B



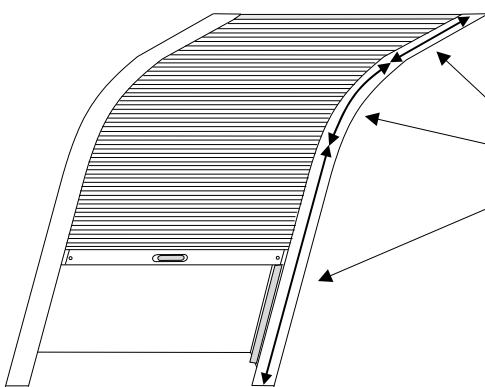
Soprano Skylights and Greenhouses Moving Rail
Top and Front View

Soprano Fabric Notch for small pleat fabric



Additional trimming for bottom stiffener (and attached single layer of fabric).

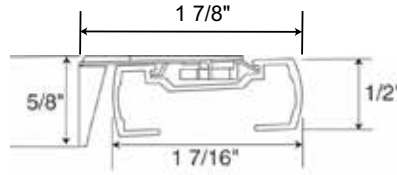
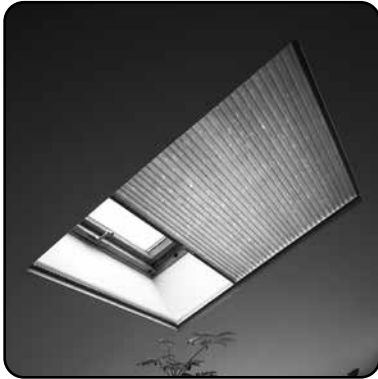
Greenhouse Ordering Information Figure C



The side rails for greenhouse shades are notched at the curve in the factory. Please supply measurements for:
 Straight top section,
 Curved section and
 Vertical straight section when ordering.

Cellular Specialty Shades

BALCONY SHADING HARDWARE SYSTEM



Balcony Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 1 7/16"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 1 7/8"
- Height of rail: 1/2"

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors for all fabrics	Color coordinated head and bottom rails with white cord in a white sidetrack.
Upgrades	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric wrapped head and bottom rails. Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside.
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designer Oil Rubbed Bronze head and bottom rails with white cord in a white sidetrack. • Designer Brushed Nickel head and bottom rails with white cord in a white sidetrack.
Mounting Dimensions - Inside Only	
Balcony Shading System	
Minimum required for installation	1 1/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount (Rail Fully Recessed)	2 1/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount (Handle Fully Recessed)	2 1/16"
The widest width of the window cannot exceed the narrowest width of the window by more than 3/8".	
Finished Dimensions	
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 1" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Applications

- Horizontal, Angled and Vertical rectangular windows and skylights. Balcony Shading Systems are for inside mount applications only.

Ordering Information for Balcony Shading System

- Specify rail color.
- Specify when ordering: Application angle: Angled, Horizontal or Vertical.

Accessories

- 3' Expandable Pole - Silver (see pg 26)
- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black



Specially designed pole end fits into the handle of Balcony shades for easy operation at any angle.

Cellular Specialty Shades

BALCONY SHADING HARDWARE SYSTEM

Balcony Shading System Features

- Balcony Shades work in three orientations applications: Angled, Horizontal and Vertical.
Horizontal works on slope angles 0 to 15 degrees.
Angled works on slope angles 15 to 75 degrees.
Vertical works on slope angles 75 to 90 degrees.
- Balcony shades can be mounted on their side. (See Figure A). Use the vertical measurement as your width (max. 36") and the horizontal measurement as your length (max. 48").
- Polycarbonate track system provides superior insulation and light blocking. The enclosed sides provide full privacy.
- No exposed cords, eliminates risk of injury to children.

Balcony Vertical Applications

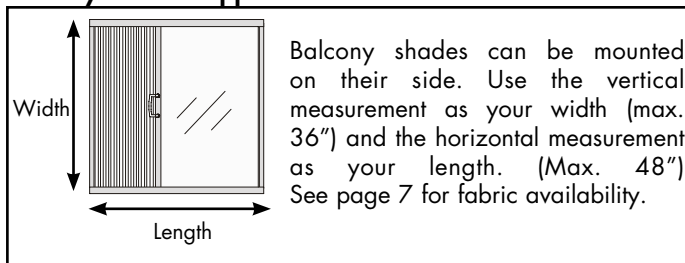


Figure A

Maximum Shade Area

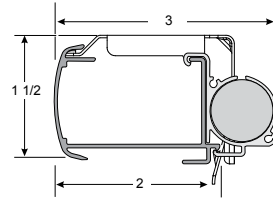
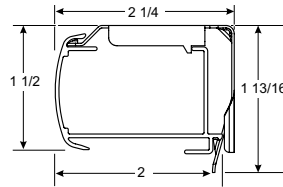
Maximum shade areas (in square feet) varies with slope and fabric type.

	Horizontal	Angled	Vertical
Symphony (All)	24	24	18
Debut Light Filtering (All)	24	24	18
Virtuoso (All)	24	24	18



Cellular Specialty Shades

7.4V MEZZO RECHARGEABLE MOTORIZED SKYLIGHT HARDWARE SYSTEM



Simplicity Motorized Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Simplicity Motorized Rail with External Battery Dimensions (shades under 20")

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail, bracket & battery: 3"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features

Hardware colors	White head, bottom and side rails
Simplicity Remotes	Upper and lower limit stops pre-programmed, Intermediate stop "favorites" position can be programmed on-site, 5 Channel, 6 Channel Timer or 14 Channel remote options

Mounting Dimensions	Mezzo Motorized Skylight Shades
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/2"
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Should not be more than 1/2" out of square to perform as intended • The widest width of the window cannot exceed the narrowest width of the window by more than 3/8". • The shade must be mounted with the fabric stack at the bottom or the lowest point of the window
	See page 158 for Solar Panel Mounting information.

Finished Dimensions

Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 1 1/4" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

MOTORIZATION - HARDWARE UPGRADE SURCHARGES AND ACCESSORIES All standard discounts apply to motorized shades	ADD
Simplicity - Motor and Battery Wand	\$386
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote	\$46
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer	\$76
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote	\$76
48" Extension Wire:	\$21
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)	\$381
7.4v Solar Panel & Mounting Brackets	\$120

Front Access Control

All Mezzo Shades with Rechargeable Simplicity motors come with a front-facing, flip-top cover for convenient access to the charging port, reset button, and on/off switch.

More information and pictures on page 160.

Ordering Information for Mezzo Motorized Skylight Shades

- Specify inside mount dimensions.
- Specify fabric color and style.
- Specify remote and other accessories if needed.

Cellular Specialty Shades

7.4V MEZZO RECHARGEABLE MOTORIZED SKYLIGHT HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Angled and Vertical motorized skylight shades.
- Mezzo Motorized Skylight Shades are for inside mount applications only.
- Skylights with Simplicity motorization will not operate properly if installed in a completely horizontal application. The minimum recommended slope is 5 degrees.

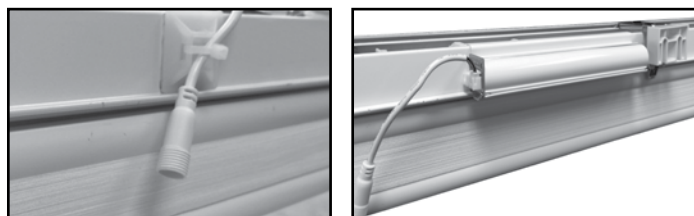
RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORS

The Simplicity Motor program features a battery powered motor utilizing a rechargeable battery hidden inside the shade head rail. Simplicity motors are compact and use a radio frequency remote to raise or lower the shades.

Simplicity Rechargeable Battery

The rechargeable battery is concealed in the head rail of the shade. A charger is required for the rechargeable battery. The rechargeable battery comes fully charged from the factory.

Shades with width of 18"- 20" require the battery wand to be mounted externally.



Charging Port on Back of Head rail. Snap-On external battery for Mezzo shades under 20" in width.

Simplicity Hand Held Remotes

The **5 Channel (5C) remote** can operate up to five shades individually or 5 groups. Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.



Simplicity 5C remotes and holders are white or black in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.

A **6 Channel (6C) timer remote** is also available. See page 66 for more information

Simplicity remotes and holders are black in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.

14 Channel White Remote also available (page 58)

The Simplicity remote utilizes one 3V battery (CR2032). Batteries are included. Comfortex will warranty batteries for up to 3 months from date of purchase.

Solar Panel Recharge Option

Plugs in to any Simplicity Rechargeable Remote control shade (does not work with PowerTouch)

Provides constant trickle charge to 7.4v Li-Ion Rechargeable battery packs. Will prolong the life of the charge of the 7.4v rechargeable battery packs, and in some applications will maintain charge indefinitely.

Life of charge is subject to application variables such as, size and weight of shade, frequency of use, amount of direct sunlight exposure, etc.



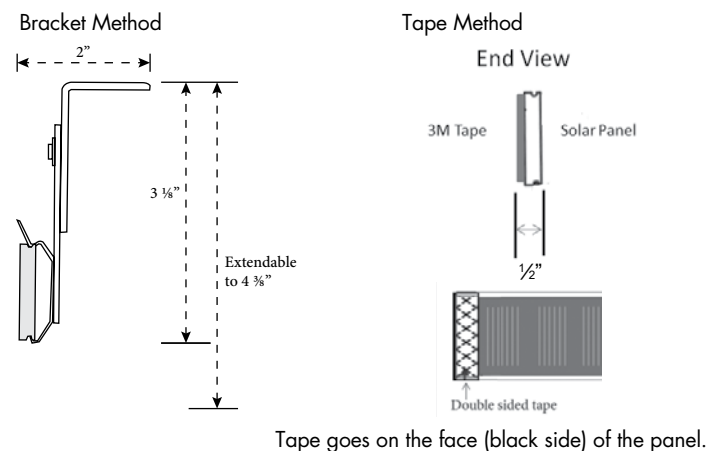
- Solar Panel with Mounting Brackets: \$120.00

Solar Recharge Optimum Application

- Full direct sunlight (minimum 2 hours per day) to maintain full charge. Based on one operation cycle per day (one open, one close).
- Excessive duration of cloudy weather will impact the rate of charge.
- Avoid any obstructions including mullions and screens.

Solar Panel Mounting

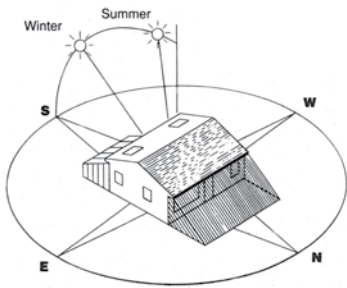
Bottom portion of the bracket may be lowered if needed for more sun exposure. Bracket can be mounted behind or next to shade mounting bracket.



If the solar panel is mounted directly behind the headrail at the top of the window, you need to make sure that the solar panel does not interfere with the shade mounting brackets also. The solar panel can go between brackets spaced apart, or behind brackets if the depth of the window casing allows.

Cellular Specialty Shades

7.4V MEZZO RECHARGEABLE MOTORIZED SKYLIGHT HARDWARE SYSTEM



For Locations North of Washington, DC (39° Latitude)





For Locations South of Washington, DC (39° Latitude)



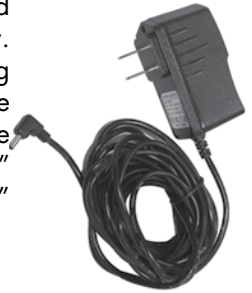
- Assumptions:** 1) Window area free from shadows 9 AM to 3 PM.
2) Glazing is double pane, clear.

Excessive shading or tinted glass will impact the solar charging capability of the system.

-  Indicates orientations which may require periodic manual recharge with Plug In Charger.
-  Indicates orientations which are optimum for solar recharge (wireless systems).

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2½" length x 1¾" deep.



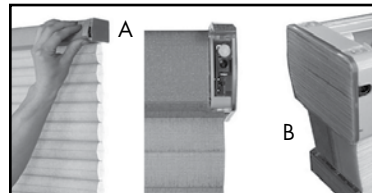
Important Simplicity Motorized Shades Operating and Installation Information

- Simplicity Motorized Shades installed into windows with metal casings may have a reduced radio frequency range, or may not operate at all, depending on the application.
- Do not let the antenna on the motor touch any metal objects. This may interfere with signals from the remote control.

Front Access Control

All Mezzo Shades with Rechargeable Simplicity motors come with a front-facing, flip-top cover for convenient access to the charging port, reset button, and on/off switch.

Shades with front control access include an auxiliary charging port in the back. This port is ideal for a solar panel charging kit or for shades where a top treatment may limit access to the front-side port.



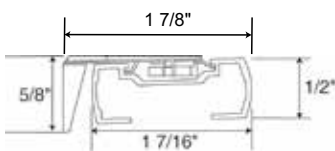
- A) Front Control
- B) Back of Head rail.

Cellular Specialty Shades

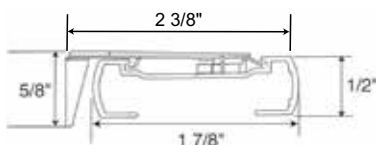
FRENCH DOOR DÉCOR HARDWARE SYSTEM



Standard Head Rail



Deluxe Head Rail



Standard Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/16"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 1 7/8"
- Height of rail: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Deluxe Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

CELLULAR HARDWARE

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors	Color coordinated head, middle, bottom rails and end caps
Upgrades	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Color coordinated end caps
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps. • Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps.

Mounting Dimensions	Standard Rail	Deluxe Rail
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2"	2 1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount (Handle Fully Recessed)	2 9/16"	3"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/8"	1 3/8"

The widest width of the window cannot exceed the narrowest width of the window by more than 3/8".

Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 148 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
---	--

Finished Dimensions	
Inside and Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Cellular Specialty Shades

FRENCH DOOR DÉCOR HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Stationary Door Décor
- Movable Door Décor
- Top Down - Bottom Up Door Décor
- Cover french doors, transoms, and side lights.

French Door Décor Hardware Features

- Features two non-moving rails which are mounted in the window or door. A tension control system enables the movable rail to be easily moved with the touch of a finger. The only visible cords are the ones that hold the movable middle rail in place.
- The widest width of the window cannot exceed the narrowest width of the window by more than $\frac{3}{8}$ ".

Stationary Non-Movable French Door Décor Shades

- Top and bottom rails are mounted to the window and are stationary.

Movable French Door Décor Shades

- Top and bottom rails are mounted to the window, one middle movable rail raises from the bottom.

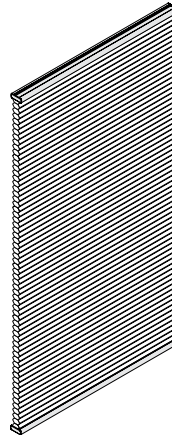
Top Down - Bottom Up Option

- Top and bottom rails are mounted to the window, two movable rails allow the shade to lower from the top and raise from the bottom.
- The non-movable top and bottom rails are attached to the window or door.
- Ideal for entry ways with narrow windows next to doors and other narrow windows that are easily accessible.

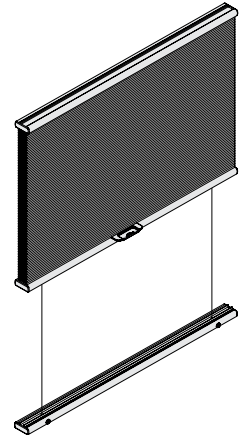
Ordering Information for French Door Décor

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Specify stationary, movable or Top Down - Bottom Up.

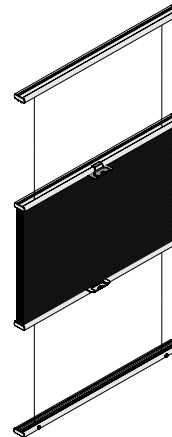
French Door Decor Cellular Shades Hardware



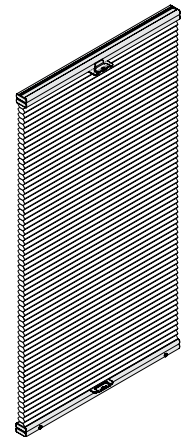
Stationary Non-Movable



Shown open with movable rail option



Shown open with Top Down - Bottom Up Option

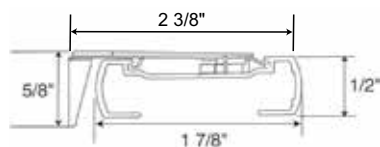
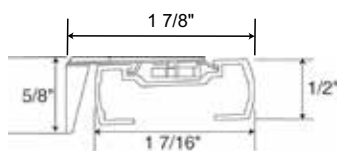


Shown closed with Top Down - Bottom Up Option

Cellular Specialty Shades
DAY-NIGHT SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM



Standard Cord Lock Rail



Standard Cord Lock Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/16"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 1 7/8"
- Height of rail: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Deluxe Cord Lock Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors for all Cellular fabrics	Color coordinated head, middle and bottom rails with white cord and tassel. See additional details on page 163.
Upgrades	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Color coordinated end caps.
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Rubbed Bronze head and bottom rails with bronze colored tassel, end caps and white cord. • Brushed Nickel head and bottom rails and end caps with coordinating tassel and white cord.
Mounting Dimensions	
Minimum Shallow Mount	Standard Rail: 3/4" Deluxe Rail: 3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	Standard Rail: 2" Deluxe Rail: 2 3/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	Standard Rail: 3/4" Deluxe Rail: 3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	Standard Rail: 1 1/8" Deluxe Rail: 1 3/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 148 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside and Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Applications

- Standard Rectangular with cellular fabrics only.

Day - Night Shade Specifications

Refer to the appropriate fabric sections for proper pricing.

Fabrics

- Some fabrics (i.e. Symphony Blackout) can be used exclusively only as a bottom panel only.

Cellular Specialty Shades

DAY-NIGHT SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Rail Colors and Cord Colors

- **Color Coordinated Rail Shades:** The top rail and middle rail will coordinate with top fabric and bottom rail will coordinate with the bottom fabric. The cord and tassel will be white. Not available with Color Lux Shades.
- **Designer Metallic Hardware Shades:** All rails, end caps and tassels will be the selected metallic color. Cords will be white.
- **Fabric Wrapped Rail Shades:** The top rail and middle rail will coordinate with top fabric and bottom rail will coordinate with the bottom fabric. The cord and tassel will be white. End caps and cord lock will be color coordinated.

Ordering Information for Day - Night Shade

- Specify fabrics, top and bottom panels.
- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.

TOP FABRIC

CELLULAR	Width		Length	
	Min	Max	Min	Max
Verona	12"	72"	18"	96"
Boutique	12"	72"	18"	96"
Debut 1/2" Double Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Debut 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Linen Weave Light Filtering*	12"	72"	18"	96"
Linen Weave Room Darkening*	NA	NA	NA	NA
Premiere 1/2" Single Cell Blackout	NA	NA	NA	NA
Premiere 1/2" Single Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Premiere 3/4" Single Cell Blackout	NA	NA	NA	NA
Premiere 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Aspen 3/8" Double Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Symphony 3/8" Double Cell Blackout	NA	NA	NA	NA
Symphony 3/8" Double Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"

BOTTOM FABRIC

CELLULAR	Width		Length	
	Min	Max	Min	Max
Verona	12"	72"	18"	96"
Boutique	12"	72"	18"	96"
Debut 1/2" Double Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Debut 1/2" Single Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Debut 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Linen Weave Light Filtering*	12"	72"	18"	96"
Linen Weave Room Darkening*	12"	72"	18"	96"
Premiere 1/2" Single Cell Blackout	12"	72"	18"	96"
Premiere 1/2" Single Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Premiere 3/4" Single Cell Blackout	12"	72"	18"	96"
Premiere 3/4" Single Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Aspen 3/8" Double Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"
Symphony 3/8" Double Cell Blackout	12"	72"	18"	96"
Symphony 3/8" Double Cell Light Filtering	12"	72"	18"	96"

* Day-Night Shades can only be built in conjunction with other 3/4" cellular fabrics. All Debut includes print patterns: Strie, Terazzo, Angel Hair, Strat, Florance, Blossom, Country Woven and Homespun.

COMFOTEX CUSTOM GRAPHIC SHADES

CELLULAR HARDWARE



Comfortex
WINDOW FASHIONS

Custom Graphic Shades

CELLULAR SHADE FEATURES & GENERAL INFORMATION

Custom Graphics

With Custom Graphics, you can print anything on a Cellular Shade. From logos to personal photos, theme room graphics or advertising for your storefront, anything you envision can be featured on a Custom Graphics Cellular Shade.

Hardware | Mounting | Finished Dimensions

See Page 120

Available Fabrics

Custom Graphics are available with the following fabrics:

- Premiere 1/2" and 3/4" Light Filtering Fabrics
- Premiere 1/2" and 3/4" Blackout Fabrics

Custom Graphics can work for any window.

Advertising and Store Identification

Contact local businesses and explain how you can to turn their window space into advertising!



Decorative and Personal Photos

Customers can now convert their special photos into a highly personalized room!

Printing Information and Options

Custom Graphics will look different from fabric to fabric. The color vibrancy on cellular shades will be muted due to the density of the fabrics and the printing process.

To view examples on Cellular Shades, visit the Custom Graphic section of the Comfortex website.

Single Sided Printing:

Cellular Custom Graphics are available as single-sided only. Double-sided graphics are not available.

You can choose to have Side A face the room side or the street side.



Side A
Shows Printed Image



Side B
White Fabric

Ordering Information for Custom Graphics Cellular Shades

Step 1. Fill out the Custom Graphics Cellular Shades

Order Form. This form includes your fabric and hardware selections. Fax the completed order form to (800) 336-4580 to place your order.

Custom Graphic orders can only be placed by faxing this form.

Step 2. Receive your Comfortex Work Order Confirmation

number. Be sure to reference this number when submitting you artwork in Step 3.

Step 3. Send your graphic files via email to:

CustomGraphics@Comfortex.com

Or ship a CD containing your graphics to:

Custom Graphics
Comfortex Window Fashions
21 Elm Street
Maplewood, NY 12189

Graphic File Specifications

Preferred Formats:

- Adobe Illustrator
- EPS

Other Accepted Formats:

- TIFF
- JPEG
- PSD

- All typography should be converted to paths when submitting an Illustrator or EPS file.
- TIFF and JPEG files should be submitted at the largest size possible, 300 DPI is preferred. We will size your graphics according to your shade size and specifications.
- Contact Comfortex Customer Care at 800-843-4151 with all questions regarding Custom Graphic Orders.
- Comfortex will not print any copyrighted custom graphics without appropriate permission.

Step 4. The Custom Graphic Team will email a PDF proof of your shade order for you to approve. Once the artwork is approved, it will take two weeks for your order to be printed, assembled, and shipped.

Custom Graphic Shades

CELLULAR SHADE FEATURES & GENERAL INFORMATION

How to order Custom Graphic Shades

STEP 1. FAX OR E-MAIL YOUR ORDER

Fax the appropriate Custom Graphics Cellular order form located on comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers to (800) 336-4580. Or e-mail the order form to customercare@comfortex.com. Upon receipt and review of your order, you will receive a work order confirmation number from Comfortex. Please be sure to reference this number when submitting your artwork in Step 2.

STEP 2. SOURCE AND SEND YOUR GRAPHIC

Source your graphic from a stock photo site such as www.istockphoto.com or use your own high resolution photography. Send your files via e-mail to: customgraphics@comfortex.com OR ship a CD/portable media containing your graphics to:

Custom Graphics
 Comfortex Window Fashions
 21 Elm Street
 Maplewood, New York 12189

Using Online Stock Agencies for Graphics for Your Shades

Sometimes, finding the right graphic or photograph to fit your shade size, shape, or content can be challenging. Fortunately, many web sites offer a great solution. Online stock agencies allow you to purchase reasonably priced, royalty-free digital illustrations, graphics, photographs, patterns, and more in thousands of different subject areas. Some of the more popular sites include:

- thinkstock.com
- istockphoto.com
- veer.com
- shutterstock.com
- gettyimages.com
- 123rf.com
- photosearch.com

Using these sites is easy, simply follow these steps:

Step 1. Create an account and search for your image (i.e. apples).

Step 2. Select, purchase, and download the image you like. You may be given a choice of sizes, so take care to select an option large enough for your needs. Be sure to include the Work Order Confirmation Number received from Comfortex Customer Service with your graphic files.

STEP 3. APPROVE YOUR PROOF

The Custom Graphic Team will email a PDF proof of your shade order which must be reviewed and approved for production to begin. Once the artwork is approved, it will take 2 weeks for your order to be printed, assembled, and shipped.

Graphic File Specifications

Preferred Formats

- Vector files/Adobe Illustrator (AI or EPS)
Please convert all typography to paths prior to submitting your vector artwork.
- TIFF, JPG/JPEG, or Adobe Photoshop (PSD) files with a minimum resolution of 100 pixels per inch at 100% size. For example, a shade measuring 30" x 40" should be supported by a graphic measuring at least 3000 x 4000 pixels.
- Adobe Acrobat (PDF) files created in "Press Quality" or "High Quality Print" with a minimum resolution for all raster elements of 100 pixels per inch at 100% size.

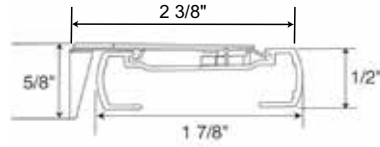
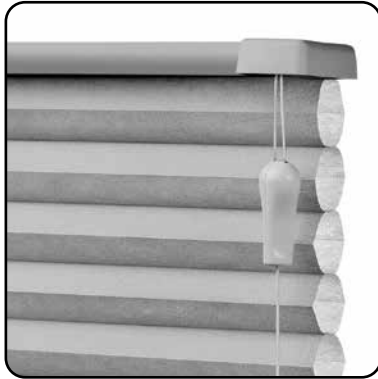
Graphics optimized for, or harvested from the internet are, in general, not suitable for reproduction onto shades.

Comfortex will seek to verify ownership and rights to reprint for all images showcasing copyrighted material.

Questions? Please contact Comfortex Customer Care with all questions regarding Custom Graphic Orders.

Prelude Cellular 3/4"

STANDARD CORD LOCK SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM



Deluxe Cord Lock Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors for Cellular fabrics	Color coordinated head and bottom rails with white cord and tassel
Upgrades	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Color coordinated end caps.
Mounting Dimensions	
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 3/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 3/8"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	1 3/8"
Maximum End Mount Shade width 36"	
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See figure F on pg 148 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 36"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside and Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
Cord Length	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comfortex complies with all WCMA/ANSI standards and as such the default cord length will be 40% of the ordered shade length. Custom lengths are available.
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

PRELUDE HARDWARE

Prelude Cellular

STANDARD CORD LOCK SHADES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Top Down - Bottom Up
- Two-On-One Head Rail

Things to Consider

- If child or pet safety is a concern, consider Cordless Ultra.
- Larger shades can be difficult to operate. Consider Cord Loop hardware.
- If privacy is an issue, consider Top Down-Bottom Up options.

Ordering Information for Standard Cord Lock Shades

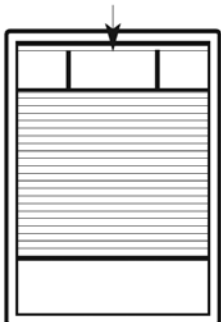
Standard Rectangular

- Specify IB or OB mount, and left or right lift cord.

Top Down - Bottom Up

- Specify IB or OB mount.
Top Down - Bottom Up Shades are made with two operating cord locks, one on the left and one on the right side of shade. The right cord operates the middle rail and left cord operates the bottom.
- On Top Down - Bottom Up Shades, an extra two-cell fabric gasket attached to the top head rail and acts as a seal to eliminate light leakage between the head rail and middle rail when the shade is closed.

(2-cell fabric insert)

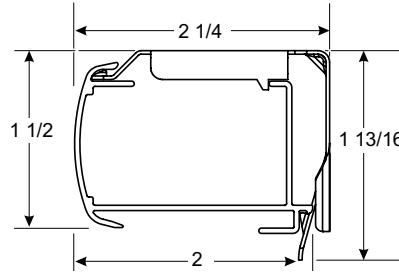


Two-On-One Head Rail

Two-On-One Head Rail Shades operate as two separate shades on one head rail.

- Specify IB or OB mount.
- Specify panel sizes.
- Maximum width in a single panel depends on fabric type. See page 2 for maximum single panel width.
- ¼" to maximum ½" Space between panels.

Prelude Cellular 3/4" & 2"
CORD LOOP HARDWARE SYSTEM



Cord Loop Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features

Standard Hardware colors for Comfortex Prelude	Color coordinated head, bottom rails and end caps with a white cord and tensioner
--	---

Upgrades

Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. Color coordinated end caps for rails.
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Oil Rubbed Bronze head, bottom rails and end caps with bronze tensioner and bronze cord. • Smooth faced Brushed Nickel head, bottom rails and end caps with coordinating tensioner and cord.

Mounting Dimensions

Cord Loop Hardware System 3/4" & 2"

Minimum Inside Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/8"
Minimum Outside Mount Flat Vertical Surface	1 1/2"

Maximum End Mount Shade width 48, maximum width for 2" fabric end mount is 42"

Finished Dimensions -Standard Rectangular and Top Down-Bottom Up

Inside Mount	3/4" Prelude	2" Prelude
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/4" • Length will measure ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 5/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/4" • Length will measure ordered length
Inside Mount with Hold Down Brackets		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 5/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/2" • Bottom rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/2" • Length will measure ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 5/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/2" • Bottom rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/2" • Length will measure ordered length
Outside Mount		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 1/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width • Length will measure ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width • Length will measure ordered length

* Head rail measurements include endcaps.
 Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

**NOTE: An additional 1/4" width deduction is taken on shades ordered Inside Mount with hold down brackets.
 An additional 1/4" width deduction is taken from the fabric with the Top Down-Bottom Up option for 2".**

PRELUDE HARDWARE

**Prelude Cellular
CORD LOOP HARDWARE SYSTEM**

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Top Down - Bottom Up
- Two-On-One Head Rail

Cord Loop Hardware System Features

Cord loops are available 18" to 10' lengths. Please specify length when ordering. Standard loop sizes are as follows:

Shade Length	Standard Loop
Up to 18"	18"
18" to 42"	2' (24")
42½" to 54"	3' (36")
54½" to 72"	4' (48")
72½" to 90"	5' (60")
90½" to 110"	6' (72")
110½" and greater	8' (96")

Cord loops over 6' in length will be white.

Ordering Information for Cord Loop Hardware Shades

Standard Rectangular

- Specify IB or OB mount, and left or right cord loop.
- Specify cord loop length when ordering.

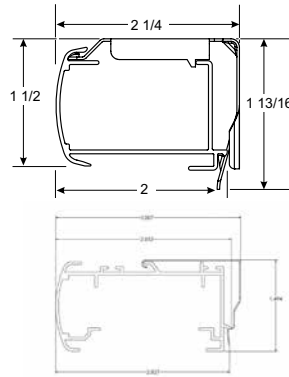
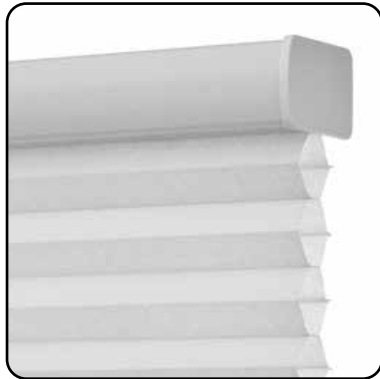
Top Down - Bottom Up

- Specify IB or OB mount. Specify cord loop length when ordering.
- Controls are the right cord loop operates the middle rail and left cord loop operates the bottom. Reverse controls are not available.
- On Top Down-Bottom Up shades a fabric insert is standard; this is an extra 2 cell fabric gasket attached to the top head rail and acts as a seal to eliminate light leakage between the head rail and center rail when the shade is closed

Two-On-One Head Rail

- Two-On-One Head Rail Shades operate as two separate shades on one head rail.
- Specify IB or OB mount.
- Specify panel sizes.
- Specify cord loop length when ordering.
- See page 2 for maximum single panel width.
- ¼" Space between panels.

Prelude Cellular 3/4", 1 1/4" & 2"
CORDLESS ULTRA HARDWARE SYSTEM



3/4" & 2" Cord Loop Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

1 1/4" Pleat Fabric Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2.827"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 3.007"
- Height of rail and bracket: 1.494"

Hardware Features	
Standard Hardware colors for Comfortex Prelude	Color coordinated head, middle and bottom rails.
Upgrades	
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. End caps on fabric wrapped head, middle and bottom rails are color coordinated
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Designer Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Designer Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps

Mounting Dimensions	Cordless Ultra Hardware System		
	3/4" Prelude	1 1/4" Prelude	2" Prelude
Minimum Inside Mount	3/4"	1 5/8"	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/8"	3"	2 1/8"
Minimum Outside Mount Flat Vertical Surface	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
Maximum End Mount Shade width 48, maximum width for 2" fabric end mount is 42"			

Finished Dimensions			
Inside Mount	3/4" Prelude	1 1/4" Prelude	2" Prelude
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/4" • Length will measure ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -3/8" • -1/4" • ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -3/8" • -1/4" • ordered length
Inside Mount with Hold Down Brackets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 5/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/2" • Bottom rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/2" • Length will measure ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -5/8" • -1/2" • -1/2" • ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -5/8" • -1/2" • -1/2" • ordered length
Outside Mount	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 1/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width • Length will measure ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -1/8" • ordered width • ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -1/8" • ordered width • ordered length
End Mount/Side Mount	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 5/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/2" • Length will measure ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -5/8" • -1/2" • ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -5/8" • -1/2" • ordered length

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8" and +/- 1/8" for 1 1/4" Prelude

NOTE: An additional 1/4" width deduction is taken on shades ordered Inside Mount with hold down brackets.

PRELUDE HARDWARE

Prelude Cellular CORDLESS ULTRA HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Top Down - Bottom Up
- Two-On-One Head Rail
- Three-On-One Head Rail

Ordering Information for Cordless Ultra Hardware Shades

Standard Rectangular

- Specify IB or OB mount.

Top Down - Bottom Up

- Specify IB or OB mount.

Accessories

- 3' Expandable Pole - Silver



Specially designed pole end fits into the handle on the bottom rail and allows for easy operation.



Things to Consider

- Is the top of your window out of reach? You can order an extension pole to reach but it can still be tricky. You may want to consider Cord Loop hardware.
- For shades mounted on doors, you may want to order hold down brackets.
- If privacy is an issue, consider Top Down-Bottom Up options.

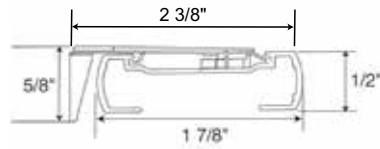
CORDLESS THREE-ON-ONE SIZE STANDARDS*

Minimum Width (per panel)	16"
Minimum Width (Overall)	48"
Maximum Width (per panel)	120"
Maximum Width (Overall)	174"
Minimum Height	12"
Maximum Height	84"
Maximum Area (per panel) (Sq/Ft)	70

*Three-On-One head rail is not available in Top Down-Bottom Up



Prelude Cellular 3/4" & 2" CORDLESS LIFT & LOCK HARDWARE SYSTEM



Deluxe Top Rail

- Depth of rail: 1 7/8"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 3/8"
- Height: 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 5/8"

Hardware Features		
Standard Hardware colors for Comfortex Prelude	Color coordinated head, middle and bottom rails with color coordinated push button/handle on the middle and/or bottom rails	
Upgrades		
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. All shades will have a white push button/handle on the middle /bottom rail. White end caps.	
Mounting Dimensions		
Standard Head Rail 3/4" & 2"		
Minimum Inside Mount	3/4"	
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/8"	
Minimum Outside Mount Flat Vertical Surface	1 1/2"	
Maximum End Mount Shade width 48"		
Finished Dimensions		
Inside Mount	3/4" Prelude	2" Prelude
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Length will measure ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/4" • Length will measure ordered length
Outside Mount		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 1/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width • Length will measure ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 1/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width • Length will measure ordered length
End Mount/ Side Mount		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 1/2" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/2" • Length will measure ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 5/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/2" • Length will measure ordered length
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"		

NOTE: An additional 1/4" width deduction is taken on shades ordered Inside Mount with hold down brackets

**Prelude Cellular
CORDLESS LIFT & LOCK HARDWARE SYSTEM**

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Top Down - Bottom Up
- Two-On-One Head Rail
- Three-On-One Head Rail

**Ordering Information for Cordless Lift & Lock Hardware Shades
Standard Rectangular**

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.

Top Down - Bottom Up

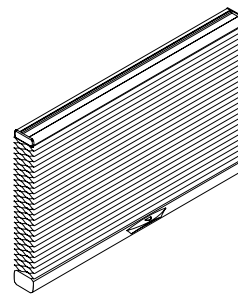
- Specify IB or OB mount.

Things to Consider

- To operate a Cordless Lift & Lock Shade, the middle or bottom rails must be accessible. An extension pole is not available for Cordless Lift & Lock Shades.
- For shades mounted on doors, you may want to order hold down brackets.
- If privacy is an issue, consider Top Down-Bottom Up options.

Cordless Lift & Lock Shade Operation

Cordless Lift & Lock Shades are operated using the push button handle located in the center of the bottom rail.



To raise or lower the shade; press the button on the shade handle, and guide the rail to desired position. Release the button to lock the shade into place.

The shade will in hold any position when the button is released. Raise the shade slowly and steadily to allow the shade to stack evenly.

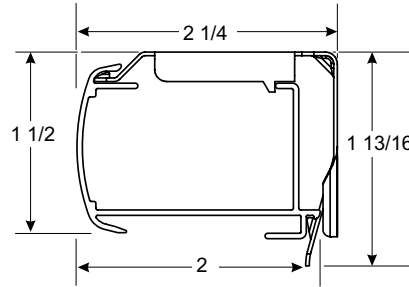
CORDLESS THREE-ON-ONE SIZE STANDARDS*	
Minimum Width (per panel)	16"
Minimum Width (Overall)	48"
Maximum Width (per panel)	120"
Maximum Width (Overall)	174"
Minimum Height	12"
Maximum Height	84"
Maximum Area (per panel) (Sq/Ft)	70

*Three-On-One head rail is not available in Top Down-Bottom Up



Prelude Cellular 3/4" & 2"

7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM



Rechargeable Simplicity Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features		
Hardware colors for Prelude	Color coordinated head, bottom rails and end caps	
Standard Hardware for all Custom Graphics	White head and bottom rails and end caps	
Upgrades		
Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. End caps on fabric wrapped head and bottom rails are color coordinated	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Oil Rubbed Bronze head, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Brushed Nickel head, bottom rails and end caps 	
Mounting Dimensions		
Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization Hardware System		
	3/4" Prelude	2" Prelude
Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"	2 1/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"	1 1/2"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	2 1/4"	2 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 148 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 36" 	
Finished Dimensions		
Inside Mount	3/4" Prelude	2" Prelude
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/4" • Length will measure ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/4" • Length will measure ordered length
Outside Mount		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 1/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width • Length will measure ordered length 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 1/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width • Length will measure ordered length
Side Mount		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 5/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/2" 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 5/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1/2"

PRELUDE HARDWARE

Prelude Cellular

7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM

Rechargeable Simplicity Motors

The Simplicity Motor program features a battery powered motor utilizing a rechargeable battery hidden inside the shade head rail. Simplicity motors are compact and use a radio frequency remote to raise or lower the shades.

Rechargeable Motorized Lift Systems are not offered on sizes within the shaded area on the Standard Rectangular price grids.

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Top Down-Bottom Up
- Two-On-One Head Rail Bottom Up
- Two-On-One Head Rail Top Down-Bottom Up

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 199.

Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization Surcharges

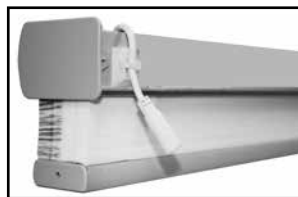
The Rechargeable Simplicity Motorized Lift System surcharge includes a rechargeable battery. Remotes are needed to operate the shades. Refer to pricing pages.

Important Simplicity Motorized Shade Operating and Installation Information

- Simplicity Motorized Shades installed into windows with metal casings may have a reduced radio frequency range, or may not operate at all, depending on the application.
- Do not let the antenna on the motor touch any metal objects. This may interfere with signals from the remote control.

Simplicity Rechargeable Battery

The rechargeable battery is concealed in the head rail of the shade. A charger is required for the rechargeable battery. The rechargeable battery comes fully charged from the factory.



Charging Port on Back of Head rail.

RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY PRICING EXAMPLE:

Prelude	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$270.00
Simplicity Rechargeable Surcharge:	\$386.00
Charger for Rechargeable :	\$32.00
Simplicity Remote Control:	\$46.00
Total List Price:	\$734.00

Solar Panel Recharge Option

Plugs in to any Simplicity Rechargeable Remote control shade (does not work with PowerTouch)

Provides constant trickle charge to 7.4v Li-Ion Rechargeable battery packs. Will prolong the life of the charge of the 7.4v rechargeable battery packs, and in some applications will maintain charge indefinitely.

Life of charge is subject to application variables such as, size and weight of shade, frequency of use, amount of direct sunlight exposure, etc.



Dimensions of panel 18 1/2" x 1 1/2"

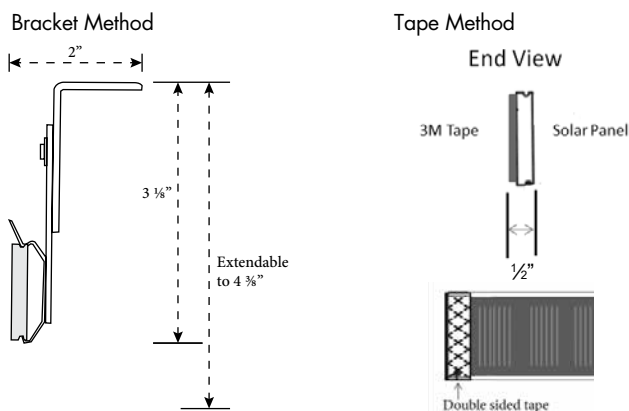
- Solar Panel with Mounting Brackets: \$120.00

Solar Recharge Optimum Application

- Full direct sunlight (minimum 2 hours per day) to maintain full charge. Based on one operation cycle per day (one open, one close).
- Excessive duration of cloudy weather will impact the rate of charge.
- Avoid any obstructions including mullions and screens.

Solar Panel Mounting

Bottom portion of the bracket may be lowered if needed for more sun exposure. Bracket can be mounted behind or next to shade mounting bracket.



Tape goes on the face (black side) of the panel.

If the solar panel is mounted directly behind the headrail at the top of the window, you need to make sure that the solar panel does not interfere with the shade mounting brackets also. The solar panel can go between brackets spaced apart, or behind brackets if the depth of the window casing allows.

Prelude Cellular

7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM

Simplicity Rechargeable Battery Life

Rechargeable batteries are included with the motor.

The average battery charge will last 6-12 months based on an average sized shade raised and lowered once per day. The life of the battery charge will vary based on the type of window covering selected, the size and weight of the window covering and the number of times the shade is operated on a daily basis.

The battery can be recharged up to 500 times. It takes approximately 5 hours to recharge the motor when fully depleted.

Ordering Information for Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades

Simplicity Motor Option

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- Specify remote and other accessories if needed.
- Specify one or more battery chargers.

Please Note:

- Not all motors run at the same rate of speed.
- Simplicity motors have a "Favorites" position setting. If the homeowner wants to set several shades at the same intermediate position, follow instructions provided with installation manual.
- Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.
- **REMEMBER: Order at least one charger if ordering rechargeable motors.**

Simplicity Motorized Shade Warranty

Please see page 205 for complete Comfortex warranty information.

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2½" length x 1¾" deep.



Simplicity Motor Hand Held Remotes 5 Channel Remote

The **5 Channel (5C) remote** can operate up to five shades individually or 5 groups. Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.



Simplicity 5C remotes and holders are white or black in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.

Simplicity Motor Hand Held Remotes Operation

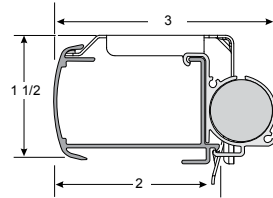
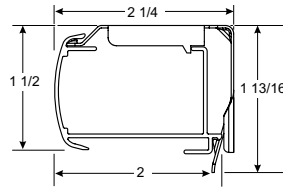
Press the up or down button on the remote to raise or lower the shade to your desired position.

To reprogram channel assignments, please refer to the installation instructions and/or view the video at: comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers.

The Simplicity remotes utilize one 3V battery. Batteries are included. Comfortex will warranty batteries for up to 3 months from date of purchase. Batteries are not covered by the warranty.

Prelude Cellular

7.4V RECHARGEABLE MOTORIZED TOP DOWN-BOTTOM UP HARDWARE SYSTEM



Simplicity Motorized Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Simplicity Motorized Rail with External Battery Dimensions (shades under 36")

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail, bracket & battery: 3"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

Hardware Features

Standard Hardware	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Color coordinated head, middle, and bottom rails. Head rail and Bottom rails will have frosted end caps with fabric inserts.
14 Channel TDBU Remote	Upper and lower limit stops pre-programmed
Upgrades	
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Designer Oil Rubbed Bronze head, middle, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Designer Brushed Nickel head, middle, bottom rails and end caps
Fabric Wrapped Rails	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric used to cover the rails is the same fabric as the shade. The back of the rail will be white to the outside. End Caps will be color coordinated.

Mounting Dimensions

Simplicity Motorized Hardware System

Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 148 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 36"

Finished Dimensions

Inside Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"

Outside Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width
- Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"

Side Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"

Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Prelude Cellular

7.4V RECHARGEABLE MOTORIZED TOP DOWN-BOTTOM UP HARDWARE SYSTEM

Rechargeable Simplicity Motors

The Simplicity TDBU Motor program features a battery powered motor utilizing a rechargeable battery hidden inside the shade head rail. If shades are less than 36" in width, an external snap-on battery pack is necessary.
(See picture to right)

Applications

- TDBU Rectangular/ Two-On-One Head Rail

EZ Level

Learn about the EZ Level feature on page 199.

Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization Surcharges

The Rechargeable Simplicity Motorized Lift System surcharge includes a rechargeable battery. Remotes are needed to operate the shades. Refer to pricing pages.

Ordering Information for Top Down-Bottom Up Motorized Cellular Shades

Simplicity Motor Option

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- 14 Channel TDBU Remote is required.
- Specify one or more battery chargers.

Please Note:

- Shades that are 24"-36" in width will have an external battery.
- Shades with an external battery and OB mounted will need spacer blocks.
- Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits.
- **REMEMBER: Order at least one charger if ordering rechargeable motors.**

Top Down-Bottom Up Simplicity Motor Hand Held 14 Channel Remote

The TDBU remote has 14-channels. Each channel has a setting able to operate the middle rail and a setting able to operate the bottom rail. The TDBU remote is required for TDBU motors, but can be used with other motors as well. The **14 Channel TDBU remote** can operate up to fourteen shades individually or 14 groups. Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.

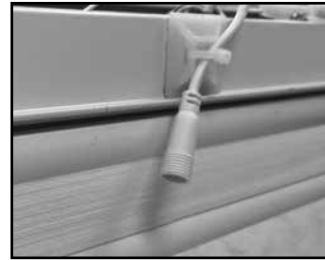


Simplicity TDBU remotes and holders are white in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet. A **14 Channel (14C) remote** can be utilized on all Simplicity motorized shades.

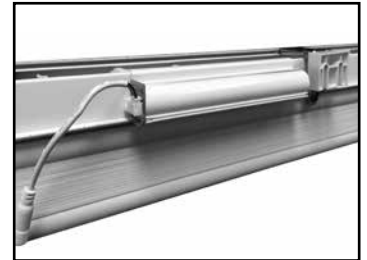
Simplicity Rechargeable Battery for TDBU

The rechargeable battery is concealed in the head rail of the shade. A charger is required for the rechargeable battery. The rechargeable battery comes fully charged from the factory.

Rechargeable Battery Pack is concealed in the head rail. Minimum width of 36" is required otherwise battery wand must be mounted externally.



Charging Port on Back of Head rail.



Snap-On external battery for TDBU shades 36" or less in width. Spacer block also required for outside mount.

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2 1/2" length x 1 3/4" deep.



Solar Panel Recharge Option

Plugs in to any Simplicity Rechargeable Remote control shade (does not work with PowerTouch). See page 176.



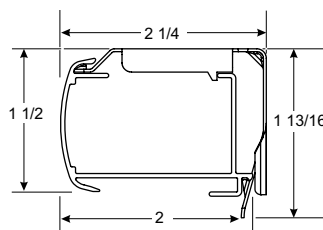
Dimensions of panel
18 1/2" x 1 1/2"

PRELUDE MOTORIZED TOP DOWN-BOTTOM UP PRICING EXAMPLE:

Prelude	
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$270.00
Simplicity Rechargeable TDBU Surcharge:	\$618.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$32.00
TDBU Remote Control:	\$76.00
Total List Price:	\$996.00

Prelude Cellular 3/4" & 1 1/4"

7.4V RECHARGEABLE POWERTOCH MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM



Simplicity Motorized Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: 2"
- Depth of rail and bracket: 2 1/4"
- Height of rail: 1 1/2"
- Height of bracket: 1 13/16"

1 1/4 Pleat fabric Rail Profile not available at time of printing. Please refer to online price list

1 1/4" Pleat Fabric Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail: NA
- Depth of rail and bracket: NA
- Height of rail: NA
- Height of bracket: NA

Hardware Features

Hardware colors for all Cellular and Pleated fabrics	Color coordinated head, bottom rails and end caps
Standard Hardware for all Custom Graphics	White head and bottom rails and end caps
PowerTouch Wand	Upper and lower limit stops pre-programmed, Intermediate stop "favorites" position available

Upgrades

Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Fabric used is same fabric as the shade. Back of rail is white to outside. End caps on fabric wrapped head and bottom rails are color coordinated
Designer Metallic Upgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smooth faced Oil Rubbed Bronze head, bottom rails and end caps • Smooth faced Brushed Nickel head, bottom rails and end caps

Mounting Dimensions

Simplicity Motorized Hardware System

Minimum Shallow Mount	1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 1/4"
Minimum Outside Mount	7/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 1/4"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	2 1/4"

Recommended Side Mounting Method

- See page 148 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades
- Width limit for side mount brackets is 36"

Finished Dimensions

Inside Mount

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
--	---

Outside Mount

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
--	--

Side Mount

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 7/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 1 1/16"
--	---

Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
--	--

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Prelude Cellular

7.4V RECHARGEABLE POWERTOCH MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM

PowerTouch™ Rechargeable Shades

Cellular Shades can be fabricated with the PowerTouch Rechargeable Push Button Control option. The PowerTouch Rechargeable option is an easy, cord free motorized operation for the budget savvy homeowner. PowerTouch Rechargeable uses Simplicity motors and components.

PowerTouch Rechargeable Shades Operation

Press the up or down button on the pendant to raise or lower the shade to your desired position.

No programming is required with PowerTouch™, all programming is set at the factory. Upper and lower limits can easily be adjusted in the field if desired. Please refer to the installation instructions at comfortex.com/ comfortex-dealers.com/. A "favorites" or intermediate stop position can be set once installed.

PowerTouch Rechargeable Surcharges

See page 83.

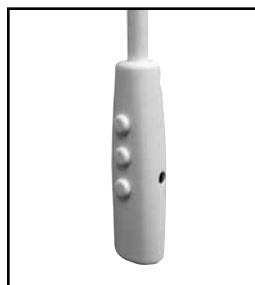
PowerTouch Appearance

- The PowerTouch wand and pendant is attached to the head rail when installed.
- The wand and pendant hangs down the front of the shades from the head rail. The wand does not touch the fabric.
- Pendant is 2½" long.
- The pendant does not need to be mounted to the wall to operate the shade.



PowerTouch Rechargeable Color Options

- Shades with Black or Oil Rubbed Bronze hardware will be built with black wand and pendants standard. All other colors will use white wand and pendants.



White



Black Shown with Plug-In Charger

PowerTouch Wand and Pendant Location

The standard location for the wand and pendant is on the right. Please specify location when ordering.

PowerTouch Rechargeable Wand Length

- The standard length of the wand will measure the indicated below unless otherwise specified.

Shading Length	Standard Wand Length
Up to 30"	1' (12")
>30" to 52"	2' (24")
>52" to 78"	3' (36")
>78" to 100"	4' (48")
>100" to 120"	5' (60")

Mounting Requirements for PowerTouch Rechargeable Shades

- No special installation hardware or wiring requirements are needed.

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2½" length x 1¾" deep.



PowerTouch Rechargeable Shades Warranty

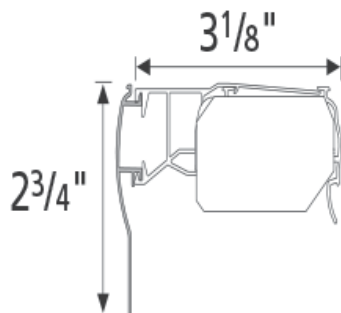
Please see page 205 for complete warranty information.

PRELUDE MOTORIZED 2-ON-1 PRICING EXAMPLE:

Prelude		
Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:		\$270.00
	x2:	\$540.00
2-on-1 Surcharge:		\$55.00
7.4V PowerTouch:		\$139.00
	x2:	\$278.00
Charger for Rechargeable:		\$32.00
Total List Price:		\$905.00

Prelude Cellular

OVATION CELLULAR SLIDER HARDWARE SYSTEM



Ovation Hardware Rail Dimensions

- Depth of rail and bracket: 3 1/8"
- Valance Height: 2 3/4"
- For each spacer block 1/2" will be added to the length of the valance returns. For extension brackets, 2" will be added unless otherwise instructed.

Hardware Features	
Standard Hardware colors for Comfortex Prelude	Coordinating rail colors have been preselected for each fabric. More colorful fabrics are coordinated to white and off-white rail colors.
Ovation Valance	Every Ovation Slider comes with a painted aluminum valance. The valance attaches to the head rail using a durable plastic clip system.
Mounting Dimensions	
Minimum Inside Mount, Installation Bracket	1 5/16"
Minimum Flush Mount	3 5/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	5/8"
Mounting Specs	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For each spacer block, 1/2" will be added to the length of the valance returns. For extension brackets, 2" will be added unless otherwise instructed. • Specify Inside Mount (IB) or Outside Mount (OB) when ordering. If the slider requires a non-flush inside mount, you must order a custom valance. • Exact valance width and exact valance return length (minimum 1 1/2") must be specified in the Special Instructions section of the order form.
Finished Dimensions	
Inside Flush Mount	
Track Width:	
Right or Left Stack	3/16" less than ordered width
Split Stack	3/16" less than ordered width
Center Stack	3/16" less than ordered width
Finished Slider Length	1/2" less than ordered width
Valance	3/16" less than ordered width
Outside Mount	
Track Width	3/16" less than ordered width
Finished Slider Length	Ordered length - No reductions will be made
Valance	Ordered width plus 1"
Valance Returns	Will measure 3 1/8" (standard)

PRELUDE HARDWARE

Prelude Cellular

OVATION CELLULAR SLIDER HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- Opens and closes from side to side
- Four stacking options - see below.

Ovation Stacking Width

Width	up to 84"	up to 96"	up to 108"	up to 120"
Stack	6½"	7¼"	8"	8¾"

Minimum Ovation Stack

Ovation's fabric stack measures 6½" regardless of the ordered width. Fabric stacking dimensions are determined by the slider's hardware, not ordered width.

Things to Consider

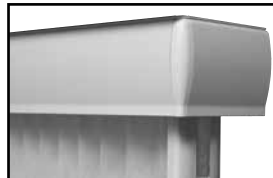
- Since most Ovations are sold in large sizes, the shade will have a large fabric stack. On an outside mount, you may want to order the shade a few inches wider so that the fabric stack can be clear of the window.

Ordering Information for Ovation Cellular Sliders

- Specify IB or OB mount.
- Specify stacking configuration.
On Split Stack Shades, both panels will be of equal width unless specified.
- Specify valance width and return length.

Ovation Valance Specifications

- Every Ovation Slider is supplied with a painted aluminum valance.
- The valance attaches to the head rail using a durable plastic clip system.

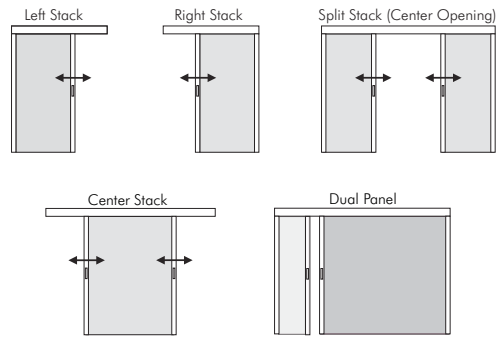


Ovation Valance Dimensions

All valance dimensions are measured on the flat, back side.

- Valance Height: 2¾"
- Standard Return Length (OB only): 3⅛"
- For each spacer block, ½" will be added to the length of the valance returns. For extension brackets, 2" will be added unless otherwise instructed.

Vertical Stacking Options



Specify stacking configuration when ordering.

Left: Fabric stacks to the left side of the slider.

Right: Fabric stacks to the right side of the slider.

Center Stack: Center Stack Sliders fabric panels can move fully to the left or the right.

Split Stack: Fabric is split in the center of the slider forming two equal panels which open to opposite ends of the slider. Both panels will be of equal width unless otherwise specified.



Prelude Cellular STARBURST ARCHES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Stationary Starburst

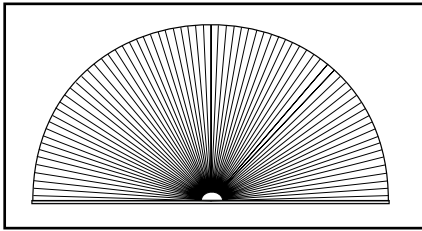


Figure A

Movable Starburst

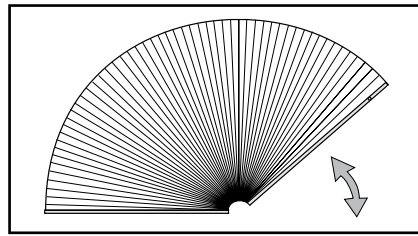


Figure B

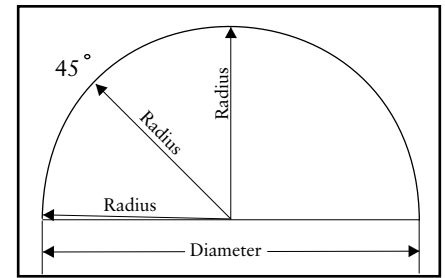


Figure C

Hardware Features

Standard Hardware colors for Comfortex Prelude
Color coordinated rails

Mounting Dimensions

Minimum Shallow Mount

$\frac{3}{4}$ "

Minimum Flush Inside Mount

$2\frac{3}{8}$ "

Recommended Side Mounting Method

- Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions

Inside and Side Mount

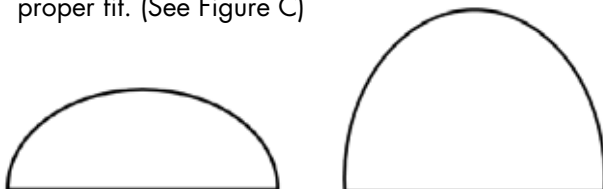
- Fabric will measure ordered width less: $\frac{3}{8}$ "
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: $\frac{3}{16}$ "
- * Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary $\pm \frac{1}{8}$ "

Applications

- Stationary Fan Style Arch
 - Movable Fan Style Arch
- Movable Starburst Arch shades are for inside and shallow mount applications only.

Stationary Starburst Features (Figure A)

- **All non-perfect Stationary Starburst arches require a template.** See page 202 for template instructions.
- **All templates should be made from brown craft paper.** Comfortex offers template kits. Please contact Customer Service to order. Stock number: 751000
- A perfect arch is twice as wide as it is high.
- Prelude Stationary Starburst shades must have a height that equals no more than half the width.
- When ordering arches as perfect half-circles make sure the radius of the arch remains constant to ensure a proper fit. (See Figure C)



This type of shape is allowed. This type of shape is not allowed.

- Min height = $\frac{1}{4}$ of width, Max height = $\frac{1}{2}$ of width
- Max height of straight sides is 10". Heights must be at least 25% of total width after the straight sides.

Movable Starburst Features (Figure B)

- Starburst Movable archtop shades are cut to perfect half circles only and do not require a template. The height must be exactly $\frac{1}{2}$ the diameter.
- A perfect arch is twice as wide as it is high.
- When ordering arches as perfect half circles make sure the radius of the arch remains constant to ensure a proper fit. (See Figure C)
- The hinge gap (gap between the two rails) is not centered in the window. The moving rail is always smaller than the stationary rail to provide proper movement within the window.

Ordering Information for Sunset Shades

- Specify IB mount and rail color.
- Include a template if the shade is a non-perfect arch.

Accessories

- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black



Specially designed pole end fits into the handle on movable Starburst Shades for easy operation.

Prelude Cellular SUNSET ARCHES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Movable Sunset

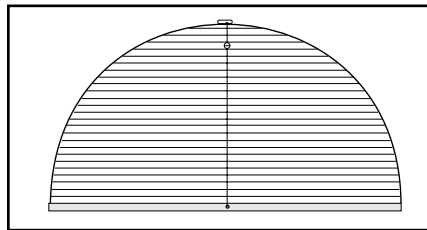


Figure A

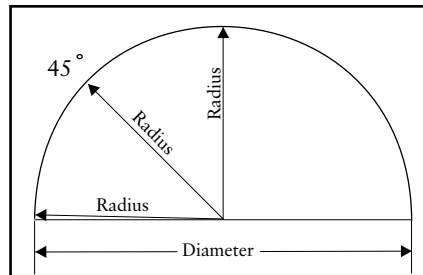


Figure B

Two-String Hanging Method

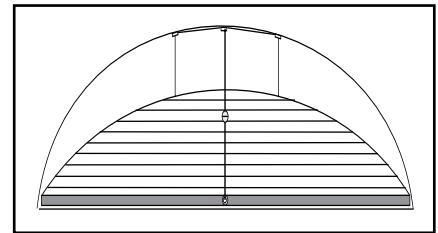


Figure C

Hardware Features | See Page 167 for Rail Dimensions

Hardware colors for all Prelude	Color coordinated head, middle and bottom rails with white cord and silver tassel
---------------------------------	---

Mounting Dimensions	Standard Rail
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 3/8"
Minimum Side Mount	1 3/8"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	1 7/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 148 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"

Finished Dimensions

Inside and Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is not offered for Prelude Sunset Top-Down Arches
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Applications

- Movable Arch

Ordering Information for Sunset Shades

- Include a template if the shade is a non-perfect arch.

Accessories

- 3' Expandable Pole - Silver



- 5-10' Expandable Pole - Black



Specially designed pole end fits into the ball on Sunset Shades for easy operation.

Prelude Cellular SUNSET ARCHES HARDWARE SYSTEM

Sunset Features and Ordering Notes (Figure A)

- Sunset shades have horizontal pleats that stack at the bottom, on a stationary sill rail. Sunset shades are operated by a continuous cord that runs through a top mount guide block and back down through the stationary rail. A moving metal ball attached to the cord is used to raise and lower the shade. (See Figure D).
- **All Sunset arches require a template.** A perfect arch is twice as wide as it is high. See page 202 for template instructions.
- **All templates should be made from brown craft paper.** Comfortex offers template kits. Please contact Customer Service to order. Stock number: 751000
- Sunset shades which are not perfect half circles must have a height which is equal to or greater than 25% of the width.
- When ordering Sunset shades that are perfect half circles, make sure the radius of the arch remains constant to ensure a proper fit. (See Figure B).
- **Stringing Method:** Depending on the curvature of a particular arch, it may be necessary to use the two string method (See Figure C) to ensure proper fit and operation of your Sunset shade. Comfortex will determine the best stringing method after examination of the template.

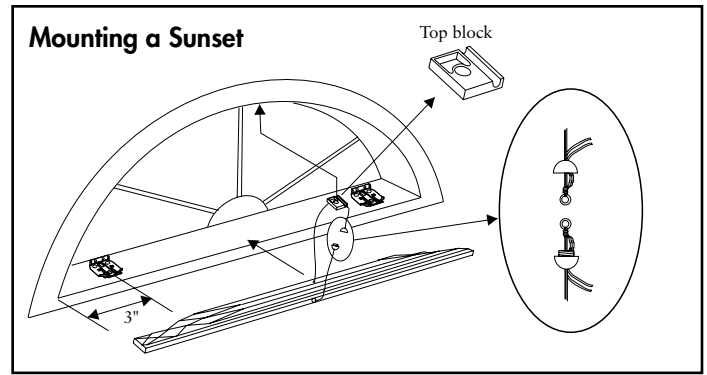


Figure D

Recommended Mounting Method for Side Mounting Shades

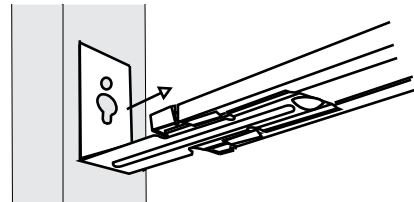


Figure F

Refer to the installation instructions on Comfortexdealers.com or the OnDemand Mobile Library for further details on side mounting shades.

PRELUDE HARDWARE



Prelude Cellular QUARTER ROUNDS HARDWARE SYSTEM

Stationary Quarter Round

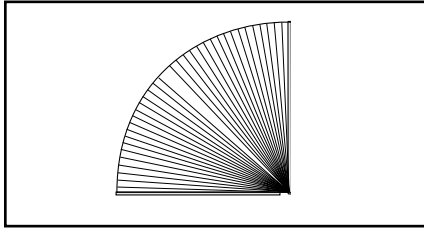


Figure A

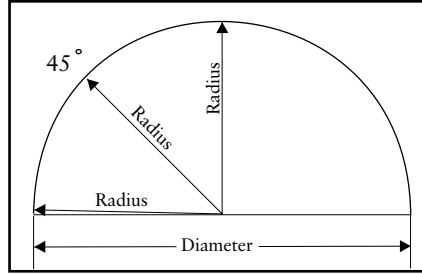


Figure B

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors for all Cellular and Pleated fabrics	Color coordinated rails
Mounting Dimensions	
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 3/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 3/8"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	1 7/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 186 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside and Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Applications

- Stationary Fan Style Quarter Round

Ordering Information for Quarter Rounds Shades

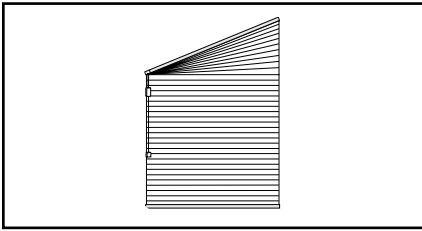
- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.

Quarter Rounds Features

- Price according to the largest radius measurement.
- **All templates should be made from brown craft paper.** Comfortex offers template kits. Please contact Customer Service to order. Stock number: 751000
- When ordering arches as perfect quarter circles, make sure the radius of the arch remains constant to ensure a proper fit. (See Figure B)

**Prelude Cellular
TRAPEZOIDS HARDWARE SYSTEM**

Movable Trapezoids



Hardware Features See Page 167 for Rail Dimensions	
Standard Hardware colors for Comfortex Prelude	Color coordinated head and bottom rails with white cord and tassel
Mounting Dimensions	
Minimum Shallow Mount	3/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 3/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	3/4"
Minimum Side Mount	1 3/8"
Minimum Flush Side Mount	1 7/8"
Recommended Side Mounting Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See page 186 for recommended mounting method for side mount shades • Width limit for side mount brackets is 48"
Finished Dimensions	
Inside and Side Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/8" • Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width • Head rail* will measure ordered width plus: 3/16"
Exact (End Cap to End Cap) Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/16" • Head rail* will measure ordered width
* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"	

Applications

- Movable Trapezoids
- Movable Octagons

Ordering Information for Trapezoid Shades

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- **Trapezoid orders must be faxed in with a diagram. Please provide measurements for all four sides when ordering.**

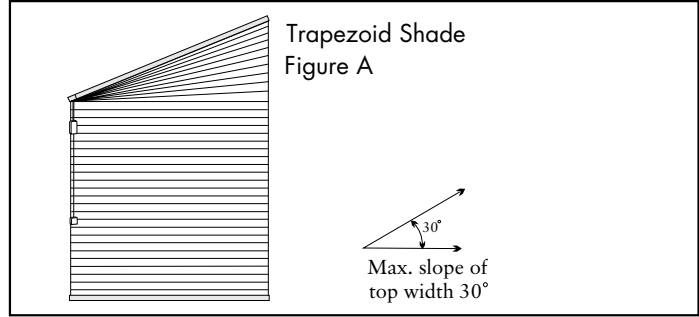
Ordering Information for Octagon Shades

- Specify IB or OB mount and rail color.
- **The width, length and one side are required measurements when ordering.**

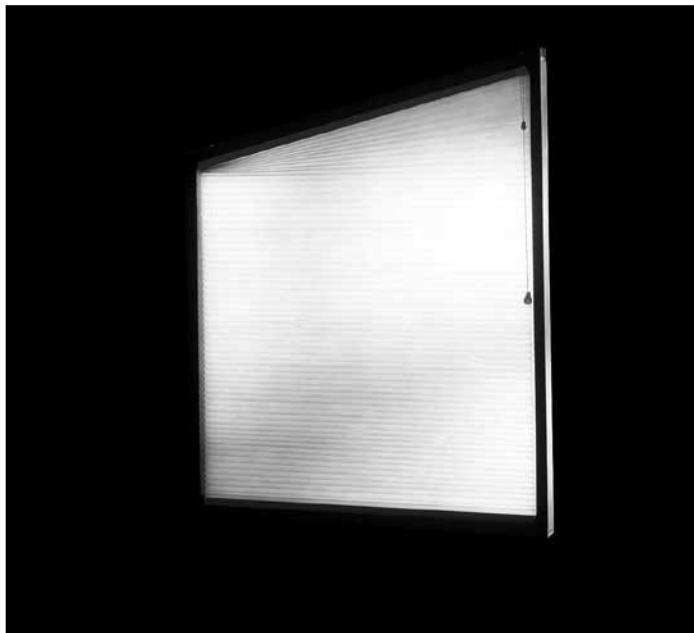
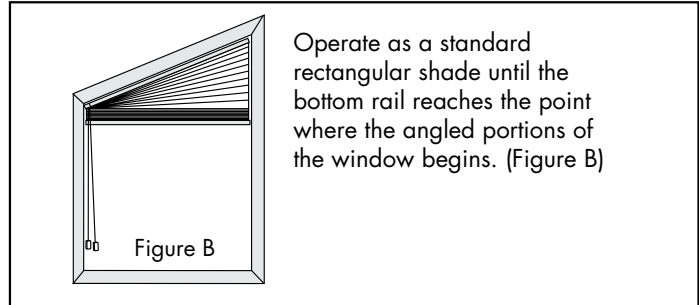
Prelude Cellular TRAPEZOIDS AND OCTAGONS HARDWARE SYSTEM

Trapezoids (Figure A)

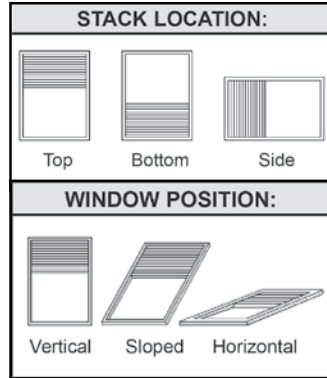
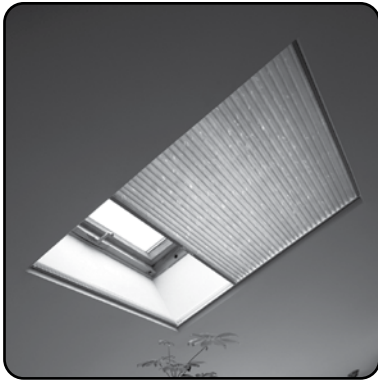
- Trapezoid orders must be faxed in with a diagram. Please provide measurements for all four sides when ordering. Template is required.
- The maximum slope of the top rail is 30 degrees from horizontal. Slope is the angle between slope and a horizontal line. The slope angle must be measured with a protractor.
- Sides of trapezoid must be parallel.
- Sill must be level for proper installation and operation of a trapezoid shade.
- Operating cord must be placed on the short side.
- See Figure B for trapezoid shade operation.



Trapezoid Shade Operation



Prelude Cellular SKYLIGHT SHADING HARDWARE SYSTEM



Skylight Vertical Applications

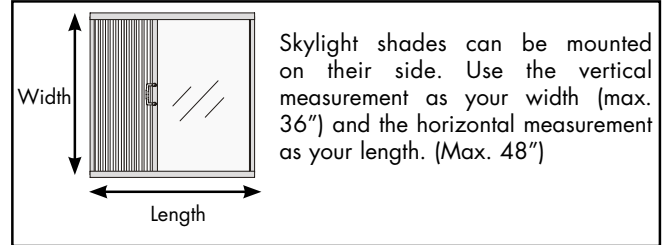


Figure A

Hardware Features

Standard Hardware colors for Comfortex Prelude	White head and bottom rails with white cord in a white sidetrack.
--	---

Upgrades

Fabric Wrapped Upgrade	Not Available
Designer Metallic Upgrade	Not Available

Mounting Dimensions - Inside Only

Mounting Dimensions - Inside Only	Skylight Shading System
Minimum required for installation	1 1/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount (Rail Fully Recessed)	2 1/2"

The widest width of the window cannot exceed the narrowest width of the window by more than 3/8".

Finished Dimensions

Inside Mount

- Fabric will measure ordered width less: 3/4"
- Head rail* will measure ordered width less: 3/16"

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

Applications

- Horizontal, Angled and Vertical rectangular windows and skylights. Skylight Shading Systems are for inside mount applications only.

Ordering Information for Skylight Shading System

- Specify when ordering: Application angle: Angled, Horizontal or Vertical.

Accessories

- 3' Expandable Pole - Silver
(Must be ordered separately, ships from New York)



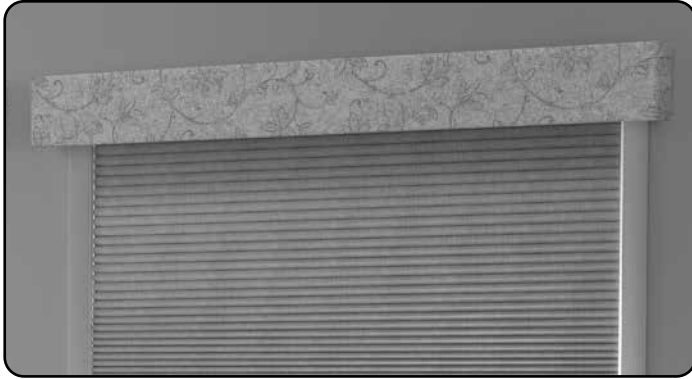
Specially designed pole end fits into the handle of Skylight shades for easy operation at any angle.

Skylight Shading System Features

- Shades can be mounted on their side. (See Figure A). Use the vertical measurement as your width (max. 36") and the horizontal measurement as your length (max. 48").
- Track system provides superior insulation and light blocking. The enclosed sides provide full privacy.
- Shades over 30" wide require support cords.
- Fabric gasket attached to moving rail to eliminate light leakage when shade is closed.

Cellular Shades

HIGHLIGHTS CORNICE VALANCE



Highlights Cornice Valances

Elevate your windows to a whole new level of design with the Highlights Cornice Valance. Coordinate with other design elements in your room. Add a finishing touch to the top of any window treatment.

The Highlights Cornice Valance is versatile and beautiful at a price point that won't leave you wondering how to cover the rest of your windows!

Choose from any fabric in our Envision™ line and customize the valance with our 7 available return sizes to best fit your application.

Easy assembly and quick installation, with the Highlights Cornice Valance, more beautiful windows are within your reach.

Refer to your Envision price list for pricing and specifications.

Cut-Outs

Cut-outs are available with all cellular fabrics and are subject to approval by the Comfortex Technical Service department.

There are no limits on cut out lengths. There are limits on cut out widths:

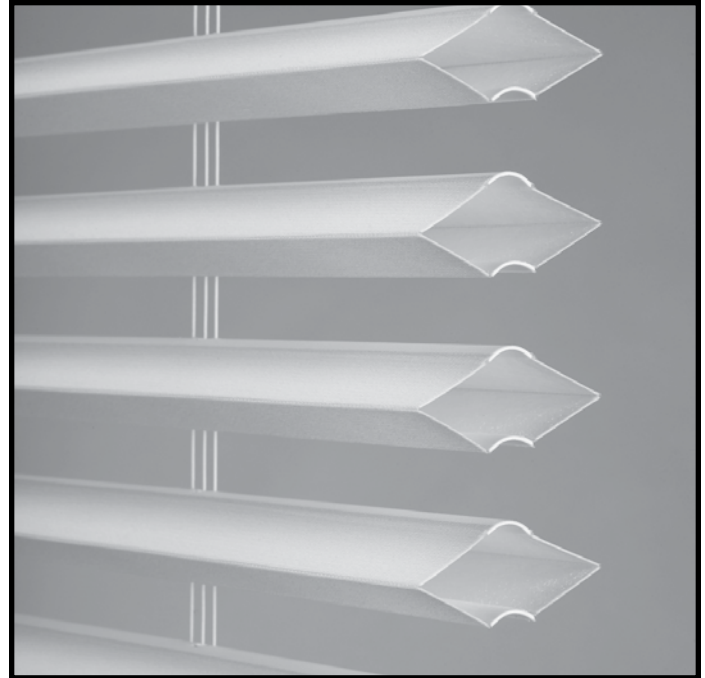
- Cellular shade widths 18" or less 3" maximum width
- Cellular shade widths greater than 18" 5" maximum width

Odysee Cellular Blinds



HARDWARE OPTIONS

Odysee Cellular Blinds Features at a Glance

- Odysee Insulating Blinds provide the same energy saving benefits as classic cellular shades, but with the enhanced versatility of fully functional vanes.
- The Odysee vanes expand and compress to create several innovative views. Expanded vanes offer complete privacy, energy efficiency and hidden lift cords. Compressed vanes provide variable light control and substantial view through -like a wood blind.
- All Odysee Blinds are built with a Cord Loop system as standard.
- Odysee vanes are available with light filtering or room darkening fabric.
- Odysee provides the convenient operation of a blind with soft fabric look of a shade.
- All Odysee vanes are white to the outside for a uniform exterior appearance.
- A limited lifetime warranty serves as a commitment to your satisfaction.



Odysee Cellular Blinds Hardware Options

	Key Features	Color Options	Hardware Size (Depth x Height)	Shade Size Available	More Information
<p>Cord Loop</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated clutch locking system • Cord Loop makes operation easy • Smooth & quiet operation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White Head & Bottom Rails • Color matched fabric head rail insert strip 	<p>Head Rail: 2⁵/₈" x 2¹/₈"</p> <p>Bottom Rail: 1³/₄" x 1/2"</p>	<p>Width: 20" to 108"</p> <p>Length: 12" to 120"</p>	Page 122
<p>Simplicity Rechargeable Motorization</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raise & lower shade with a click of a button • Great for large and hard to reach windows • Remote can operate multiple blinds 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White Head & Bottom Rails • Color matched fabric head rail insert strip 	<p>Head Rail: 2⁵/₈" x 2¹/₈"</p> <p>Bottom Rail: 1³/₄" x 1/2"</p>	<p>Width: 20" to 96"</p> <p>Length: 12" to 96"</p> <p>Maximum Area: 50 Sq. Ft.</p>	Page 130

Odysee Cellular Blinds
PRICING

PRICE GROUP 64
Cord Loop System
Light Filtering

		Width In Inches														
		24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	96	102	108
Length In Inches	36	366	411	465	523	577	618	674	731	782	836	889	940	1003	1060	1119
	42	395	448	508	577	632	692	751	815	873	934	997	1056	1119	1186	1254
	48	414	482	549	615	683	745	814	877	948	1012	1074	1146	1218	1289	1364
	54	437	506	579	655	731	795	870	945	1013	1084	1155	1234	1310	1388	1468
	60	477	545	628	702	785	867	943	1020	1101	1185	1265	1343	1425	1510	1593
	66	505	582	670	756	846	934	1015	1104	1191	1283	1370	1467	1548	1641	1732
	72	527	610	705	811	897	980	1086	1165	1265	1356	1447	1561	1646	1743	1842
	78	563	655	756	862	964	1048	1145	1250	1350	1451	1553	1658	1764	1871	1975
	84	585	692	795	907	1015	1108	1212	1322	1431	1546	1649	1756	1868	1979	2092
	90	613	724	843	952	1073	1170	1287	1405	1519	1638	1751	1870	1987	2106	2225
	96	637	756	876	1000	1129	1228	1349	1472	1593	1717	1841	1966	2092	2215	2343
	102	731	844	953	1079	1191	1288	1437	1576	1685	1796	1911	2074	2188	2321	2449
108	770	889	1004	1134	1252	1354	1508	1655	1773	1898	2009	2166	2283	2421	2558	
114	815	940	1067	1203	1335	1438	1599	1756	1880	2006	2135	2296	2422	2566	2712	
120	873	1008	1145	1287	1421	1540	1710	1880	2013	2146	2284	2459	2594	2748	2901	

█ Simplicity Motorized Lift System is not offered within the shaded area.

LIFT SYSTEM AND DESIGN UPGRADES			ADD
Solid Colors and Natural Texture Collection Fabrics	Light Filtering		Grid 62
	Room Darkening		10% to Grid 62
Cord Loop Option		Pg 122	FREE
MOTORIZATION			MORE INFO
Simplicity - Motor and Battery Wand, Standard or Rechargeable (excludes remote)			Pg 117
7.4 Volt Charger for NiMH Rechargeable Motor			\$29
Simplicity 5 Channel Remote			Pg 197
Simplicity 6 Channel Remote with Timer			Pg 197
Simplicity 14 Channel White Remote			Pg 198
48" Extension Wire			\$19
Solar Panel & Mounting Brackets			\$111
Simplicity Smart Controller (NEO)			\$353
NEO App for Mobile Devices			FREE

Odysee Cellular Blind Motorized Pricing Examples

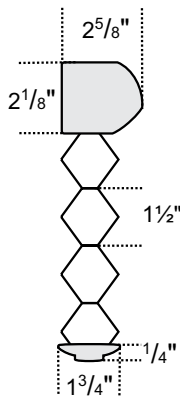
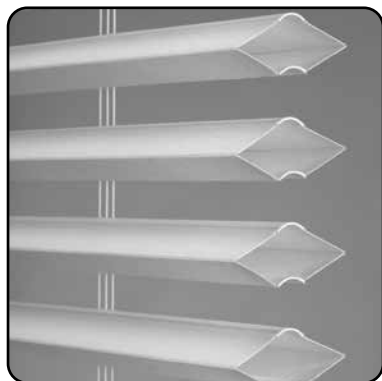
Rechargeable Simplicity Pricing Example:

Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$751.00
Simplicity Rechargeable Motor Surcharge:	\$335.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$39.00
Simplicity Remote Control:	\$43.00
Total List Price:	\$1168.00

Rechargeable Simplicity with Solar Panel Pricing Example:

Light Filtering 42" x 60" Shade:	\$751.00
Simplicity Rechargeable Motor Surcharge:	\$335.00
Charger for Rechargeable:	\$39.00
Simplicity Remote Control:	\$43.00
Solar Panel & Mounting Brackets:	\$111.00
Total List Price:	\$1279.00

Odysee Cellular Blinds
HARDWARE SYSTEM



Odysee Cellular Blind Rail Dimensions

- Depth of head rail: 2 5/8"
- Height of head rail: 2 1/8"
- Height of cell: 1 1/2"
- Depth of bottom rail: 1 3/4"
- Height of bottom rail: 1/4"

Hardware Features	
Hardware colors for all Odysee Cellular Blinds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White head rail and bottom rail. The head rail includes a color matched fabric head rail insert strip. • PowerTouch Wand is white • Operating cord and cord tensioner are white. • There may be a gap from the head rail to the top vane (when the vanes are fully expanded) could be up to 3/16". The lip on the back of the head rail will prevent "view through" to the outside.

Mounting Dimensions	Odysee Cellular Blind Hardware System
Inside Mount	
Minimum Shallow Mount	1 1/4"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 7/8"
Minimum Rear Vane Clearance	1/8"
Outside Mount	
Minimum Shallow Mount	1"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2"
Minimum Outside Mount	1/8"
Side Mount	
Minimum Shallow Mount	1 1/2"
Minimum Flush Inside Mount	2 5/8"
Minimum Outside Mount	1/8"

Finished Dimensions	Odysee Cellular Blind Hardware System
Inside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Head rail* unit ordered width less: 3/16" • Blind length up to 1 5/8" more than ordered length; bottom vane may not fully extend when blind is fully lowered • Fabric width ordered width less 1/2"
Outside Mount	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Head rail* unit ordered width plus: 3/8" • Blind length up to 1 5/8" more than ordered length • Fabric width ordered width

* Head rail measurements include endcaps. Width and length measurements may vary +/- 1/8"

ODYSEE CELLULAR BLINDS

Odysee Cellular Blinds HARDWARE SYSTEM

Applications

- Standard Rectangular
- PowerTouch™ Rechargeable is optional for shades up to 72" x 84"

Fabric Collections

You can select fabrics from two collections:

- **Standard and Natural Textures Collection:** Solid and patterned light filtering and room darkening colors.

Operating Cords (Optional)

- The cord loop is made of white nylon.
- Standard cord placement is right. Please specify location when ordering.
- Cord Loop System cords come in 2 foot to 15 foot lengths in 1 foot intervals. Please specify length when ordering.

Standard loop sizes are as follows:

Blind Length	Standard Loop
Up to 36"	2' (24")
36" to 60"	3' (36")
60" to 84"	4' (48")
84" to 108"	5' (60")
108" to 120"	6' (72")

Vane Stack

Odysee Blinds are designed for both function and aesthetics with the opening and closing of the vanes, providing a view-through to the outside. While an Odysee Blind can be raised and lowered, a raised blind may result in a wavy stack resulting from the accumulation of aluminum lifters located on the cords. The aluminum lifters allow the vanes to be opened and closed



Stack Height

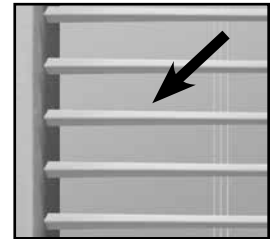
All measurements include head and bottom rails.

Blind Length	Stacking Height
Up to 12"	3¼"
12½" to 24"	4¼"
24½" to 36"	5¼"
36½" to 48"	6¼"
48½" to 60"	7¼"
60½" to 72"	8¼"
72½" to 84"	9¼"
84½" to 96"	10¼"
96½" to 108"	11¼"
108½" to 120"	12¼"

Odysee Vane Characteristics

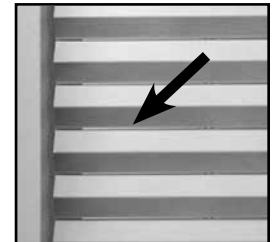
What size is a vane?

A vane is 1" high.



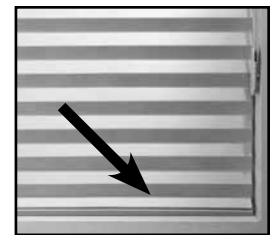
Vane Flare

A certain level of flare is common on the sides of the vane. This characteristic is designed into the blind to assist in closure when the vanes are fully expanded.



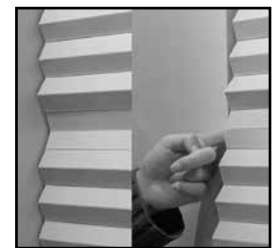
Vane Gap

It is not uncommon to have very small gaps between the vanes; however, the gaps should not be large enough for you to "view through" to the outside.



Bottom Vane

The bottom vane is designed to stay flat and may appear extra. In addition, some blinds may need an extra vane in order for the blind to reach the bottom sill. When the vanes are expanded, the extra vane may be partially compressed because of the size of the window.

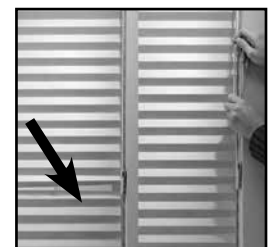


What do I do if an expanded vane is pushed in?

If the vane is pushed in, do not raise the blind. Carefully push the vane out with your finger or the eraser end of a pencil.

What do I do if the vanes do not expand or compress uniformly?

If one or more vanes hang up when opening or closing the blind, you can reset the vanes by toggling the cord loop back and forth.



Are there color differences between Light Filtering and Room Darkening Vanes?

Due to the differences between the light filtering and room darkening base material, slight color variations may exist. These slight color variations are within established industry standards and should be expected.

Odysee Cellular Blinds

7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM

Motorized Odysee Cellular Blinds

Odysee Cellular Blinds can be motorized with Simplicity Radio Controlled Motors.

Rechargeable Simplicity Motors

The Simplicity Motor program features a battery powered motor utilizing a rechargeable battery wand. Simplicity motors are compact and use a radio controlled remote to raise or lower the shades.

Rechargeable Motorized Lift Systems are not offered on sizes within the shaded area on the Standard Rectangular price grids.

Applications

- Standard Rectangular

Mounting Requirements For Motorized Odysee Cellular Blinds

No special installation hardware or wiring requirements are needed to install motorized Odysee Blinds. See page 194 for mounting information.

Simplicity Rechargeable Battery Wand

The wand will be concealed in the head rail on shades over 28" wide. The battery wand measures 22", comes with NiMH rechargeable batteries, and is white in color. For blinds less than 28" wide, the rechargeable battery wand can be clipped to the wall or ceiling mounted utilizing supplied battery wand clips.

Rechargeable battery wand comes fully charged from the factory.



Rechargeable Battery Wand Concealed in Head rail.
(Minimum width of 28" required)

Simplicity Motor Hand Held Remotes

5 Channel Remote

The **5 Channel (5C) remote** can operate up to five shades individually or in groups. **WHEN ORDERING PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH CHANNELS ARE ASSIGNED TO EACH SHADING OR GROUP OF Shades.**

For example; program line 1 to channel 1, line 2 and 3 to channel 2, etc. If no channels are assigned at time of order, all shades will be programmed to Channel 1.



Simplicity 5C remotes and holders are white or black in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.

6 Channel Timer Remote

The **6 Channel (6C) timer remote** combines the functionality of a fifteen channel hand-held control with the convenience of a programmable timer.

- The 6C timer remote allows for 18 different scheduled actions each day of the week.
- Manual function disables the timer and the remote then operates as a 1-channel hand held remote.



WHEN ORDERING PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH CHANNELS ARE ASSIGNED TO EACH SHADING OR GROUP OF SHADES.

For example; program line 1 to channel 1, line 2 and 3 to channel 2, etc. If no channels are assigned at time of order, all shades will be programmed to Channel 1.

Simplicity timer remotes and holders come in white. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet.

14 Channel White Remote also available (page 196)

Odysee Cellular Blinds

7.4V RECHARGEABLE SIMPLICITY MOTORIZED HARDWARE SYSTEM

Simplicity Motor Hand Held 14 Channel Remote

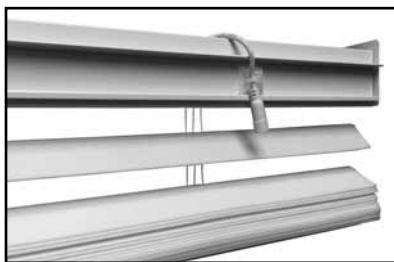
The remote has 14-channels. Each channel has a setting able to operate the middle rail and a setting able to operate the bottom rail. The **14 Channel TDBU remote** can operate up to fourteen shades individually or 14 groups. Simplicity Rechargeable Motorized Cellular Shades are programmed at the factory with the "up and down" limits. The shades are **UNLINKED** from the remote so they are not able to operate during shipping. Each shade should be installed **after** linking it to the remote.



Simplicity remote and holders are white in color. The remote comes with a holder which can be mounted to a wall for easy storage. The range of the remote is approximately 80 feet. A **14 Channel (14C) remote** can be utilized on all Simplicity motorized shades.

Battery Charger

8.4 Volt charger requires a standard power outlet to recharge the battery. You must specify charger when ordering a Simplicity Rechargeable Shade. The charger plugs into the charger port. The charger is black and comes with a 156" wire. The dimensions are 1" wide x 2½" length x 1¾" deep.



Charging Port on Back of Head rail

Simplicity Rechargeable Battery Life

Rechargeable batteries are included with the motor.

The average battery charge will last 6-12 months based on an average sized shade opened and closed once per day. The life of a single charge will vary based on the type of window covering selected, the size and weight of the window covering and the number of times the cellular blind is operated on a daily basis.

The battery can be recharged up to 500 times. It takes approximately 5 hours to recharge the motor when fully depleted.

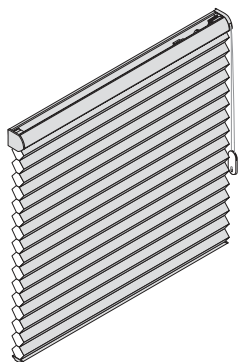


Odysee Cellular Blinds

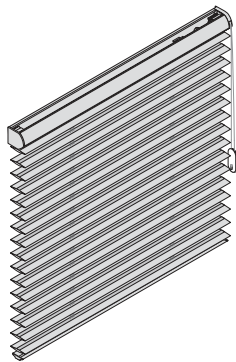
GENERAL INFORMATION

Operating Cord Loop Odysee Blinds

- A single cord loop and clutch combination is used to raise and lower the blinds, as well as open and close the vanes.
- To compress the vanes or lower the blind, pull on the rear of the cord loop. To expand the vanes or raise the blind, pull on the front of the cord loop.

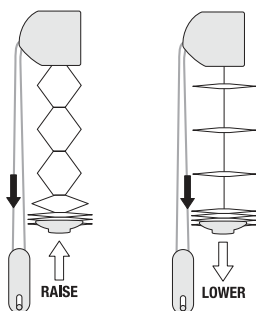


Privacy Position
(Vanes expanded)



View-Through Position
(Vanes compressed)

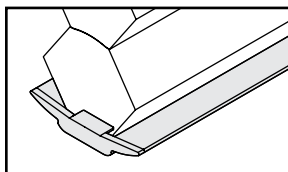
If at any time the vanes do not expand or compress uniformly you can reset the vanes by toggling the cord loop. Opening and closing the vanes should re-align them with uniform expansion or compression.



Bottom Rail

Odysee Cellular Blinds feature a creamy white bottom rail.

When the vanes are expanded (closed), the bottom rail touches the window sill. When the vanes are compressed (open), the bottom rail may lift off the sill slightly. This is normal.



Odysee Certified Fabrics

The GREENGUARD Environmental Institute has established performance based standards to define goods with low chemical and particle emissions for use indoors.

Odysee fabrics have the earned the following certifications:

- GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified® certification for low emitting interior building materials, furnishings, and finish systems.
- GREENGUARD Children & SchoolsSM product certification for low emitting interior building materials, furnishings, and finish systems used in educational (day care and K-12) environments.

Retrofit Existing Standard Simplicity Motorized Shades with Rechargeable Batteries

Cellular shades made with Standard Simplicity Motorization can be retrofitted with the Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization Battery Wand. The Rechargeable battery wand is 22" long, comes with 10 NiMH batteries, and is white in color. Battery wands are charged at the factory.

Retrofit Ordering Requirements:

- Rechargeable battery wand with clips (one per shade)
- Rechargeable battery charger (one or more per order, or as needed)
- Charge port mounting base (optional)

Please contact customer service for more information.

Cellular Shade Collection

GENERAL INFORMATION

Scotchgard™ and Certified Fabrics

Scotchgard Protection

Scotchgard™ Protector is available with all cellular Shades. Scotchgard™ keeps your shades looking newer, fresher and cleaner longer.



A combination of the latest advances in stain release and repellency provides exceptional stain protection. Spills wipe away easily and most dirt and stains lift out when cleaned. Both sides of the fabric are treated with Scotchgard.

GREENGUARD Certified Fabrics

GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified® Fabrics
The GREENGUARD Environmental Institute has established performance based standards to define goods with low chemical and particle emissions for use indoors.

The following fabrics have the passed GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified® certification program for low emitting interior building materials, furnishings, and finish systems:

- Symphony (All)
- Virtuoso (All)
- Baritone (All)
- Premiere (All)
- Natural Linen Flax
- Debut (All)
- Linen Weave

The following fabrics have the passed GREENGUARD Children & SchoolsSM product certification program for low emitting interior building materials, furnishings, and finish systems used in educational (day care and K-12) environments:

- Symphony Light Filtering
- Symphony Blackout

Symphony Flame Resistant Fabrics

Symphony Flame Resistant Fabrics have been registered as a Flame Resistant Products by the California State Fire Marshall for products identified in section 13115, California Health and Safety Code (California CHSC). Copies of the certificates are located on the Comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers web site or on the On Demand Mobile library.

Color Selection

Use the current Cellular Shades Collection sample book to select colors from the Symphony light filtering fabric collection. All thirty colors are available in 3/8" Symphony light filtering double cell and 3/4" light filtering single cell.

Ordering Flame Resistant Shades

The SKU structure for Symphony Flame Resistant material is: 3012 05 XXX (XXX representing the color number).

To order Symphony Flame Resistant Shades: Use the SKU number listed on the decks.

The SKU structure for the 3/4" Symphony Flame Resistant material is: 2512 05 XXX

To order 3/4" Symphony Flame Resistant Shades:

Use the Symphony three digit color number to identify your desired color.

In this example:
2512 05 108



EZ Level on Comfortex Cellular Shades

EZ Level makes quick work of leveling without cords to cut or tuck into a rail. No special tools needed – just use a nickel, quarter or penny to adjust plug on the bottom rail.

EZ Level is standard on all Cellular and Pleated Shades with the following hardware systems:

- Standard and Deluxe Cord Lock
- Cordless Ultra
- Cord Loop
- SlumberShades
- Simplicity Motorized Systems

EZ Level is not available with Lift & Lock Cordless.

How does EZ Level work?

- Slightly raise the bottom rail you want to level.
- Insert a coin or flat head screwdriver into the adjustment screw and turn it.
- Turn the adjustment screw clockwise or counter clockwise to make slight adjustments up or down.



One quarter turn of the adjustment screw will move the bottom rail up or down 1/4".

- Lower the rail to check the level and make further adjustments if necessary.

Cellular Shade Collection

GENERAL INFORMATION

Cleaning and Care

While beautiful and pleasing to the eye, all Comfortex products are designed to be durable, easily cared for and easily cleaned. Our non-woven fabrics are inherently anti-static and repel dust, but occasional feather dusting or vacuuming may be necessary to keep the fabrics clean and bright. Comfortex Cellular fabrics may be ultrasonically cleaned.

Cleaning Virtuoso Blackout, Baritone Blackout and Symphony Blackout Fabrics:

Our blackout fabrics are inherently anti-static and repel dust, but occasional cleaning may be necessary to keep the fabrics clean and bright. The fabric can be dusted with a soft, clean cloth, feather duster or lightly vacuumed with a soft brush attachment. To spot clean, use a cloth or sponge dipped in a light solution of lukewarm water and clear dish detergent and lightly dab. Do not scrub the surface. Rinse thoroughly.

Cleaning all other Comfortex Cellular or Pleated Fabrics:

Our light filtering and room darkening fabrics are inherently anti-static and repel dust, but occasional cleaning may be necessary to keep the fabrics clean and bright. The fabric can be dusted with a soft, clean cloth, feather duster or lightly vacuumed with a soft brush attachment. Spills and stains can be lightly blotted with a cloth or damp sponge. More difficult stains may require soaking in water with mild soap. For this, remove the shades from the window and soak in warm water. Complete immersion of hardware is not recommended.

DO NOT submerge the Cordless Ultra head rail in water. When damp, lay flat to dry or place back in window and raise tightly to recrisp pleats. Please test any stronger cleaners on an unobtrusive portion of the shade before using.

For additional advice on care or cleaning, please contact our Technical Services Department.

Cleaning and Care of Odysee Cellular Blinds

Regular feather dusting or vacuuming will keep Odysee Cellular Blinds looking new for years.

Odysee Cellular Blinds can be spot cleaned. Gently blot the stain with a clean, non-alcohol baby wipe. Instead of a baby wipe, you may use a clean white cloth with a mild cleaning solution. Support the fabric from behind using another clean, dry cloth. Clean the fabric using a gentle blotting action. Do not rub the fabric. Any abrasive action may cause the fabric to pill or distort. Allow the fabric to air dry with vanes expanded.

Forced air can also be used to blow out dirt and debris from within the vanes using clean compressed air or a hair dryer on the COOL setting.

Odysee Cellular Blinds can also be ultrasonically cleaned. Do not immerse the head rail. Comfortex acknowledges these cleaning methods as being safe and effective. We cannot attest to the quality of equipment or services provided by any independent cleaning facility.

Scotchgard™ Treated Shades

The following are the recommended cleaning and care instructions for window treatments with fabric treated with Scotchgard™ Protector.

- Gently blot liquid stains immediately with a clean, white cloth.
- If stain remains, prepare a solution of ¼ teaspoon of clear, non-bleaching dish detergent mixed with 1 cup of lukewarm water. Dampen a clean white cloth and gently blot the stain.
- Do not overwet the fabric or excessively rub the stained area.
- See the Installation and Care instructions for complete details.

For additional assistance with stain removal, call the Scotchgard™ Protector Service Center at 1-800-433-3296. Customer Care representatives are available Monday through Friday, 8am to 6pm CT.

Cellular Shade Collection

GENERAL INFORMATION

Cellular Shade

MEASURING INSTRUCTIONS

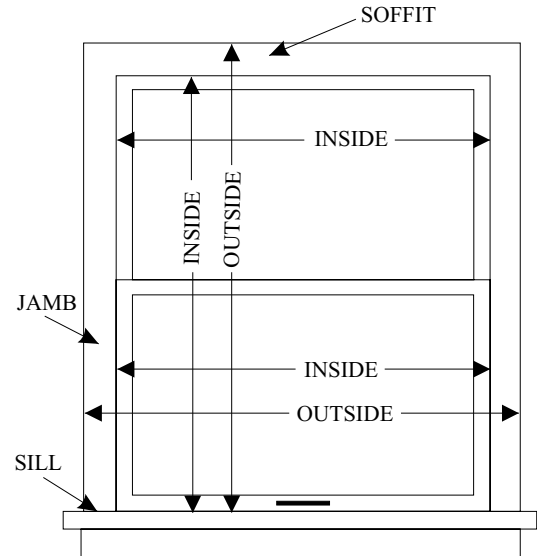
Comfortex accepts measurements down to $\frac{1}{16}$ " increments.

Inside Mount

Use a steel tape to measure the opening at three different places, and use the narrowest dimension when ordering. Be exact! The factory will make the shade $\frac{3}{16}$ " narrower so it will not rub against the window casing. Measure the height of the window from the top (soffit) down to the sill.

Outside or Ceiling Mount

Use a steel tape to measure the exact height and width of the area to be covered. It is recommended that the shades overlap the window by at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ " on each side. When installation has no sill, allow the shade to overlap the bottom of the window casing by at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". Shade fabric will measure width indicated on the order form.



Measuring for Specialty Shapes

Templates are required with some specialty shade orders. Consult the individual product sections of this guide for specifics regarding accurate measurements and mounting information.

Arches and Quarter Round Circles

- Measure the window height and width appropriately for an inside or outside mount.
- With perfect arches, the height will be one half the width. With perfect quarter rounds, height will equal width. If the arch or quarter round is perfect, **a template is not required.**
- Windows with imperfect arch measurements do not maintain the height/width relationship. Templates **are required** for these windows.

Trapezoids

- Measure the window height and width appropriately for an inside or outside mount. For outside mounts, remember to add the desired amount of overlap.
- Measure all four sides for accurate fabrication. Provide all measurements. **Templates are not required.**
- The slope angle must be measured with a protractor. Slope is the angle between slope and a horizontal line. The maximum slope is 30 degrees.

Octagons

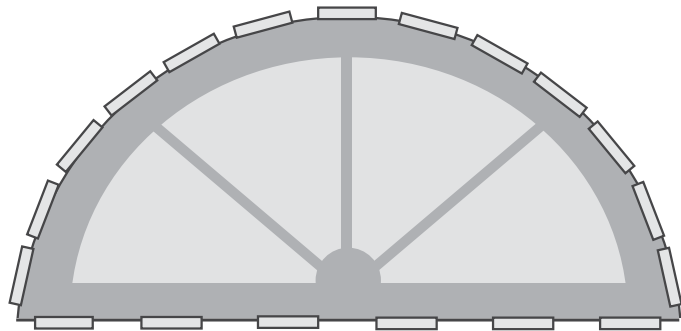
- Measure the window height and width appropriately for an inside or outside mount. Be sure to measure the width at the shade's widest point.
- Provide the width, length and the length of one side when ordering.

Cellular Shade Collection
GENERAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

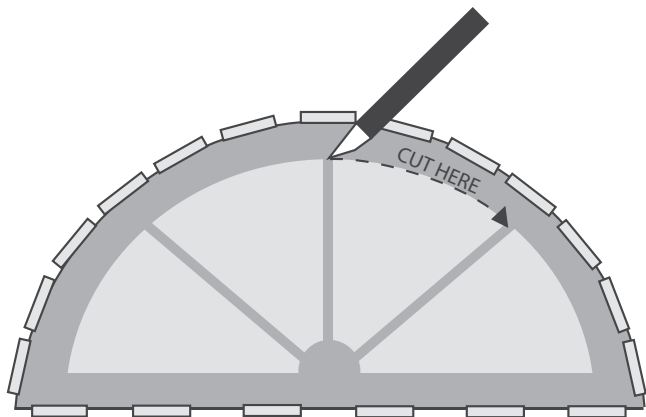
Making the Perfect Template

Tape brown craft paper over the window opening. Be sure to allow plenty of overlap and check to see that the paper is smooth and pulled taut. Do not use newspaper as the ink can rub off on fabric. Do not use paper that has been folded. Notice the outline of the framework superimposed on the template as the light filters through the window. You may create the template in one of two ways:



Trace the outline of the window with a pencil and continue along the side of the window frame. Once the window is completely traced, remove the craft paper from the window. Cut out the traced shape with a pair of scissors.

You may choose to skip tracing the window outline with a pencil and cut out the shape immediately with a razor knife.



Once your template is cut, double check its width and height with your initial measurements. Test the template by placing it in the window. Check for light gaps, uneven cutting of curves etc. Trim or remake if necessary.

With arch top shades, fold the template in half. Check the outline of the curve for smoothness, light gaps and curve continuity. Place the template in the window and check it for light gaps or uneven cutting of curve. Trim or remake it if necessary.

On the front of the template, mark the shade measurements along with your company name, account number, sidemark, shade style and color. Be sure to indicate inside or outside mount, the room side and which ends of the template are top and bottom. Do not take any deductions on inside mount shades. The factory will make all necessary allowances for inside mounts.

Remember: The quality of the finished shades depends heavily on the quality of the template supplied. Do not hesitate to remake a template if you feel uncomfortable of the quality of your first attempt.

Template Kits: Comfortex offers template kits which includes brown craft paper, razor knife, instructions and order form. Please contact Customer Service or visit www.comfortex.com to order. Stock number: 751000

Cut-Outs

Cut-outs are available with all cellular fabrics. Cut-outs are \$58.00 per side and are subject to approval by the Comfortex Technical Service department.

There are no limits on cut out lengths. There are limits on cut out widths:

Cellular shade widths 18" or less 3" maximum width

Cellular shade widths greater than 18" 5" maximum width

Cellular Shade Collection

GENERAL INFORMATION

Conditions of Sale

All Comfortex products are custom fabricated to your exact specifications. We cannot accept responsibility for errors in ordering or cancellations and charges after the order is in production.

Policies

Our policies are designed to provide a guide for doing business with Comfortex and are subject to change. Our first priority and number one policy is to provide the highest level of service and total satisfaction.

Freight Policy - Effective January 18, 2021

Fabricated Shades/Blinds

Comfortex will ship all orders for fabricated shades or blinds freight free via FedEx UPS Ground or other similar method within the Continental United States.

A transportation surcharge of \$8 per unit will be added to all fabricated product orders shipping within the Continental U.S. with a minimum charge of \$25 per order.

The applicable fee will be the higher figure of the per unit charge and the minimum charge. For example, if you order four shades, you will be charged a total of \$32 for shipping (4 units x \$8 per unit). If you order two shades, you will be charged a total of \$25 for shipping (\$25 minimum cost).

Color Lux "Green Fabric" made to exact size will incur a \$2.50 per unit transportation surcharge. In addition to the \$2.50 fee, fabrics 90" wide or greater will also incur a \$50 per order oversize fee.

This rate structure will apply to shades/blinds, vane packs, individual vanes, tracks, verticals, valances, and cut yardage orders.

The following are the exceptions:

Oversized Shipments (widths of 90 inches or greater): In addition to the \$8 transportation surcharge per unit, (minimum of \$25), a \$50 per unit Common Carrier surcharge will be added to all oversized fabricated products shipping within the Continental U.S., including shades/blinds, Vertical Sheer Shadings, Ovation Cellular Slider, Panel Track systems, valances, vane packs, individual vanes, and tracks. Oversized products will have a minimum charge of \$80 per order.

Hawaii and Alaska: Shipments to Hawaii and Alaska will incur transportation surcharges of \$27 per unit. In addition, a \$140 per unit Common Carrier surcharge for oversized shades/blinds (over 90") and an \$80 per order oversize fee for Cut Fabric orders over 90" will be added to orders shipping to these two states.

Canada (all amounts are USD): Shipments to Canadian dealers will incur an \$8.75 per unit transportation surcharge. There will also be an overall minimum charge of \$25 per order. In addition, an \$80 per unit Common Carrier surcharge for oversized shades/blinds (90" or greater) and a \$40 per order oversize fee for Cut Fabric orders 90" or greater will be added to orders shipping to Canada.

Other Countries: All Dealers requesting orders to be shipped outside the United States must provide a Freight Forwarder.

Components and Fabric

Comfortex will prepay all freight charges on shipments of component and fabric orders over \$3,500 in value within the Continental US. Fabric and component orders less than \$3,500 will be subject to freight charges.

Charged Marketing Materials

All charged marketing materials will incur freight charges. **EXCEPTION:** Manufacturer's Price List and Reference Guides and Price List Binders will ship freight free. Marketing materials may ship on separate days, from different locations. Freight charges are calculated per package, not per order.

Specifications

All Comfortex products are designed and tested to perform as intended within established, published parameters. Requests for "custom fabrication" of products outside of our published specifications may be considered, but are at the discretion of the Comfortex Technical Services department. Restrictions and additional charges apply.

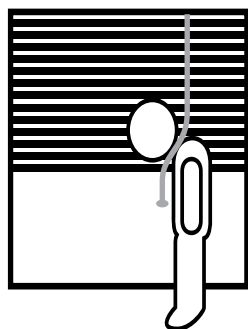
Download installation instructions, order forms or additional price list copies on the Comfortex OnDemand Library or www.comfortex.com/comfortex-dealers in the Dealers Resource Center.

Cellular Shade Collection
GENERAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

⚠ WARNING

⚠ ADVERTENCIA



Window Blind Cord Can STRANGLE Your Child.

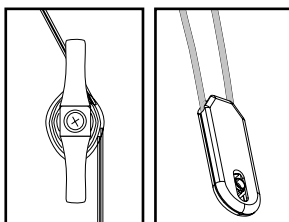
To prevent strangulation, purchase cordless products or products with inaccessible cords.

La cuerda ciega de la ventana puede ESTRANGULAR su niño.

Para evitar el estrangulamiento, compre alternativas inalámbricas o productos con cables inaccesibles.

Child Safety

Comfortex has a long history of designing new child-safety products and is proud to provide a leadership role in cooperating with the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) for the development of policies and guidelines for the industry by serving on the WCMA Standards Development Committee.



Cord Cleat

Cord Tensioner

All Comfortex products have been fully tested and proven to comply with the current WCMA Standards for safety of corded window coverings.

Be aware that it is possible for children to become entangled in window covering cords. To reduce the risk of accidents, all cords must be kept out of the reach of children.

A cord cleat or cord tensioner is an effective way to implement this essential precaution. Please use them.

To mount the cord cleat at a safe height, take into account furniture or other objects upon which a child may climb. Then, after the use of the blind, simply wrap the excess cord around the cleat.

Cellular Shade Collection

GENERAL INFORMATION

Cellular, Pleated and Prelude Shades

Odysee Cellular Blinds Warranty Information

Comfortex warrants that its window treatments will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for as long as the original residential purchaser owns the product, provided that the product was installed properly and in accordance with the installation instructions. The Limited Lifetime Warranty is extended to the original residential purchaser only, in the original window for which it was installed.

The Warranty does not include any conditions or damages resulting from accidents, alterations, misuse, abuse, misapplication, improper handling, installation, repairs, operation, cleaning, exposure to any and all natural and manufactured excessive heat sources. (Excessive heat sources include, but not limited to; magnification of sun light through cubes of glass, heaters of any kind, ovens, candles, lighting fixtures, etc.) This warranty does not cover variation in fabric color or loss of pleating if product is not being cycled (held in the raised position a portion of the time). Variation in grain or texture in natural wood products is normal. Excessive warping of wood or faux wood slats in high humidity areas are not covered under this warranty. Normal wear and tear is not covered.

All moving parts, such as cords and strings (internal and external), will eventually wear out on all blinds and shades, and fabric may fray. Comfortex considers these things as normal wear and tear and will carry a five year Limited Warranty.

All fabric, including fabric vanes, panels, inserts, and shades carry a five year Warranty. Fabric cell separation is covered for a lifetime. See Comfortex Standard Return and Repair Policy for more details.

This Limited Warranty does not cover transportation costs to and from the retailer, costs of removal, re-measure, reinstallation of product, or any incidental or consequential damages.

If a Comfortex product is found to be defective in materials or workmanship, we will, at our discretion, repair, replace or refund the cost of a product which fails to conform to this Limited Warranty. Colors vary from lot to lot and may not exactly match sample swatch, sample book, or previous purchases. Discontinued components or color selections will be replaced with the closest equivalent current product. This shall be your sole remedy under this Limited Warranty.

To obtain service, contact the Dealer from whom you purchased the product.

This Warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other obligations, liabilities or warranties. In no event shall Comfortex or its licensed fabricators or distributors be liable for incidental or

consequential damages, or for any other damage, loss or expense, cost or fee associated with such damage. In some states, exclusions for incidental or consequential damages are not allowable. Comfortex Dealers and Fabricators must use safety devices supplied by Comfortex in accordance with Window Covering Safety Counsel guidelines.

This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state. Policy is subject to change without notice.

This Limited Warranty is exclusive of commercial use. Contact Comfortex Technical Service for more information. No agent, representative, dealer or unauthorized employee has the authority to increase or alter the obligation of this Warranty.

This Limited Warranty supersedes any previous versions.

Motorized Cellular and Pleated Shades and Odysee Cellular Blinds Warranty

Rechargeable Simplicity Motorization

We offer a 5 year warranty on all motors and controls. Specifically, we warrant the Simplicity motors and controls to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal and proper use for a period of 5 years commencing with the date stamped on each product. If the Simplicity product fails within this 5 year period, we will repair or replace it free of charge through your end product supplier. Batteries are not covered by the warranty.

Custom Graphics Cellular Shades Color Warranty

Comfortex utilizes state of the art technology to provide you Custom Graphics Shades within 2 Delta-E (DE) of the sample fabrics found in the Comfortex Collections Cellular and Pleated Sample Book. When viewed under different lighting sources such as fluorescent, incandescent, halogen, ultraviolet and others, fabrics may appear different to the eye. Comfortex utilizes the worldwide lighting standards of Daylight 65 (D65) as our official standard for measuring and qualifying color accuracy, because D65 daylight bulbs best represent actual "daylight" illumination. Slight color variations (under 2 DE) are within established industry standard and should be expected.

This warranty is in addition to Comfortex limited lifetime warranty.

Cellular Shade Collection

GENERAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Scotchgard™ Warranty

Comfortex Window Fashions provides a limited warranty for fabrics treated with Scotchgard™ Protector against permanent stains for a period of 1 year from the date of original purchase.

This warranty excludes conditions or damages resulting from accidents, alterations, exposure to the elements, and exposure to any and all natural and manufactured excessive heat sources, or failure to follow the Installation and Care instructions. This warranty also excludes fabric submerged in water or cleaning solutions, or treated with household products that may alter or deplete the effectiveness of the treated fabric. In addition, the following types of stains are excluded from this limited warranty: pet stains, bodily fluids, stains caused by wine, bleach, plant fertilizers, acne medication, misuse or abuse. This warranty is not a cleaning contract and does not cover the cleaning of fabrics that are soiled or discolored through daily use. This warranty coverage is limited to residential use and is not transferable.

The following are the recommended cleaning and care instructions for window treatments with fabric treated with Scotchgard™ Protector.

- Gently blot liquid stains immediately with a clean, white cloth.
- If stain remains, prepare a solution of ¼ teaspoon of clear, non-bleaching dish detergent mixed with 1 cup of lukewarm water. Dampen a clean white cloth and gently blot the stain.
- Do not overwet the fabric or excessively rub the stained area.
- See the Installation and Care instructions for complete details.

For additional assistance with stain removal, call the Scotchgard™ Protector Service Center at 1-800-433-3296. Customer Care representatives are available Monday through Friday, 8am to 6pm CT.

Should the results of the cleaning and care instructions not result in the removal of permanent stains covered by this limited warranty, Comfortex will retreat or replace the fabric, at its discretion, for a period of 1 year from the date of original purchase. Customer must provide proof of purchase and provide proof the stain occurred during the warranty period. Shipping and handling costs to send the window treatment back to Comfortex are the responsibility of the customer.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

Color Lux Color Warranty

Comfortex utilizes state of the art technology to provide you Color Lux Shades within 2 Delta-E (DE) of the sample fabrics found in the Color Lux Sample Book. When viewed under different lighting sources such as fluorescent, incandescent, halogen, ultraviolet and others, fabrics may appear different to the eye. Comfortex utilizes the worldwide lighting standards of Daylight 65 (D65) as our official standard for measuring and qualifying color accuracy, because D65 daylight bulbs best represent actual "daylight" illumination. Slight color variations (under 2 DE) are within established industry standard and should be expected. This warranty is in addition to Comfortex limited lifetime warranty.

©2021 COMFORTEX CORPORATION

™ is a trademark of Comfortex Corporation. ® is a registered trademark of Comfortex Corporation. The GREENGUARD INDOOR AIR QUALITY CERTIFIED Mark is a registered certification mark used under license through the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute. GREENGUARD Children & Schools™ is a service mark used under license through the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute. Energizer® is a registered trademark of Energizer Holdings, Inc. Symphony® and Soprano® are registered trademarks of Comfortex Corporation. Symphony® is covered by U.S. Patent Nos. 5,193,601 and 4,974,656 respectively. Ovation™ Cellular Slider is covered by one or more of the following U.S. Patent Nos.: 4,862,941, 4,858,668, 4,915,153, D346,032, D324,108, 4,450,027, 4,631,108, 4,603,072, 5,690,778, 5,664,773, 6,319,586, 5,482,750, 5,601,885 and 4,631,217. SlumberShade™ is covered by U.S. Patent No. 8,371,355. Karma-Light™, PowerTouch™, Timeless Textures™, Debut™, Cordless Ultra™, Sunset™, Balcony™ and Ovation™ are trademarks of Comfortex Corporation. Other U.S. and foreign patents pending. All rights reserved.

Odysee is covered by U.S. Patent Nos. 5918655, 4372432, 4433765, 4623012, 5697630, 5058720, 5228491, 5375643, 5733632 and 5680891. Additional U. S. and foreign patents pending.



Midwest
Designer
Supply

1-888-523-2611

**Midwest Designer Supply, Inc.
N30W22377 Green Road Ste C
Waukesha, WI 53186
(262) 523-2600
Fax (262) 524-1007
www.midwestdesignersupply.com**

MDS - your one source for window fashions.